

DUPLICATE



3 3433 00779704 0

ReCap

]



PSL
ALPINE

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

IN THE

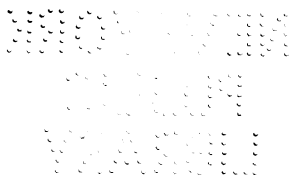
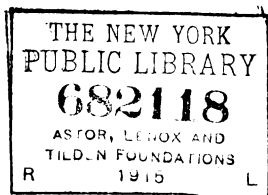
LIBRARY

OF THE

✓
ALPINE CLUB, London

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS
T. AND A. CONSTABLE
PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY

1899 5



ADVERTISEMENT.

THE previous Catalogue was issued under the care of my predecessor, Sir F. Pollock, Bart., in 1888, since which time the number of works in the Club Library has considerably increased.

In preparing the present Catalogue, the general arrangement adopted in 1888 has again been followed. Publications of Alpine Clubs appear under the name of the Club in the first portion, where the various Clubs come together under the heading 'Alpine Clubs.' Certain works published, apparently, under the auspices of, but not by, a Club, appear under the name of the author.

Maps, except so far as they may be annexed to books, or, in a few cases, collected in book form, are not within the scope of this Catalogue. These have been catalogued separately in manuscript. Magazine articles also, except in certain selected instances, are excluded. A list of these will be kept in the Club rooms. Collections of photographs in book form, and, as a rule, reprinted extracts from Alpine Club publications are likewise excluded. As regards these last, reference is made generally to the Indices to the organs of the various Alpine Clubs.

Regarding imperfections, which I cannot but fear may manifest themselves in the Catalogue, the preparation of which has proceeded in the intervals of other pursuits, I would bespeak the indulgence of my fellow-members.

I wish to acknowledge the great interest which has been taken in its preparation by Mr. A. J. Mackintosh, Assistant Secretary of the Club, who has very willingly bestowed upon it a large amount of labour.

The Catalogue aims at being complete down to the 1st November 1899.

HENRY COCKBURN,
Hon. Librarian, A.C.

THE ALPINE CLUB,
23 SAVILE ROW, LONDON, W.
1st Nov. 1899.

ABBREVIATIONS, Etc., USED.

A.C. The Alpine Club.

C.A.F. Club Alpin Français.

C.A.I. Club Alpino Italiano.

D.u.Oe. Deutscher und Oesterreichischer Alpenverein.

S.A.C. or C.A.S. Schweizer Alpen-Club. Club Alpin Suisse.

() Except in the case of initials of authors, these indicate particulars not on the title-page, but in the body of the work.

[] These indicate particulars not obtainable from the work itself.



CATALOGUE

OF THE

ALPINE CLUB LIBRARY.

- ABBATE (E.). *Da Brescia a Trento per le Alpi Retiche.* 8vo, pp. 56; maps, ill. (Roma), 1884
- *Guida al Gran Sasso d'Italia.* 8vo, pp. vii, 222; map, ill.; (pub. by Sezione di Roma del C. A. I.). Roma, 1888
- Abbot (Ellen); *see under* Pigeon (Anna).
- Abel (A.). *Zum Ortler nach Sulden und Trafoi.* Obl. 8vo, pp. 153; ill. Meran [1898]
- Abney (W. de W.). *Alpine Photography.* 8vo, pp. 14; ill. In the 'Barnet Book of Photography.' Barnet, etc., 1898
- *See* Cunningham (C. D.).
- Abruzzi (Duca degli); *see* Gonella (F.).
- Acland (Hugh Dyke). *Illustrations of the Vaudois, in a series of Views.* 4to, pp. 34, ill. Reprinted from 'The Glorious Recovery,' by H. Arnaud, *q.v.* London, 1831
- *See* Arnaud (H.).
- Adams (Dr. A. Leith). *Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western Himalayas, and Cashmere.* 8vo, pp. xi, 333. Edinburgh, 1867
- Adams (C. J.). *The Matterhorn Head, and other poems.* 8vo. New York (1898)
- [Adams, W. H. D.]. *Alpine Adventure; by the author of 'Mediterranean Illustrated,' etc.* 8vo, pp. 237; ill. London, etc., 1878
- *See* Michelet (J.).
- Adams-Reilly (A.); *see* Shairp (J. C.).

- Addison (Joseph). Remarks on several parts of Italy, etc., in the years 1701-3. Vol. 1 of 'Works,' pp. 185. London, 1854
- Adventure, The Romance of. 8vo. London, 1853
- Aeby (Dr. C.), Fellenberg (Edm. v.), u. Gerwer (Pfarrer Rud.). Das Hochgebirge von Grindelwald. Imp. 8vo, pp. lxxv, 150; plates, map. Coblenz, 1865
- Agassiz (Louis). Études sur les Glaciers. Ouvrage accompagné d'un Atlas de 32 planches. 4to, pp. v, 346. Neuchâtel, 1840
- (the same; übersetzt von Dr. Carl Vogt). Untersuchungen über die Gletscher. 8vo, pp. xii, 326. Solothurn, 1841
- — Atlas: J. Bettannier. Folio. Neuchâtel, 1840
(Two copies: one French and one German.)
- Nouvelles Études et Expériences sur les Glaciers actuels. Avec un Atlas de 3 cartes et 9 planches. 8vo, pp. xxxi, 598. Paris, 1847
- — Atlas. Folio.
- 'The formation of Glaciers,' etc., reprinted from 'Geological Sketches,' 1865, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' i. 3, pp. 53, *et seq.*
- Glacial phenomena in Maine. 8vo, pp. 15; [reprinted from 'Atlantic Monthly,' Boston.] 1867
- — Reprinted also in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' i. 3, pp. 245, *et seq.*
- See Desor (E.), and Vogt (C.).
- Allais (G.). Le Alpi occidentali nell' Antichità. 8vo, pp. 204; map. Torino, 1891
- Allbut (Robert). The Tourist's Handbook to Switzerland. 10th edition. 8vo, pp. ix, 344; maps, ill. London, etc., 1895
- Allbutt (Prof. Clifford). Training for Switzerland. 8vo, pp. 7. In 'Travel,' London. Aug.-Sept., 1896
- Allom (T.). Views in the Tyrol, from drawings by, after original Sketches by Joanna v. Isser . . . with letterpress descriptions by a companion of (And.) Hofer. 4to, pp. 128; map, ill. London [1836]
- Alpen-Flora von Deutschland und der Schweiz, nach der Natur photographirt und colorirt. Album, 4 vols., folio, of cards of flowers arranged to accompany Koch, 'Synopsis der Flora,' *q.v.*, and Hausmann, 'Flora v. Tirol.' Published by K. F. Heckel in Mannheim. *n.d.*

Alpenlandschaften. Ansichten aus der deutschen, österreichischen und schweizer Gebirgswelt. Folio, pp. 12, plates. [Text von Julius Meurer.] Leipzig (c. 1890)

Alpenpost. Vols. 1, 4, 5, 6. Glarus and Zürich, 1871-74

Alpenpost, Neue. Vols. 3-16. Zürich, 1876-82

Alpenwirthschaft der Schweiz; *see* Switzerland, 1858.

Alpi, Le, Illustrati. 60 Photogravures, with short letterpress.

Milano, Fusetti, 1897-8

Alpina. Eine Schrift der genauern Kenntniss der Alpen gewiedmet.

Herausgegeben von Carl U.v. Salis und J. R. Steinmüller.

4 vols., 8vo.

Winterthur, 1806-9

Alpine Adventure; *see* [Adams, W. H. D.].

ALPINE AND OTHER CLUBS, publications of (excluding maps separately published), with dates and places of foundation :—

Alpine Club, The (London, 1857):

The Alpine Journal, a record of mountain adventure and scientific observation. 8vo, quarterly. 1864-

Two copies; also one in original parts as published (except vol. 3, which was not issued in parts).

(History of the Club, by W. Longman, at end of vol. 8.)

Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers; *which see*.

Index to Journal (vols. 1 to 15), including 'Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers.' Edited by F. A. Wallroth. 1892

Rules and list of Members (annual). 1858-

Suggestions for the exploration of Iceland, by W. Longman.

Printed by the Alpine Club for distribution among the members. April, 1861

— For 2nd edition, *see* Longman (W.).

Ropes, Axes, and Alpenstocks; Report of the Committee on. 1864

(Printed also in 'Alpine Journal,' vol. 1.)

Catalogue of Books in the Library. 1880, 1888, 1899

Catalogue of W. F. Donkin's Photographs. (1888)

Equipment for Mountaineers, Provisional Report of Committee on. 1891

— Report of Committee on. (Printed also in 'Alpine Journal,' vol. 16.) 1892

Alpine Distress Signal, Report of Committee on. (Printed
also in 'Alpine Journal,' vol. 17.) 1894

Catalogue of Pictures in the A. C. Exhibition. 2 editions.
1894

Africa, South :

The Mountain Club (1891). Constitution. *n.d.*

Cape Town Section :

The Mountain Club Annual. 1894-

Rules, etc. *n.d.*

America :

Appalachian Mountain Club (New England ; Boston, 1876).

Appalachia. 1876-

Register, Rules, etc. (annual). 1886-

See also Chapin (F. H.).

Mazamas (Pacific North-West ; Portland, 1894).

Mazama. 1896-

(No. 1 contains History, Rules, etc., of the Club).

Constitution and List of Members. 1896

Oregon Alpine Club (Portland, Oregon, 1887).

See Steel (W. G.).

Sierra Club (Pacific Coast ; San Francisco, 1892).

Rules, etc. 1892

Bulletin. 1893-

Table of Elevations, Pacific Coast. 1895

Austrian Club (Oesterreichischer Alpenverein, Vienna, 1862-
1873 ; since then, Section Austria of the German and
Austrian Club, which see) :

Jahrbuch. 1865-1873

(Vol. 8 is identical with vol. 3 of the 'Zeitschrift' of
the German Club.)

Mittheilungen (complete in two vols.). 1863-1864

(For Index to two above see German and Austrian Club
Index.)

Verhandlungen. 1 part. (Rules, etc.) 1864

Zu Erinnerung an die Gründung. 1887

Erstes Verzeichniss der Mitglieder. *n.d.*

Panorama von der Spitze des Gross Glockners. *n.d.*

Austrian Alpine Club (Alpen-Club 'Oesterreich'; now Oesterreichischer Alpenclub, Vienna, 1878):

Oesterreichischer Alpenzeitung (fortnightly). 1879-

— Index to, in vol. 18.

Library Catalogue. 1887

Rules. 1892

Austrian Tourist Club (Oesterreichischer Touristen Club in Wien, 1869):

Jahrbuch (Jahresbericht, 1870-72; reprint, 1879).

1870-1881

— Index, vols. 1-10, at end of vol. 11; Rules at end of vol. 10.

— Beilage to vol. 8: Tafeln zur . . . Baromet. Höhenmessungen, J. Frischauf. 1877

Chronik (Alpine Chronik, six parts yearly, 1881-2; annual thereafter). 1881-1890

Oest. Touristen-Zeitung (fortnightly). 1881-

Gründung (by H. Wallmann; reprinted in Jahrb. 1.). 1879

See Frischauf (J.), and Meurer (J.).

Belgian Club (Club Alpin Belge, Brussels, 1883):

Bulletin. 1886-

Catalan Clubs:

Associació d'Excursions Catalana (Barcelona, 1878-1890).

Anuari. 1882, 1884

Bulleti. (Imperfect.) 1878-1890

Guias Itinerarias, by A. Osona. See below. 1888-1890

Associació catalanista d'excursions científiques (Barcelona, 1878-1890).

Excursionista. 1878-1890

Centre Excursionista de Catalunya (the union of the two above, Barcelona, 1890).

Bulleti (now monthly) (Imperfect.) 1890-

Excursionisme Catala. Fr. de San Maspons. 1894

Guias Itinerarias, by A. Osona:

De la regió de Monseny y Guillerias.

De las serras de la Costa de Llevant.

Do. do. Ponent.

Del Vallès Superior.

Del Llusanès, Pirineus, Serras de Cadi y Andorra.
 De las serras de Collsacabra y de la Magdalena.
 De las regiones compresas desde Montserrat al Camp
 de Tarragona.
 De l'alt pla de Barcelona.
 Excursions á la Schwartzwald, etc.

Cogne :

La Petite Société Alpine de :
 Géographie du Pays d'Aoste. Aoste, 1870

Crimean Alpine Club ; see Russia.

Dauphiné :

Société des Touristes du Dauphiné (Grenoble, 1875) :

Annuaire. (Rules in No. 18, 1892.) 1875-

— Index, 1875-94. 1897

Les dix premières années. Merceron-Vicat. 1886

Notice sur la Société, 1875-1892. J. Collet. 1892

Règlements et Tarifs. [1876], 1885, 1896

Bull. Indicateur des Guides, etc. 1889

Les guides et porteurs de la S. T. D. A. Chabrand. 1892

Library Catalogue. 1897

Entre la Romanche et le Vénéon. H. Duhamel. 1891

Société des Alpinistes Dauphinois (Grenoble, 1892, as 'Alpinistes Grenoblois') :

Annuaire. 1892-

Revue des Alpes dauphinoises (monthly). 1898-

French Club (Club Alpin Français, Paris, 1874) :

Annuaire. 1875-

(For Rules, Sections, etc., see end of each vol.)

— Index to first 5 vols. 1879

— Index to first 15 vols. J. Lemerrier. 1892

Bulletin (quarterly till 1881 : monthly thereafter). From
 No. 4 onwards. 1875-

Chalets, Cabanes et Abris (annual). 1898-

Comptes Rendus du Congrès International, held in Paris,
 Sept. 6 and 7, 1878. 1880

Sections :

Alpes Maritimes (Nice, 1879) :

L'Argentiera et ses ascensionistes. M. Gilly. Reprinted
 from 'Bulletin' of the Section. 1896

Barcelonnette (1896):

Guide dans la Vallée de l'Ubaye, suivi de la Région du
Chambeyron. [F. Arnaud.] 1898

Briançon (1875):

Guide du Touriste dans la Briançonnais. Paris (1898)

Isère (Grenoble, 1874):

Bulletin, I. Grenoble, 1875.

Panorama de la Tête de la Maye. n.p. (1880)

See Gambiez, E.

Lyon (1875):

Bulletin. Complete in 8 parts. 1878-1892

(Library Catalogue in No. 7, 1890.)

Revue Alpine (monthly). 1894-

Pau (1886):

De Pau au Pic d'Ossau. 12mo, map, ill. Paris (1897)

Bulletin Pyrénéen. (No. 13 onwards.) March, 1899-

Friuli (Soc. Alpina Friulana, Udine, 1880):

Cronaca, I. 1881

(Contains Rules, Catalogue, etc.)

In Alto (six times a year). 1890-

Statuto e regolamento. 1896

Geneva:

Piolet Club (1893).

Le Piolet (monthly). 1899-

Rules. (1899)

German Club (Deutscher Alpenverein, Kempten, 1869-1873).

United with Austrian Club to form

German and Austrian Club (Deutscher und Oesterreichischer Alpenverein, Munich, 1874):

Zeitschrift. Munich, 1870-

— Beilagen zu Zeitschrift, 1878-1882: Anleitung zu wissenschaftlichen Beobachtungen. Complete, five parts in two vols. Vienna, 1882

1. C. v. Sonklar. Orographie und Topographie. Hydrographie, Gletscherwesen.

2. { Gumbel, C. W. Geologische Beobachtungen.
Hann, J. Die meteorologie der Alpen.

3. Ranke, J. Anthropologisch-vorgeschichtliche Beobachtungen.
 4. Dalla Torre, K. W. v. Die Alpine Thierwelt.
 5. — Die Alpenpflanzen.
- Wissenschaftliche Ergänzungshefte, 1. Der Vernagtfierner. 1897
Mittheilungen (fortnightly). Vienna, 1875-
Index to Publications, 1863-1886. Th. Trautwein.
Munich, 1887
- — 1863-1894. J. Emmer. Graz, 1896
Kalender (annual, commenced 1888). Munich, 1891-
Verfassung und Verwaltung. Edited by J. Emmer (contains Rules, etc.). Berlin, 1893
Anleitung zur Ausübung des Bergführers Berufes. 3rd edition. Graz, 1896
(Contains History of the Club by J. Emmer.)
- Atlas der Alpenflora (coloured plates). A. Hartinger. Text by K. W. v. Dalla Torre. 1 part. Vienna, 1881
— 2nd edition. Text by Dr. Palla. 4 vols., 500 plates. Graz, 1896-8
— — Handbuch zu. Dalla Torre. Munich, 1899
- See Richter, E.*
- Sections :*
- Augsburg* (1869) :
Festschrift. 1894
- Austria* (*see also* Austrian Club) :
Bericht über die Jahresversammlung. 1887
Library Catalogue. 1882
See Geyer, G.
- Berlin* (1870) :
Jahresbericht. 1881-
Verzeichniss der autorisirten Führer in den d. u. ö. Alpen. (Annual since 1885.) 1885-
Festschrift. 1894
Library Catalogue. 1894-98
See Wundt, Th.
- Dresden* (1873) :
Festschrift. 1898

- Frankfurt* (1885):
 Festschrift. 1894
- Klagenfurt* (1872):
 Rundschau von der Adlersruhe am Grossglockner. P. Oberlecher. 1896
 Festschrift (Gross Glockner), ill. 1897
See Oberlecher, F.
- Leipzig* (1887, as Leipziger Alpenverein):
 Veröffentlichungen, No. 3. 1887
 Mittheilungen, No. 2. 1888
 Festschrift. 1894
 Auf das Steinbockhorn [*i.e.* Dent Blanche]. Dr. O. Donner [ps. *i.e.* Karl Schulz]. Reprinted from 'Mittheilungen der Section.' 1886
- Mainz* (1882):
 Festschrift. 1897
- Munich* (1869):
 Jubiläumsgabe. 1894
- Salzburg* (1869):
 Festschrift. 1890
- Schwaben* (1869):
 Festschrift. 1894
- Starkenbourg* (1885):
 Winke über Ausrüstung. C. Langheinze u. G. Schwab. Darmstadt, 1891
- Traunstein* (1869):
 Verzeichniss der Bergtouren im Bereiche der Sektion. (1896)
- Vienna* (1887):
 Bericht. 1893
- Warnsdorf* (1887):
 Jahresbericht. 1894
- Wiesbaden* (1882):
 Jahresbericht. 1896
- Graz*:
 Techniker Alpen-Club in Graz (1873).
 Denkschrift. 1898

Great Britain :

- Cairngorm Club (Aberdeen, 1890).
 Journal (twice a year). From No. 2. 1894-
 Climbers' Club (London, 1898).
 The Climbers' Club Journal (quarterly). Aug. 1898-
 (No. 1 contains Rules and List of Members.)
 Scottish Mountaineering Club (Edinburgh, 1889).
 Journal (thrice a year). 1890-
 (History of Club in vol. 4, p. 73.)
 Rules. 1890
 List of Members. 1896-
 Yorkshire Ramblers' Club (Leeds, 1892).
 Annual Report. 1892-
 Journal (twice a year). (No. 1, July 1899.) 1899-

Hungary :

- Carpathian Club (Ungarischer Karpathen Verein, Kesmark, 1873).
 Jahrbuch (in Hungarian and German to 1883; separate editions thereafter). 1874-
 (Index, at end of vol. 20.)
 Bibliotheca Carpatica. Hugo Payer. 1880
 See Dénes, F.
 Hungarian Tourist Association (Magyar Turista-Egyesület, Budapest, 1891).
 Turistak Lapja (monthly). 1889-

Innsbruck :

- Akademischer Alpen Club (1894).
 Jahresbericht, v., vi. 1898-9
Italian Alpine Club (Club Alpino Italiano, Turin, 1863; till 1866 as Club Alpino di Torino):
 Bollettino (quarterly, then annual). 1865-
 — Index, 1865-1884. L. Vaccarone. 1885
 (For continuation of Index to 1893, see end of vol. for 1893.)
 Almanacco. 1871, 1872
 Alpinista (monthly; complete in two vols.). 1874-75
 Rivista mensile (R. Alpina Italiana to 1884). 1882-
 Index to 'Alpinista' and 'Rivista,' 1882-1891. L. Vaccarone. 1892

Cronaca (Club History, Rules, etc.), 1863-1888. S. Cainer.
1888

(For first list of Members and original Rules, *see* Cimino,
C. T.: 'Giornale delle Alpi,' I.)

Exhibition Catalogue (contains Bibliography of Club publica-
tions). 1884

Guide e Portatori: Alpi Occidentali. 1888

Library Catalogue. 1896

R. H. Budden (Memoir of), by N. Vigna. 1896

Sections:

Agordo (1868):

Regolamenti. Turin, 1889

Adunanze Staordinarie. (Caprile. Vedana. Valle di
Garès. Valle di San Lucano.) 4 pamphlets.

Belluno, 1874-75-76-78

Excursione nel Bellunese (photographs). Trento, 1888

Belluno (1891):

Il Viaggiatore nel Bellunese. 1893

Bergamo (1873):

Prime ascensioni nelle prealpi Bergamasche. G. Castelli.
pp. 9. (1898)

Biella (1872):

Guida nel Biellese. 1873

Il Biellese. Imp. 8vo; plates. Milano, 1898

Bologna (1875):

Il Faucigny. A. Modoni. pp. 79. 1878

Brescia (1875):

Bollettino. 1874 and 1875. 1875-76

Como (1875):

See Brusoni, E., 'Guida,' II.

Domodossola (1870):

See Bazetta, G. G., and Brusoni, E.

Florence (1869):

Annuario. 1886 and 1887.

Itinerario . . . delle Alpi Apuane. E. Bertini e A.
Triglia. 1876

- Bollettino. (Scritti varii). 1879-1882
 Regolamento (contains history of C. A. I., and catalogue
 of books in Library of Florence Section). 1874
 Library Catalogue (*see also above*). 1894
See Beni, C., (D., G.), and Tigri, G.
- Ligure* (1879):
 Guida . . . nell' Apennino Ligure. G. Dellepiane,
 and others. (Genoa) 1892
- Milan* (1873):
 Annuario. From commencement. 1882-
 Elenco dei Soci, 1889 and 1893.
 Tavole barometriche. E. F. Bossoli. 1881
 Giuseppe Poggi. By G. B. Vittadini, pp. 16; portrait.
 1894
- Naples* (1899):
 Previously 'Società Alpina Meridionale.' (*See page 17*
under Naples.)
 L'Appennino Meridionale. 1899-
- Pinerolo* :
See Ball, J., Guida delle Alpi Cozie.
- Rome* (1873):
 Annuario, for 1886-1891. Vols. 1-3. 1887-92
 Bollettino for 1884.
 Library Catalogue. 1897
See Abbate, E.
- Sondrio* (Sez. Valtellinese, 1872):
 Guida al Valtellina. Milan, 1873.
- Turin* (1863 as 'Il Club Alpino di Torino': since 1876 a
 section of the C.A.I.):
 Oggetti esposti della Sezione alla esposizione in Milano.
 (Contains history of the Section). 1881
 Excursione . . . da . . . Torino. F. Santi, etc. 1897
 Giuseppe Corrà. By L. Vaccarone. 1897
 Una Excursione Scolastica al Monte Rosa (G. Rey).
 1897
See Bobba, G., and Martelli, A. E., e Vaccarone, L.

Vicenza (1875):

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Bollettino, various years. | 1877-1889 |
| Le Industrie Alpine. A. Cita. | Torino, 1882 |

Julian Club (Società Alpina delle Giulie, Trieste, 1886: formerly Soc. degli Alpinisti Triestini, 1883):

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Atti e Memorie. | 1887, 1893 |
| Alpi Giulie (6 times a year). | 1896- |
| Statuto. | 1894 |
| Elenco dei Soci. | 1896- |

Naples (Società Alpina Meridionale, 1892):

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Bollettino (quarterly). | 1893-1898 |
| (Continued from 1899 as L'Appennino Meridionale. See C.A.I., Section Naples.) | |
| Calendario (annual). | 1896-1898 |
| (This Club became in 1899 the Naples Section of the C.A.I.) | |

New Zealand Alpine Club (Christchurch, N.Z., 1891):

| | |
|--|-------|
| The N.Z. Alpine Journal (half yearly). | 1892- |
| Rules and List of Members. | 1891 |

Norway:

| | |
|--|-------|
| Norske Turistforening (Christiania, 1867). | |
| Arbog. | 1870- |
| — Index to, 1868-93. | 1894 |
| Norwegian Club (London, 1894). | |
| Year Book (History in 1896 vol.). | 1894- |

Poland: see *Tátra Club*.*Pyrenees*: (Société Ramond, Bagnères de Bigorre, 1865):

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Explorations Pyrénéennes (quarterly). | Paris, etc., 1866- |
| (Index in vol. for 1896.) | |

Russia: Crimean Alpine Club (Odessa, 1895):

| | |
|--|-------|
| Rules. | 1895 |
| Zapiski (Bulletin, monthly, in Russian). | 1898- |

Sardinian Club (Club Alpino Sardo, Cagliari, 1893):

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Annuario. | 1894- |
| Bollettino (quarterly). | 1893- |
| Statuto. | 1893 |

- Sicilian Club* (Club Alpino Siciliano, Palermo, 1892):
 Sicula (quarterly). 1896-
 Statuto. 1894
- Spain*: see *Catalan Clubs*.
- Spéléologie, Société de* (Paris, 1895):
 Spelunca (quarterly). 1895-
 (Rules and List of Members in No. 1.)
 Mémoires (at intervals). 1896-
- Styrian Club* (Verein der Gebirgsfreunde in Steiermark, Graz, 1869; since 1873 Steirischer Gebirgsverein):
 Jahresbericht, 4th year. 1873
 Jahrbuch, I.-X. 1874-84
 Library Catalogue. 1895
- Swedish Club* (Svenska Turistföreningen, Stockholm, 1885):
 Årsskrift. 1889-
 Circular (annual, from 1883). No. 12, etc. 1894-
 List of Members (Ledamöter). 1895
- Swiss Club* (Club Alpin Suisse; Schweizer Alpen-Club, 1863; centre varies):
 Jahrbuch (with Beilagen). Bern, 1864-
 (Also vol. 4, 1867-8, in French; only vols. 4 and 5 so published.)
 — *Index* vols. 1 to 20. O. v. Bülow. Bern, 1886
 Itinéraires, 1866-1898. (Various authors.) See list below.
 Écho des Alpes (Section Geneva to 1869: afterwards Sections Romandes). (Quarterly to 1894, monthly thereafter.)
 Geneva, 1865-
 (Imperfect, lacking first three numbers.)
 — *Index*, 25 years. E. Combe. Geneva, 1892
 Schweizer Alpenzeitung (German Sections). Complete.
 Zürich, 1882-1893
 Alpina (Mittheilungen des S.A.C.; Bulletin officiel du C.A.S.; monthly). Zürich, 1893-
 Rules. 1869
 — See Meurer (J.), 'Bergsteiger,' p. 241.
 Instruction für die Gletscher-Reisenden. Bern, 1871
 Die ersten 25 Jahren. Edited by E. Buss. Glarus, 1889
 Festberichte, 1866-8; 1870-5; 1877.

Catalogue of Club Exhibits at Exhibitions, Zurich, 1883 ;
Geneva, 1896.

Die Schirmhäuser des S.A.C. J. Becker-Becker. Glarus, 1892

Les Cabanes du C.A.S. (Beilage zu 'Jahrbuch.') E. Cour-
voisier. Berne, 1896, 1899

Album der Clubhütten. [1897]

Tarif pour les Guides :

1. Alpes Valaisannes et Vaudoises. 1897

3. Uri, Glarus, etc. 1898

Library Catalogue. Zürich, 1881 ; 1897

See Baumgartner (H.).

Sections :

Bâle :

Library Catalogue, 2nd edition. 1878

Bern :

Library Catalogue. 1887

Davos :

Chronik, 1886-96. 1896

Diablerets :

Chansonnier des Sections Romandes. Lausanne, 1896

Geneva :

See 'Echo des Alpes,' above ; and Schaub (C.).

Neuchâtel :

Panorama de Chaumont. X. Imfeld. n.d.

Rhütia :

Auf die Sulzfluh. H. Szadowsky, etc. Chur, 1865

Uto :

Das Unglück an der Jungfrau (15th July 1887). F.

Becker und A. Fleiner. Zürich [1887]

Library Catalogue. Zürich, 1881

Itinéraires. (See in connection with, the 'Jahrbücher' of the respective years) :—

1866. Col de Fenêtre jusqu'au Col de Colon. Lausanne

1868. Col de Colon zum Lyskamm. M. Ulrich. Zürich

1869. Lyskamm zum Monte Leone. Do. Do.

1870. Binnenthal. Do. Do.

1871. St. Gothard. L. Rüttimeyer. St. Gallen

1872. Rheinwaldsgebirge. Do. Bâle, 1872

1873. Alpes du Tessin. Do. Do. 1873

1874. L'Oberland Grison. J. Coaz. St. Gallen, 1874

1875. Alpes d'Unterwald et d'Uri. H. Christ. Bâle, 1875
 1876-77. Tödi-Sardona-Kärpf-Gruppe. A. Heim. Zürich, 1876
 1878-79. Groupe de la Bernina. J. L. Binet-Hentsch. Genève, 1878
 1880-81. Kalk-Alpen zwischen Rhone und Rawyl. E. Renevier, etc. Lausanne, 1880
 1882-83. Westlichen Berner Alpen und Theil des Finsteraarhorns. E. v. Fellenberg, etc. Bern, 1882
 (The same). Les Alpes Calcaires Bernoises occidentales. Lausanne, 1883
 1885-87. Ouvrages traitant des Alpes Bernoises. E. v. Fellenberg. (The same). Gesamtliteratur über die Berner Alpen, mit 2 Nachträge. Bern, 1890
 1888. Graue Hörner, Calanda, Ringelspitz. F. Becker. Glarus, 1888
 1890-91. Rhätikon, Plessurgebirge, Silvretta. E. Imhof. Glarus, 1890
 (The same). Le Rhaetikon, etc. E. Imhof. Genève, 1892
 1893-95. Albulagruppe. Do. Bern, *n.d.*
 1898. Silvretta und Ofenpassgruppe. E. Imhof. Bern, 1898
- Tátra Club* (Cracow, 1873):
 Pamiętnik. Vols. 1 and 2. 1876-77.
- Trentino* (Soc. Alpina del Trentino, 1873; since 1880, Soc. degli Alpinisti Tridentini):
 Annuario. Arco, etc., 1874-
 Guida del Trentino. O. Brentari. Bassano, 1890; 1895
 Guida di Monte Baldo. O. Brentari. Bassano, 1893
 (These form 'Annuari' xv., xvii. and xviii.)
- Vienna* (Wilde Banda, Wien, 1875):
 Rechenschafts-Bericht. 1877
- Alpine Lyrics; *see* [Bainbridge, W.].
 Alpine Sketches; *see* [Bridges, G. W.].
 Alpine Storm, An; *see* [Zincke, F. B.].
 Alpini, Gli. 4to, pp. 8; ill. Firenze, 1898
 Alpinismo, Rassegna di; *see* Muricce (F. C. di).
 Alpinista, Album d'un; *see* [Vallino, D.].
 (Alpinus), [ps. *i.e.* Faige-Blanc]. La Chasse Alpestre en Dauphiné. 12mo, pp. 396. Grenoble, 1874
 Alps. Vue générale de la grande chaîne des Alpes prise de Berne. Coloured panorama, key and text (by de Buch, etc.). Folio. *n.p., n.d.*

- Alps. Alps and Appenines, 1824; *see* [Forbes, Murray].
- Storms and Avalanches of the Alps. 4to, pp. 3, ill.; in
‘The Saturday Magazine,’ London. December, 1837
- Le Alpi che cingono l’Italia, considerati militarmente.
Vol. 1, pt. 1 [no more published]. 8vo, pp. xv, 934.
Torino, 1845
- Cottages of the Alps; *see* [Johnson, A. C.].
- Courses alpestres en Suisse et en Savoie. 8vo, pp. 739.
Genève (1852)
- (This contains articles by L. Gentin, J. J[ullien], C[has.]
P[eschier], and Albert Smith, *q.v.* Reprinted from
‘Nouvelle Bibliothèque Littéraire,’ 1851-2.)
- Giornale delle Alpi; *see* Cimino (C. T.).
- Habitant des Alpes; *see* [Roman, J.].
- Rivista delle Alpi; *see* Cimino (C. T.).
- Voyages dans les Alpes; *see* Parisien.
- Altmann (Joh. Georg). Versuch einer Historischen und Phy-
sischen Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisbergen. 8vo, pp.
(xxiv), 271; 2 plates. Zürich, 1751
- Amthor (Dr. E.). Tirolerführer. 8vo, pp. xiv, 470; maps, etc.
Gera, 1868
- Anderson (Eustace). Chamouni and Mont Blanc: a visit to the
Valley and an ascent . . . in 1855. 8vo, pp. 113; col. plate.
London, 1856
- (Andreae) [J. G. R.]. Briefe aus der Schweiz. 2^{er} Abdruck. 4to,
pp. xxii, 345; plates. Zürich u. Winterthur, 1776
- Angreville (J. E. d’). La Flore Vallaisanne. 12mo, pp. 218.
Genève et Paris, 1862
- Aoste, Géographie du Pays d’; *see* Alpine Clubs, Cogne.
- Guide de la Vallée d’. 32mo, pp. 48. Aoste, 1894
- (Araldo, G. B.). La Caverna del Rio Martino. 8vo, pp. 16.
Saluzzo, 1885
- Arconati-Visconti (G.). Ascensione al Monte Rosa nell’ agosto
1864. 4to, 23 pp. Reprinted from ‘Giornale delle Alpi.’
Torino, 1872
- Arduin-Dumazet. Voyage en France. Les Alpes du Léman à la
Durance. 8vo, pp. 370. Paris, etc., 1897
- Aretius (Benedictus), [Benoit Marti]. Stoeckhornii et Nessi mont.
descriptio, 1561. MS. translation into English.

- Argentier (Auguste). Courmayeur et Pré-St.-Didier, . . . leurs bains, leurs eaux et leurs environs. 12mo, pp. 146. Aoste, 1864
- Arkwright, Capt., Death on Mont Blanc, and discovery of remains of. 8vo, p. 1. Reprinted from 'Essex County Chronicle.' Sept. 10, 1897.
- Arnaud (Henri). The Glorious Recovery by the Vaudois of their Valleys. From the original by H. A., their commander and pastor. With a compendious history of that people, by Hugh Dyke Acland. 8vo, pp. cxxii, 239; map, ill. London, 1827
- [Arnaud, F.]; see C. A. F., Section Barcelonnette.
- Arolla: MS. Hotel Book of local excursions, by various contributors. 1865-90.
- Artaria. Nouveau guide du voyageur en Italie. 6^{me} édition originale. 8vo. Milan, 1841
- Arve (Stéphen d'), [ps. i.e. E. de Catelin]. Les Fastes du Mont-Blanc. 8vo, pp. xxix, 354. Genève, 1876
- Histoire du Mont Blanc et de la Vallée de Chamonix. Ascensions et Catastrophes célèbres. Préface par Fr. Wey. (Nouvelle édition augmentée.) 2 vols. 12mo, pp. 494; ill. Paris (1878)
- Arvendel; see [Noel, G.].
- (Atkins, Henry Martin). Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, on the 22nd and 23rd of August, 1837. Not published. (Edited by J. G. C[hildren]). 8vo, pp. 49. London, 1838
- (—) — The same, corrected; with 6 plates and with slightly different title-page.
- (—) (The same). Ascension au Sommet du Mont-Blanc, le 22 et le 23 août 1837. Traduit (par Jourdan) de l'anglais, avec privilège de l'auteur. 8vo, pp. 61. Genève et Londres, 1838
- Atkinson (Dr. E.); see Helmholtz (H. von).
- Atkinson (T. W.). Oriental and Western Siberia: a narrative of seven years' explorations. With a map and numerous illustrations. 8vo, pp. viii, 611. London, 1858
- Auldjo (John). Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, on the 8th and 9th August, 1827. 4to, pp. ix, 120; plates. London, 1828
- — Third edition. ('Traveller's Library.') 8vo, pp. xii, 119; ill. London, 1856
- Sketches of Vesuvius, with short Accounts of its principal

- Eruptions from the Christian Era to the present time. 8vo, pp. 93; ill. London, 1833
- Austria. I. Congress zur Hebung des Fremdenverkehrs in den oest. Alpenländern. 4to, pp. 54. Graz, 1894
- Azeline [ps. *i.e.* Albert Bovet]. Par Monts et Vaux. Souvenirs d'un Alpiniste. 8vo, pp. 245. Paris, etc., 1879
- Echos du Salève. 8vo, pp. 18. *n.p.* 1879
- Carnet d'un Touriste. 8vo, pp. viii, 311. Neuchâtel et Paris, 1884
- Récits d'un Montagnard: Alpes et Jura. 8vo, pp. 327. Neuchâtel, 1887
- B. (F.). Le Voyageur en Suisse, ou Manuel instructif et portatif à l'usage des étrangers qui se proposent de parcourir ce pays. Extrait des meilleurs ouvrages de nos jours. 8vo, pp. 754. Genève [*c.* 1816]
- B. (F. R.). Sketches in Switzerland, taken by, in 1829-30. Album of 16 original drawings. Obl. folio.
- B. (Mr.); *see* B[ordier, A. C.], and [Bordier, A. C., et Bridel, P. S.]. [Badenfeld, E. v.]; *see* ps. Silesius.
- Baedeker (Karl). Die Schweiz. Handbüchlein für Reisende, nach eigener Anschauung und den besten Hilfsquellen bearbeitet. Mit einer Reisekarte und einer Alpen-Ansicht vom Rigi. 8vo, pp. xxxi, 566; map, boards ill. (1st edition.) Koblenz, 1844
- — 12^{te} Auflage. Coblenz, 1869
- La Suisse, les lacs italiens, Milan, Turin, Gênes et Nice. Manuel du Voyageur. 4^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. xlv 374; maps. Coblenz, 1859
- Switzerland, with the neighbouring Lakes of Northern Italy, Savoy, and the adjacent Districts of Piedmont, Lombardy, and the Tyrol. 8vo, pp. xlvi, 472; maps, etc. Coblenz, London, and Edinburgh, 1863
- — Editions 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18. Leipsic, 1870, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899
- The Eastern Alps. Editions 4, 7, 8, 9. Leipsic, 1879, 1891, 1895, 1899
- Süd-Bayern, Tirol und Salzburg, Ober-Italien. 9^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. xiv, 226; maps. Coblenz, 1860

- Baedeker (Karl). Süd-Bayern, Tirol und-Salzburg. 25^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. xxii, 502; maps, etc. Leipzig, 1892
- Southern France, including Corsica. 8vo, pp. xxvi, 502; maps, etc. Leipzig, 1891
- La Midi de la France . . . y compris les Alpes. 4^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. xxx, 482; maps, etc. Leipzig et Paris, 1892
- South-Western France. 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 294; maps, etc. Leipzig, 1895
- Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. 6th edition. 8vo, pp. lxxix, 410; maps, etc. Leipzig, 1895
- Northern Italy. 11th edition. 8vo, pp. 539; maps, etc. Leipzig, etc., 1899
- Bagne; *see* Gétroz.
- Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). Tyrol and the Tyrolese. 8vo, pp. xvi, 276; ill. London, 1876
- Gaddings with a primitive People. Being a Series of Sketches of Alpine Life and Customs. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xvi, 279: 270. London, 1878
- Camps in the Rockies . . . With an original map. 8vo, pp. viii, 438. New York, 1882
- Sport in the Alps in the past and present. 8vo, pp. xv, 356; ill. London, 1896
- [Bainbridge, W.]. Alpine Lyrics. 8vo, pp. vii, 738. London, 1854
- Bakewell (R.). Travels in the Tarentaise, and various parts of the Grecian and Pennine Alps, and in Switzerland and Auvergne, in 1820-22. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xvi, 381: 447; col. plates. London, 1823
- Balch (E. S.). Mountain Exploration. 8vo, pp. 35; ill. Bulletin, No. 1, of the 'Geographical Club of Philadelphia.' January, 1893
- Ice Caves and the causes of subterranean ice. 8vo, pp. 26. Philadelphia, 1896
- Ball (John). The Alpine Guide. 8vo, maps. Longmans, London; *as under*:
- A Guide to the Western Alps. With an article on the Geology of the Alps by M. E. Desor. pp. clxi, 377. 1863
- (The article on Geology is contained in the 'Introduction,' and mention of it on the title-page is made in this edition only. For French and German versions, *see* Desor, E.).
- New editions. 1866, 1870, 1877

Ball (John). The Alpine Guide :

The Western Alps. A new edition, reconstructed and revised on behalf of the Alpine Club by W. A. B. Coolidge. With new and revised maps. 8vo, pp. xlix, 612.

London, etc., 1898

—— ——— Corrigenda Sheet.

Dec. 1898

—— ——— (Reprint with the corrections).

1898

The Central Alps. Being the second part of 'The Alpine Guide.' pp. xviii, 502.

1864

—— New editions.

1866, 1876

A Guide to the Eastern Alps. pp. xxiii, 639.

1868

—— New editions.

1870, 1874, 1879

Introduction to 'The Alpine Guide.' pp. xix-cxli.

1863

—— New editions (published separate from, or bound with, volumes of 'Guide').

1864, 1870, 1873. 1878

—— A new edition, prepared by W. A. B. Coolidge: Hints and Notes, practical and scientific, for Travellers in the Alps. 8vo, pp. clxiv.

London, etc., 1899

'The Alpine Guide' in parts :

South-Western Alps. pp. 180.

1873

Styrian, Carnic, and Julian Alps. pp. 315-602.

1873

East Switzerland. pp. 347-489.

1873

Central Tyrol. pp. 139-314.

1873

Northern Tyrol. pp. xxiii, 138.

[1873]

Pennine Alps. New edition. pp. 181-378.

1875

(These have separate title-pages, but their pagination is that of the volumes of which they are parts.)

Guida delle Alpi Cozie, Distretto del Viso, Distretto Valdese.

Traduzione di R. E. Budden, con note e aggiunte dei

Signori Cav. v. Buffa e Dott. Rostan. 8vo, pp. 108 ;

map, ill. Published by the Sezione Pinerolo, C.A.I.

Pinerolo, 1879

—— On the Formation of Alpine Lakes. 8vo, pp. 14. In the 'Philosophical Magazine, Supplement,' London.

December, 1863

—— On the Cause of the Motion of Glaciers. 8vo, pp. 7. In the 'Philosophical Magazine,' London.

February, 1871

—— See Hooker (Sir J. D.) ; and 'Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers.'

Ballantyne (R. M.). Rivers of Ice. 8vo, pp. 430 ; ill.

London, 1875

- Baltzer (A.). Der Glärnisch, ein Problem alpinen Gebirgsbaues. 4to, pp. ix, 100; map, ill. Zürich, 1873
 — See Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' xx.
- Banck (Otto). Alpenbilder. Schilderungen aus Natur und Leben in der Alpenwelt. 2 vols. I. Vom Bodensee durch Graubündten nach Südtirol. II. Aus dem Bayerischen Alpen und Nordtirol. 8vo, pp. xi, 260: 261 Leipzig, 1863
- Bandlin (Dr. J. B.) und Vogel v. Glarus. Schönheiten und Schrecknisse der schweizerischen Alpenwelt. (Mit Gedichte von Vogel.) 8vo, pp. 114. Glarus, 1868
- Baretti (Martino). I Ghiacciai antichi e moderni. 4to, pp. 87. Torino, 1866
- Sulla Geologia delle Alpi Graie. 8vo, pp. 9. Reprinted from 'Mem. dell' Accad. d. Scienze di Bologna.' Torino, 1876
- Conferenze Alpine. 8vo, pp. 18. Torino, 1876
- — Morene recenti e antiche. 8vo, pp. 47; plates. Torino, 1876
- Per Valsoana e Valchiusea ad Ivrea. 8vo, pp. 18. Torino, 1876
- Studi geologici sul gruppo del Gran Paradiso. 4to, pp. 112; map, ill. Roma, 1877
- Sui rilevamenti geologici fatti nelle Alpi Piemontesi. 4to, pp. 12. Roma, 1878
- Studi geologici sulle Alpi Graie settentrionali. 4to, pp. 140; ill. Roma, 1879
- (The three last reprinted from 'R. Accad. dei Lincei.')
- Cenno biographico del Prof. B. Gastaldi. 8vo, pp. 16. Reprinted from 'Ann. della R. Università d. Studi.' Torino, 1879
- Il Ghiacciaio del Miage. 4to, pp. 37, ill. Reprinted from 'Mem. R. Acad. des Sciences.' Torino, 1880
- Aperçu géologique sur la chaîne du Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 38; maps, etc. Torino, 1881
- Sulle Condizioni geologiche del Versante destro della Dora Riparia tra Chiomonte e Salbertrand. 8vo, pp. 19; ill. Torino, 1881
- Geologia della Provincia di Torino. 8vo, pp. 732. Torino, 1893
- — Atlas to.

- Barnard (George). *Switzerland: Scenes and Incidents of Travel in the Bernese Oberland, etc.* Folio, 26 plates, with short descriptions from Murray's 'Handbook.' London (1843)
- *Drawing from Nature: . . . with examples from Switzerland and the Pyrenees.* Imp. 8vo, pp. vii, 348; plates.
London, 1865
- *The Theory and Practice of Landscape Painting in Water-Colours.* New (3rd) edition. Imp. 8vo, pp. 286; col. plates.
London and New York, 1871
- Barnouin (L. R.). *Les Alpes Mystérieuses.* 12mo, pp. 60; ill.
Grenoble [1898]
- Barrow (Sir John). *A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions.* 8vo, pp. 379; map. London, 1818
- *Voyages of Discovery and Research within the Arctic Regions, from the year 1818.* 8vo, pp. xiv, 530; map, ill.
London, 1846
- Barrow (John). *Tour in Austrian Lombardy, Northern Tyrol, and Bavaria, in 1840.* 12mo, pp. xiv, 375; ill. London, 1841
- [Barrow, John]. *Expeditions on the Glaciers: including an ascent of Mont Blanc, Monte Rosa, Col du Géant, and Mont Buét. By a Private of the Thirty-eighth Artists, and Member of the Alpine Club.* 8vo, pp. 122; portrait. Reprinted from Colburn's 'New Monthly Magazine.' London, 1864
- *Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland.* 8vo, pp. vii, 208; map, ill. London, 1886
- Barry (Dr. Martin). *Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, 16th-18th of 9th month (Sept), 1834.* 8vo, pp. 40; 2 plates.
[Privately printed, London, 1835]
- (The same, with additions). *Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc in 1834.* 8vo, pp. ii, 119; 2 col. plates, panorama.
Edinburgh and London, 1836
- (Imperfect, lacking one plate.)
- — Another copy, with the plates uncoloured.
- Barth (Hermann v.). *Aus den Nördlichen Kalkalpen. Ersteigungen und Erlebnisse . . . Orographie und Hypsometrie . . . Mit Skizzen.* 8vo, pp. xxiv, 637; plans. Gera, 1874
- Barth (L.) u. Pfandler (L.). *Die Stubai-er Gebirgsgruppe hypsometrisch und orographisch bearbeitet.* 8vo, pp. 144; maps, ill. Innsbruck, 1865
- Bartlett (W. H.); see Beattie (W.).

- Bates (H. W.); *see* Freshfield (D. W.), 'Caucasus,' [1870].
- Batsère (B.). *Excursion dans les Hautes-Pyrénées.* 2^{me} édition. 12mo, pp. 145; ill. Tarbes, 1858
- Baumbach (Rudolf). *Schildereien aus dem Alpenlande.* 30 Lichtdruckbildern nach Gemälden von Carl und Ernst Heyh. Gedichte von R. Baumbach. Randzeichnungen von Johann Stauffacher. Folio. Leipzig, 1882
- B[aumbach] (R.). *Stimmen aus dem Deutschen Alpenverein, Section Küstenland.* 8vo, pp. 8. [Trieste, 1873]
- Baumgartner (H.). *Die Gefahren des Bergsteigens.* Herausgegeben vom Schweizer Alpenclub. 8vo, pp. 64. Zürich, 1886
- Bayberger (E.) und Andere. *Gemsens-Eier: Alpin-Humoristisches in Wort u. Bild.* 4 vols. 8vo; ill. Kempten (1895-99)
- Bayberger (F.). *Der Innigletscher von Kufstein bis Haag. 'Ergänzungsheft No. 70 zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.'* 4to, pp. 67; map. Gotha, 1882
- Bazetta (G. G.) e Brusoni (E.). *Guida . . . dell' Ossola.* 16mo, pp. lxxvii, 239. (Published by the C.A.I., Sezione Domodossola). Domodossola, 1888
- Beattie (William). *Switzerland. Illustrated in a series of Views . . . by W. H. Bartlett.* 2 vols. 4to, pp. iv, 188:152; map, 105 plates. London, 1836
- *The Waldenses, or Protestant Valleys of Piedmont, Dauphiny, and the Ban de la Roche. Illustrated by W. H. Bartlett and W. Brockedon.* Folio, pp. 216; map. London, 1838
- Beaumont (Albanis). *Travels through the Rhaetian Alps, in the year 1786. From Italy to Germany, through Tyrol: . . . With ten large aqua-tinta engravings, from original designs, by the author. . . .* Folio, pp. viii, 82; map, plates. London, 1792
(The plates are also printed, with two additional views, in colour.)
- *Travels through the Maritime Alps, from Italy to Lyons, across the Col de Tende.* Folio, pp. 127; map, col. plates. London, 1795
- — Another copy, with plates in aqua-tint.
- *Travels through the Lepontine Alps; . . . across the Monte Great St. Bernard, Simplon, and St. Gothard.* Folio, pp. 119; map, plates in both aqua-tint and colour. London, 1806
- Beaumont (L. Elie de). *Notice sur les Systèmes de Montagnes. Extrait du tome xii du Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle.* 3 vols. 18mo, pp. 1543; maps. Paris, 1852

- Becker (F.); *see* S.A.C., Section Uto, and C.A.S. Itinéraires.
- (Beeby, Chas.), ps. Lacustrian. Guidal hints to Lake Visitors.
8vo, pp. 18. Queenstown, N.Z. (c. 1897)
- Beke (Charles T.). Mount Sinai a Volcano. 8vo, pp. 48.
London, 1873
- Bell (J. S.). Journal of a Residence in Circassia during the years
1837, 1838, and 1839. 2 vols. 8vo; map, ill., some coloured.
London, 1840
- Ben Nevis, Guide to, with an account of the Observatory. 8vo,
pp. 69; map, ill. Edinburgh, etc. [1893]
- Benda (C.); *see* Grube (A. W.).
- Beni (C.). Guida del Casentino. 8vo, pp. 209; map, ill. (Published
by the C.A.I., Sezione Firenze.) Firenze, 1881
- Bennett (A. W.). The Flora of the Alps. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xxii,
165:223; col. ill. London, 1896
- *See* Dalla Torre (K. W. von).
- Beraldi (Henri). Cent ans aux Pyrénées. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo.
Paris, 1898, 1899
- Berger (Fried.). Die Septimer-Strasse . . . 'Reste alter Römer-
strassen.' 8vo, pp. 180. In 'Jahrb. für Schweizer. Geschichte,'
xv. Zürich, 1890
- Berlepsch (H. A.). Das Berner Oberland. Schweizerische Fremden-
Führer, III. 8vo, pp. 125; map, ill. Leipzig, 1858
- Die Alpen in Natur- und Lebensbildern. 8vo, pp. 441; ill.
Leipzig, etc., 1861
- (The same). The Alps, or Sketches of Life and Nature in
the Mountains. Translated by Leslie Stephen. 8vo, pp. iv,
407; ill. London, 1861
- Neuestes Reisehandbuch für die Schweiz. Meyer's Reise-
bücher, I. 8vo, pp. xlvii, 661 columns; maps, etc.
Hildburghausen, 1862
- Lucerne, the Lake of the Four Cantons, and the Gothard.
Translated by H. E. Worley. 8vo, pp. 143; maps, etc.
Lucerne and London (c. 1872)
- Die Gotthard-bahn, Beschreibendes und Geschichtliches.
'Ergänzungsheft, Nr. 65, zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.'
4to, pp. 77; maps. Gotha, 1881
- Berlioux (E. F.). Le Jura. 8vo, pp. 140; maps. Paris, 1880
- Berndt (Dr. G.). Der Alpenföhn in seinem Einfluss auf Natur-

- und Menschenleben. 'Ergänzungsheft, Nr. 83, zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.' 4to, pp. 66; map. Gotha, 1886
- Berndt (Dr. G.). Der Föhn. 8vo, pp. vi, 346; maps. Göttingen, 1886
- Bernhard (Dr. O.). First Aid to the Injured. With special reference to accidents occurring in the mountains. Translated by Michael G. Foster. 12mo, pp. viii, 136; ill. Samaden, 1896
- (Berthout van Berchem, J. P.). Excursion dans les mines du Haut Faucigny, et description de deux nouvelles routes pour aller sur le Buet et le Bréven. 8vo, pp. 62. Lausanne, 1787
- (—) Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamonix, d'une partie du Bas-Vallais et des Montagnes avoisinantes. 12mo, pp. 236; maps, ill. Lausanne, 1790
- — 12mo, pp. 229; map. Genève, 1816
- Bertini (E.). Guida della Val di Bisenzio. 8vo, pp. 219; map. Prato, 1881
- See C.A.I., Florence.
- Bertrand (E.). Le Thévenon, ou les Journées de la Montagne. 12mo, pp. 489. Neuchâtel, 1777
- — Nouvelle édition. 2 vols. 1780
- Besse (Eug.). Un Voyage au Giétroz. 8vo, pp. 8. Sion, 1864
- [Besson, H.]. Discours sur l'histoire naturelle de la Suisse; in Laborde, 'Tableaux topographiques,' 1780, *q.v.*
- (The same). Manuel pour les Savans et les Curieux qui voyagent en Suisse. Avec des Notes par Mr. W(yttenbach). 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 264:198. Lausanne, 1786
- Bétha (Le Chanoine). Valgrisanche. Notices historiques. 8vo, pp. 353. Aoste, 1877
- Bethell (Hon. Augusta). Helen in Switzerland: a tale for young people. 8vo, pp. 192; ill. London [1887]
- Bettannier (J.); see Agassiz (L.).
- Bich (Baron C.); see Gorret (A.).
- Biellese, Guida nel; see C.A.I. section Biella.
- Billy (M. E. de). Note sur les changements de volume en sens inverse des deux glaciers de Gorner et de Findelen. 8vo pp. 8. Reprinted from 'Bul. de la Soc. Géologique.' (Paris), 1866
- Binet-Hentsch (J. L.). Les Alpes de la Haute Engadine. 12mo, pp. 102. Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Universelle.' Genève et Paris, 1859

- Binet-Hentsch (J. L.); *see* S.A.C. Itinéraires.
- [Biolay, B.]. The Mysterious Bridge on the Abyss to be seen from the Tête-Noire. 12mo, pp. 14. Martigny-Bourg, 1893
- Birtt (W. B.). By the roaring Reuss. 8vo, pp. 184; ill. Westminster, 1898
- Bisson (MM.), frères; *see* Catelin (E. de.).
- Bittner (A.). Zur definitiven Feststellung des Begriffes 'Norisch' in der alpinen Trias. 4to, pp. 16. Wien, 1895
- Blaas (Dr. J.). Glacialformation im Innthale. 8vo, pp. 120; map, ill., in 'Zeitsch. des Ferdinandeums', iv. Innsbruck (1885)
- Black (C. B.). Guide to Switzerland and the Italian Lakes. 8vo, pp. xii, 170; maps, plans. Edinburgh (c. 1865)
- Blackburn (Henry). The Pyrenees . . . with illust. by Gustave Doré. Imp. 8vo, pp. xvi, 326; maps. London, 1867
- Blanc (Le Chanoine); *see* Gétroz.
- Blank (Hans). Illustrierter Führer durch Saalfelden im Pinzgau und seine Seitenthäler und Berge. (Hartleben's Ill. Führer, 37). 8vo, pp. viii, 80; maps, etc. Wien, etc., 1890
- Bobba (G.) e Vaccarone (L.). Guida delle Alpi occidentali, ii. Graie e Pennine. Parte seconda. C.A.I. sezione di Torino. 8vo, pp. xxxix, 552; maps and panoramas. Torino, 1896
(For vol. i. and vol. ii., part 1, *see* Martelli, E. A.).
- Bogue (D.), published by. Switzerland and Savoy. 8vo, pp. 343; map, ill. London, 1853
- Böhm (Dr. A.). Recht und Wahrheit in der Nomenclatur der oberen alpinen Trias. Imp. 8vo, pp. 31. Wien, 1898
- Boland (H.); *see* Joanne (A.), 'Corse,' 1892.
- Bonaparte (Prince Roland). Le Glacier de l'Aletsch et le Lac de Märjelen. 4to, pp. 26; 3 ill. Paris, pour l'auteur, 1889
- Boner (Chas.). Chamois Hunting in the Mountains of Bavaria. With ill. by T. Horschelt. 8vo, pp. viii, 410. London, 1853
- Guide for Travellers in the Plain and on the Mountain. 8vo, pp. v, 61; ill. London [1866]
- — 2nd edition. 8vo, ill. London, 1876
- Bonnefoy (J. A.); *see* Perrin (A.).
- Bonney (Rev. Prof. T. G.). Outline Sketches in the High Alps of Dauphiné. Roy. 8vo, pp. xv, 52; map, ill. London, 1865
- The Alpine Regions of Switzerland and the Neighbouring Countries; a Pedestrian's notes of their physical features,

- scenery, and natural history. With illustrations by E. Whymper. 8vo, pp. xvi, 351. Cambridge and London, 1868
- Bonney (Rev. Prof. T. G.). On the Formation of 'Cirques.' 8vo, pp. 13. In 'Journal of the Geological Soc.,' London. August, 1871
- With text by. Lake and Mountain Scenery from the Swiss Alps. Twenty-four photographs from original paintings, by G. Closs and O. Froehlicher, and forty-eight woodcuts by G. Roux. 4to, pp. 148. London, 1874
- The Building of the Alps. 8vo, pp. 15. (London), 1884
- Petrological Notes on the Euphotide . . . Gabbro of the Saasthal. 8vo, pp. 14. Reprinted from the 'Philosophical Magazine,' London. 1892
- The Story of our Planet. 8vo, pp. viii, 592; ill. London, etc., 1893
- Ice Work, present and past. (International Scientific Series.) 8vo, pp. xiv, 295; ill. London, 1896
- An outline of the petrology and physical history of the Alps. 8vo, pp. 18. Reprinted from the 'Proc. Geologists' Association,' London. March, 1897
- Volcanoes: their Structure and Significance. 8vo, pp. xvi, 351; ill. London and New York, 1899
- Geology of the Alps, in Ball's Alpine Guide (Introduction). 1899, *q.v.*
- See Mathews (C. E.), 'Annals of Mont Blanc'; and Walton (Elijah).
- Bonvalot (General G.). Voyage au Pamir. 8vo, pp. 32; ill. 'Bibliothèque Ill. des Voyages,' Paris. [1897]
- B[ordier, André César] (Mr.). Voyage pittoresque aux Glacières de Savoye, fait en 1772. 12mo, pp. 303. Genève, 1773
- [Bordier, A. C., et Bridel, P. S.]. Poésies Helvétiques. Par Mr. B. 8vo, pp. xvi, 247. Lausanne, 1782
- Bordier (Henri). La Querelle sur les Traditions concernant l'Origine de la Confédération Suisse. 8vo, pp. 29. Reprinted from 'Journal de Genève,' July 21-22, 1869. Genève et Bâle, 1869
- Bordier (H. L.). Le Grütli et Guillaume Tell. 8vo, pp. 92. Genève et Bâle, 1869
- Bosanquet (R. H. M.). Mountain-Sickness; and Power and

- Endurance. 8vo, pp. 6. Reprinted from 'Philosophical Magazine,' London. January, 1893
- Bosazza (F.). Il duca degli Abruzzi al M. di S. Elia nell' Alasca. 8vo, pp. 2. In 'La Rassegna Nazionale,' Florence. Aprile, 1898
- Bossoli (E. F.); see C.A.I., Section Milan.
- Bosson (F.). Samoens-Sixt: Itinéraire historique et pittoresque. 8vo, pp. 131. Annemasse, 1894
- Boué (Dr. A.). Ueber dolomitische Brekzie der Alpen. 8vo, pp. 6. Reprinted from 'Sitzberichte d. k. Akademie d. Wissenschaft,' Wien. 1873
- Boulinière (P. la). Itinéraire descriptif et pittoresque des Hautes-Pyrénées françaises. 3 vols. 8vo; map, ill. Paris, 1825
- Bourrit (Marc Théodore). Description des glacières, glaciers, et amas de glace du Duché de Savoye. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 136; ill. Genève, 1773
- (The same). A Relation of a Journey to the Glaciers, in the Dutchy of Savoy: translated by C. and F. Davy. 8vo, pp. xxi, 264; 4 plates. Norwich, 1775
- ——— 2nd edition. Norwich, 1776
- ——— (Another). London, 1776
- Description des Aspects du Mont-Blanc du côté de la Vald'Aost, des Glacières . . . et de la découverte de la Mortine. Pour servir de suite à la description des glacières, glaciers & amas de glace du Duché de Savoye. 8vo, pp. viii, 275. Lausanne, 1776
- Description des Alpes Pennines et Rhétiennes. 2 vols. 8vo; maps, plates. Genève, 1781
- (The same). Beschreibung der Penninischen und Rhätischen Alpen. 8vo, pp. 385; plates. Zürich, 1782
- (The same, with new title-page). Nouvelle description des vallées de glace et des hautes montagnes qui forment la chaîne des Alpes Pennines et Rhétiennes. 2 vols. 8vo; plates. Genève, 1783
- (3rd edition). Nouvelle description générale et particulière des Glacières, Vallées de Glace et Glaciers qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes. Nouvelle édition. 3 vols. 8vo; map, plates. Genève, 1785
- (The third vol. has title-page:—'Nouvelle description des Glacières et Glaciers de Savoye, particulièrement de la

Vallée de Chamouni & du Mont-Blanc, et de la dernière découverte d'une route pour parvenir sur cette haute montagne.')

— (Vol. 3 translated). Beschreibung der Savoyischen Eisgebürge. 8vo, pp. 245. Zürich, 1786

— (4th edition). Nouvelle description des Glacières, Vallées de Glace et Glaciers qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes. 3 vols. 8vo ; plates. Genève et Paris, 1787

— Letter regarding Paccard's Ascent of Mont Blanc ; in Höpfner's Magazin, I, 1787, *q.v.*

— Description des Cols ou Passages des Alpes. 2 parts, 8vo, pp. 277 : 213 ; plates. Genève, An XI, 1803

— Itinéraire de Genève, Lausanne et Chamouni. 12mo, pp. xiv, 374. Genève, 1791

— — Nouvelle édition. 12mo, pp. vi, 380. Genève, 1792

— — (3rd edition). Itinéraire de Genève, des Glaciers de Chamouni, du Valais et du Canton de Vaud. 12mo, pp. 352. Genève, 1808

Boussingault (J. P.). 'Chimborazo' ; see Zurcher et Margollé.

Bouvier (Dr. Louis). De Saussure : Sa Vie, ses Voyages, et ses Observations dans les Alpes. 8vo, pp. 132. Genève, 1877

[Bovet, Albert] ; see ps. Azeline.

Brand (Lieut. Chas.). Journal of a Voyage to Peru : a Passage across the Cordillera of the Andes in the Winter of 1827, performed on foot in the snow ; and a Journey across the Pampas. 8vo, pp. xvii, 346 ; ill. London, 1828

Bravais (A.). Le Mont Blanc, ou description de la Vue et des Phénomènes . . . du Sommet. 12mo, pp. 38 ; panorama. Paris [1854]

Bray (Mrs. A. E.). The Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1841

Brentari (O.) ; see Trentino Club.

Briand (P. C.). Les Jeunes Voyageurs en Europe. 2^{me} édition. 2 vols. 12mo ; maps. Paris, 1827

[Bridel, Pasteur Philippe S.]. 'Une course dans les Alpes' ; in B[ordier, A. C.], 'Poésies helvétiques,' 1782, *q.v.*

[— et J. P. Louis]. Mélanges Helvétiques, de 1782 à 1786. 12mo, pp. vi, 370. Lausanne, 1787

- Bridel (Philippe S.). *Reise durch eine der romantischsten Gegenden der Schweiz*, 1788. [Uebersetzt von Reichard.] 8vo, pp. 333; map. Gotha, 1789
- *See Gétroz and St. Gothard.*
- (und J. P. L.). *Kleine Fussreisen durch die Schweiz*. 2 vols. 8vo. Zürich, 1797, 1798
- [Bridges, G. W.]. *Alpine Sketches*. By a Member of the University of Oxford. 8vo, pp. xii, 312. London, 1814
- [Brigg, W. A.]. *Iter Helveticum*. 8vo, pp. 88. Privately printed, Keighley, 1887
- Briquet (A.). *Ascensions aux pics du Monte Rosa*. Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Universelle,' 1861, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' iv., pp. 119-149, *q.v.*
- Briquet (Moïse) et Maquelin [L.]. *Ascensions du Mont-Rose et du Mont-Blanc en Juillet 1863*. 8vo, pp. 36. Reprinted from 'Journal de Genève.' Genève, 1864
- *See Schaub (C.).*
- British Sports and Pastimes. Edited by Anthony Trollope. 8vo. London (1868)
- Brocherel (G.). *Guida illustrata di Courmayeur*. 8vo, pp. viii, 144; ill. Courmayeur, 1895
- *Alpinismo*. 8vo, pp. 311. Milano, 1898
- Brockedon (William). *Illustrations of the Passes of the Alps, by which Italy communicates with France, Switzerland, and Germany*. 2 vols. 4to; maps, plates. London, 1828, 1829
- *Journals of Excursions in the Alps*. 12mo, pp. xiv, 376. London, 1833
- *See Beattie (W.).*
- Brodrick (T. N.). *Les Glaciers de Canterbury*. 8vo, pp. 4. Reprinted from 'Comptes Rendus du Congrès Géologique Internat.,' Zürich. 1894
- Broke (George). *With Sack and Stock in Alaska*. 8vo, pp. xi, 158; map. London and New York, 1891
- Brough (L.); *see Umlauf (Prof.).*
- [Browne, Rev. G. F., Bishop of Bristol.] *How we did Mont Blanc*. 8vo, pp. 15. In 'Cornhill Magazine,' London. June, 1865
- *Ice-Caves of France and Switzerland*. 8vo, pp. viii, 315; ill. London, 1865
- [—] *A Winter Tour in Switzerland*. 8vo, pp. 7. In 'Once a Week,' London. December 22, 1866

- Browne (Rev. G. F.), Bishop of Bristol. Off the Mill: some occasional papers. 8vo, pp. vi, 271. London, 1895
- Browne (J. D. H.). Ten Scenes in the last ascent of Mont Blanc, including five views from the summit. Imp. folio, with narrative, pp. 13. London, 1853
- — Reprinted in 'Switzerland, Stories from,' 1853, *q.v.*
- Browne (Mary Ann), in her fifteenth year. Mont Blanc, and other Poems. 8vo. London, 1827
- Browne (W. R.). On the Causes of Glacier Motion. 8vo, pp. 10; in 'Proc. of the Royal Society,' London. 1882
- Bruhin (Th. A.). Die Lawinennoth in der Schweiz im Jahre 1888. 8vo, pp. 52; ill. Zürich, 1888
- Brusoni (Prof. E.), edited by. Guida delle Alpi Centrali Italiane. I. Valsesia, Ossola, etc. 8vo, pp. v, 240; maps, ill. Domodossola, 1892
- (Published by the C.A.I., Sezione Domodossola.)
- II. Alpi Comasche (parte prima). 8vo, pp. iv, 499; ill. Domodossola, 1893
- (Published by the C.A.I., Sezione Como.)
- See Bazetta (G. G.).
- Bryce (James). Transcaucasia and Ararat: being notes of a vacation tour in the autumn of 1876. 8vo, pp. iv, 420; frontispiece. London, 1877
- Brydges (Sir Egerton). The Lake of Geneva, a Poem. With Notes. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xxxvi, 227: 119. Geneva, 1832
- Buchheister (J.). Ueber das Bergsteigen. 8vo, pp. 40. Hamburg, 1889
- Budden (R. Henry, or Enrico); see Ball (John), 'Guida,' 1879.
- On Alpine Bibliography; see C.A.I., section Florence, Library Catalogue.
- Buffa (Cav. V.); see Ball (John), 'Guida,' 1879.
- (Bulwer, J. R.). Extracts from my Journal M.DCCC.LII. 8vo, pp. 56; ill. Privately printed, Norwich, 1853
- Burckhardt (A.). Bergfahrten und Spaziergänge. 1^{ste} Theil. 8vo, pp. 208. Leipzig (1898)
- Burford (R.). Description of a View of Mont Blanc, the Valley of Chamounix, and the surrounding Mountains, now exhibiting at the Panorama, Leicester Square. 8vo, pp. 15; panorama. London, 1837

- Burnaby (Mrs. Fred.). *The High Alps in Winter.* 8vo, pp. xvii, 204 ; maps, ill. London, 1883
- *Same as Main* (Mrs. E.), *q.v.*
- Burnand (F. C.). *Tracks for Tourists.* . . . Reprinted from the pages of 'Punch,' with . . . additions. The tours illustrated with carica-tours by Charles Keene. 8vo, pp. xii, 110. London, 1864
- Burnat (E.) et Gremli (A.). *Les Roses des Alpes Maritimes.* 8vo, pp. 136. Genève et Bâle, 1879
- Burnet (Bishop G.). *Some Letters containing an Account of what seemed most remarkable in Switzerland, Italy, etc.* 12mo, pp. 225. *n.p.*, 1687
- Burton (Capt. R. G.). *Tropics and Snows.* 8vo, pp. 349 ; ill. London, 1898
- Businger (Le Chanoine Jos.). *Itinéraire du Mont-Righi et du Lac des 4 Cantons.* Traduit de l'allemand par H. de C[rousaz]. 4to, pp. vi, 68, 90 ; map, ill. Lucerne, 1815
- Busk (Miss R. H.). *The Valleys of Tirol: their traditions and customs, and how to visit them.* 8vo, pp. xxix, 453 ; maps, ill. London, 1874
- Buss (Ernst). *Wanderstudien aus der Schweiz.* Vol. 6. 8vo. Basel, 1881
- — *See Osenbrüggen* (O.).
- *See Swiss Club.*
- und Heim (Albert). *Der Bergsturz von Elm den 11. September 1881.* 8vo, pp. 163 ; map, ill. Zürich, 1881
- Butler (Samuel). *Alps and Sanctuaries of Piedmont and the Canton Ticino.* 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. viii, 376 ; ill. London, 1882
- Buxton (E. N.). *Short Stalks: or hunting camps north, south, east, and west.* 2nd edition. 4to, pp. xiii, 405 ; ill. London, 1893
- [Byers, S. H. M.]. *Switzerland and the Swiss: sketches of the country and its famous men.* By the author of 'The Knights of the Frozen Sea,' etc. 8vo, pp. viii, 291 ; ill. London, 1877
- Byron (Lord). *Poetical Works.* 8vo, ill. London, *n.d.*
- *Childe Harold.* (Notes in French.) 8vo. Paris, 1883
- *Life and Letters.* 8vo. London, 1839

- C. (G.), Esq.; *see* [Clowes] (G.), Esq.
- C. (G.), Jr.; *see* [Clowes] (G.), Junior.
- C. (H. de); *see* Businger (le C.), *and* Wyss (J. R.).
- C. (J. G.); *see* (Atkins, H. M.).
- Calder (E. H. S.); *see* Meyer (Dr. Hans).
- Cambray-Digny (Count T. de). *Mont Blanc: Italian Ode*, translated by S. Fenzi. 8vo, pp. 13. Firenze, 1879
(Translated from 'Monte Bianco,' in *Boll. of C.A.I.*, vol. 13, 1879.)
- Campbell (J. R.). *How to see Norway*. 8vo, pp. 84; map, ill.
(Revised from 'The Alpine Journal,' 1868 and 1870.)
London, 1870
- Cappellerius (M. A.), [Maurice Antony Cappeler.] *Pilati Montis Historia*. 4to, pp. 188; map, ill. Basil, 1757 [really, 1767]
- Capus (Guillaume). *Une Ascension d'hiver au Mont Blanc*. 4to, pp. 8. In 'Revue Scientifique,' Paris. Novembre 13, 1897
- Carandini (Marchese Fred.). *Una Salita al Cimone*. 8vo, pp. 40. Modena, 1876
- [Carne, John.] *A Swiss Tour*. 8vo, pp. 32; in 'Colburn's New Monthly Magazine,' London. 1828
- (—) (The same, altered). *Letters from Switzerland and Italy, during a late tour*. 8vo, pp. xii, 472. London, 1834
- Caroline; *Voyages and Travels of her Majesty Caroline, Queen of Great Britain*. . . . Embellished with picturesque views. By a member of her Majesty's suite. 4to, pp. x, 755.
London, 1822
- (The same). *Voyages de S. M. Caroline*. . . . Traduit par J. Dubar. 3 vols. 12mo. Ostende, 1825
- Carr (Alfred). *Adventures with my alpenstock and knapsack; or, a Five Weeks' Tour in Switzerland*. 12mo, pp. 76.
Privately printed, York, 1875
- Carr (Ellis); *see* Haskett-Smith (W. P.), *and* Wilson (C.).
- Carrel (Le Chanoine G.). *Les Alpes Pennines dans un jour, soit Panorama boréal de la Becca de Nona*. 8vo, pp. 61; portrait, panorama. Aoste, 1855
- (—) *Ascensions du Mont-Cervin en 1868*. 8vo, pp. 7. Reprinted from 'Feuille d'Aoste,' No. 49. Aoste, 1868

- Carrier (Michel). Notice biographique sur Jacques Balmat dit Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 25 ; portrait. Genève, 1854
- (Casanova, F.). Gressoney : Estratto della Guida illust. della Valle d'Aosta. 8vo, pp. vi, 79 ; map, ill. Torino (1897)
- Castelli (Dr. G.) ; *see* C.A.I., section Bergamo.
- C[atelin] (Edmond de). Première Ascension photographique au sommet du Mont-Blanc par MM. Bisson frères. 8vo, pp. 15. Annecy, 1861
- *See* ps. Arve (Stéphen d') ; *and* Pitschner (Dr. W.).
- Catlin (G. L.). The St. Gothard Railway. 8vo, pp. 38 ; map, ill. Zurich, 1893
- Catlow (Agnes and Maria E.). Sketching Rambles ; or, Nature in the Alps and Apennines. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xii, 374 : 368 ; col. ill. London (1861)
- Caviezel (M.). Das Oberengadin. Ein Führer auf Spaziergängen. 8vo, pp. vi, 227. Chur, 1876
- (The same). Tourists' Guide to the Upper Engadine. Translated by A. M. H. With map. 8vo, pp. v, 204. London, 1877
- *See* Lorria (A.).
- Cazin (Mme Jeanne). Les petits montagnards. 8vo, pp. 303 ; ill. Paris, 1881
- Ceresole (A.). Légendes des Alpes Vaudoises. Illustrations de E. Burnand. 4to, pp. 380. Lausanne, 1885
- *See* Wolf (Prof. F. O.).
- Chabory (L.). Guide complet du Promeneur au Mont-Doré, etc. 8vo, pp. 220. Grenoble, 1877
- Chaix (B.). Préoccupations statistiques, géographiques, pittoresques et synoptiques du Département des Hautes-Alpes. 8vo, pp. 979. Grenoble, 1845
- Chaix (Émile). La Topographie du Désert de Platé (Haute-Savoie). 8vo, pp. 44 ; map, ill. Reprinted from 'La Globe.' Genève, 1895
- Chalmers (Charles). Electro-Chemistry, . . . with a Tract of Miscellanies. 8vo. Frontispiece, 'Ascent of Mont Blanc by Balloon.' London, 1858
- Chamberlin (T. C.). Greenland Glaciers. 8vo, pp. 28 ; ill. In 'Bulletin of the Geographical Club,' Philadelphia. 1895
- Chambers (Wm.). A Tour in Switzerland in 1841. 8vo, pp. 88 ; ill. Edinburgh, 1842

- Chamonix ; Itinéraire de la Vallée de, 1790 ; *see* (Berthout van Berchem, J. P.).
- Voyage pittoresque aux Glaciers de Chamouni. Folio, 7 col. ill. by G. Lory, père et fils. Paris, 1815
- Itinéraire de Genève à Chamouny et aux environs du Mont-Blanc. 8vo, pp. 16. Genève, 1825
- The Peasants of Chamouni. Containing an Attempt (Dr. J. Hamel) to reach the Summit of Mont Blanc. 2nd edition. 24mo, pp. 164 ; ill, London, 1826
- Guide du Voyageur à la Vallée de Chamouni et à la Grande-Chartreuse. Obl. 8vo, pp. 93 ; ill. Chambéry, 1836
- Some account of the Valley of Chamouni, and of the ascent of Mont Blanc. 4to, pp. 24, ill. In 'The Saturday Magazine,' Supplements, London. June-November, 1837
- Guide à Chamouni, aux deux St-Bernard, Sixte, et toutes les Vallées autour du Mont-Blanc. Cartes et tableaux. 12mo, pp. 144. Genève (c. 1846)
- Règlement et Tarif des Guides de. Recueil des Actes Administratifs . . . de la Haute Savoie, No. 15. 8vo, pp. 20. Annecy, 1862
- Règlement et Tarif de la Compagnie des Guides. 24mo, pp. 35. Annecy, 1872
- — 24mo, pp. 46. Bonneville, 1889
- Practical Continental Guide. By Englishmen abroad. Part for Geneva, Chamouny, and Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 32 ; ill. London, etc., 1872
- *Sée* Perrin (A.).
- Chantre (E.) ; *see* Falsan (A.).
- Chantre (Mme B.). A travers l'Arménie russe. Imp. 8vo, pp. 368 ; maps, ill. Paris, 1893
- Chapin (F. H.). Mountaineering in Colorado. 8vo, pp. xi, 168 ; ill. Boston, Appalachian Mountain Club, 1889
- The Land of the Cliff-Dwellers. 8vo, pp. ix, 188 ; ill. Boston, Appalachian Mountain Club, 1892
- Charnock (R. S.). Guide to the Tyrol : comprising pedestrian tours . . . during 1852-3. 12mo, pp. v, 112 ; map. London, 1857
- Charpentier (J. de). Essai sur les Glaciers et sur le terrain erratique du Bassin du Rhône. 8vo, pp. x, 365 ; map, ill. Lausanne, 1841

- Chatelain (Madame de), edited by. Handbook of the miniature
Mont Blanc. 2nd edition. 12mo, pp. 42. (Altered from
Albert Smith.) London, 1855
- Cheever (Dr. G. B.). Wanderings of a pilgrim in the shadow of
Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. x, 166. London, 1845
- Wanderings of a pilgrim in the shadow of Mont Blanc and
the Jungfrau Alp. 8vo, pp. 367; frontispiece.
Glasgow and London (c. 1850)
- — A new edition (reprint). 8vo.
Glasgow and London, *n.d.*
- and Headley (J. T.). Travels among Alpine Scenery. 8vo,
pp. vi, 396; ill. London, 1855
- Cherbuliez (A. E.). De la Démocratie en Suisse. 2 vols. 8vo.
Paris et Genève, 1843
- (Chisholm, G. C.); see 'Switzerland, its Scenery and People,' 1881.
- Chodsko (Gen.). 'Ararat'; see Zurcher et Margollé.
- Cholet (J.). Chanson de route du Club-Alpin. Illustré d'Émile
Guigues. *n.p., n.d.*
- Christ (H.). Das Pflanzenleben der Schweiz. 8vo, pp. xiv, 488;
col. maps. Zürich, 1879
- See C.A.S. Itinéraires.
- Christomannos (Dr. Th.). Sulden-Trafoi. 4to, pp. vi, 175; ill.
(E. T. Compton, etc.) Innsbruck, 1895
- Rund um den Rosengarten. 4to. 'Rosengarten-Nummer;
Illustrirte Zeitung,' Leipzig u. Berlin. Mai 25, 1899
- Churchill (G. C.); see Gilbert (J.).
- Cibrario (L.); see Santi (F.).
- Cimino (C. T.). Giornale delle Alpi, Apennini e Vulcani. Vols.
1 and 2. 8vo. Torino, 1864-65
- Rivista delle Alpi, degli Apennini e Vulcani. Anno III,
No. 1. 8vo. Torino, 1866
- Cita (A.); see C.A.I. Sezione Vicenza.
- Civiale (A.). Les Alpes au point de vue de la Géographie physique
et de la Géologie. Voyages photographiques. 8vo, pp. vii,
619; ill. Paris, 1882
- Clark (Dr. Edmund) and Sherwill (Capt. Markham). Narrative of
an excursion to the summit of Mont Blanc, August 26, 1825.
8vo, pp. 35. In 'New Monthly Magazine,' London. 1826-27
- — See Sherwill (Capt. M.).

- Class (Dr. G.). *Über die modernen Alpenreisen.* 8vo, pp. 30.
Heidelberg, 1880
- Claudina ; *see* [Florian, J. P. de].
- Clavarino (Marchese Luigi). *Saggio di Corografia Statistica e Storica delle Valli di Lanzo.* 8vo, pp. 304. Torino, 1867
- *Le Valli di Lanzo: Memorie raccolte ed ordinate di.* 8vo, pp. 84. Torino, 1874
- Clemens (S.) ; *see* ps. Twain (Mark).
- Climbers' Guides, Conway and Coolidge's :—
- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|--------------|
| Central Pennine Alps. | Conway. | 32mo. | London, 1890 |
| Eastern Pennine Alps. | Conway. | | 1891 |
| Lepontine Alps. | Conway and Coolidge. | | 1892 |
| Central Alps of the Dauphiny. | Coolidge, Duhamel, and Perrin. | | 1892 |
| Chain of Mont Blanc. | Kurz (translated from the French by Coolidge). | | 1892 |
| Adula Alps. | Coolidge. | | 1893 |
| Mountains of Cogne. | Yeld and Coolidge. | | 1893 |
| Range of the Tödi. | Coolidge. | | 1894 |
- Clissold (Frederick). *Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc, August 18th, 1822. With an appendix, upon the sensations experienced at great elevations.* 8vo, pp. 56.
London, 1823
- Closs (G.) ; *see* Bonney (T. G.), 1874.
- C[lowes] (G.). *A Picturesque Tour by the new road from Chiavenna over the Splügen, and along the Rhine, to Coira, in the Grisons. (With 13 views taken on the spot by G. C., Esq.)* 4to, pp. 35.
London, 1826
- C[lowes] (G., Junior). *Forty-six Days in Switzerland and the North of Italy.* 8vo, pp. xii, 102 ; ill.
Privately printed, London, 1856
- Clubs ; *see* Alpine Clubs.
- Coaz (J.). *Die Lauinen der Schweizeralpen.* 8vo, pp. 147 ; map, ill.
Bern, 1881
- *See* C.A.S. *Itinéraires.*
- Cockburn (Major James). *Swiss Scenery, from drawings by.* 8vo, pp. vii, 200 ; plates.
London, 1820
- *Views to illustrate the Route of Mont Cenis.* Folio, 60 plates.
London, 1822

- Coghlan (Francis). Handbook for Central Europe ; or Guide for Tourists through . . . Switzerland. (4th) edition. 8vo, pp. xxiii, 439 ; map. London, etc., 1850
- Coindet (J.) ; *see* Smith (Albert).
- Cole (G. R.). Transcaucasia. 8vo, pp. 9. In 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. December, 1877
- [Cole, Mrs. H. W.]. A Lady's Tour round Monte Rosa ; with visits to the Italian Valleys. 8vo, pp. x, 402 ; map, col. ill. London, 1859
- Coleman (E. T.). Scenes from the Snow-Fields ; being illustrations of the upper ice-world of Mont Blanc, from sketches made on the spot . . . ; with . . . a comparison of the Chamonix and St. Gervais routes. Folio, pp. viii, 47 ; col. plates. London, 1859
- Coleridge (S. T.). 'Hymn before sunrise in the Vale of Chamouny' ; *see* Eberli (H.).
- Coles (John). Summer Travelling in Iceland ; . . . with a chapter on Askja, by E. Delmar Morgan. 8vo, pp. x, 269 ; map, ill. London, 1882
- Colleoni (G.). Leggenda e storia del Monte Summano. 8vo, pp. 106. Vicenza, 1890
- Collingwood (W. G.) and Stefánsson (J.). A pilgrimage to the Saga-Steads of Iceland. 4to, pp. 187 ; coloured and other ill. Ulverston, 1899
- Collomb (Édouard). Preuves de l'Existence d'anciens Glaciers dans les Vallées des Vosges. 8vo, pp. 246 ; col. and other ill. Paris, 1847
- Mémoire sur les glaciers actuels. 8vo, pp. 47 ; ill. Reprinted from 'Annales des Mines.' Paris, 1857
- *See* Martins (C.).
- Comba (E.). Histoire des Vaudois ; Introduction. Nouvelle édition. 8vo, pp. 208 ; map, ill. Paris et Florence, 1898
- Compton (E. T.) ; *see* Christomannos (T.) ; Lendenfeld (R. v.) ; Meyer (H.) ; Stubei ; Switzerland, its Scenery and People, 1881 ; *and* Zsigmondy (E.).
- Continent, Miscellaneous Observations and Opinions on the. By [Richard Duppa] the author of 'The Life of Michael Angelo.' 8vo, pp. 213 ; ill. London, 1825
- Conway (Derwent), ps. *i.e.* [Inglis, H. D.], *q.v.*

- Conway (Sir William Martin). *The Zermatt Pocket-Book: a Guide-book to the Pennine Alps, from the Simplon to Arolla. Intended for the use of Mountaineers.* 12mo, pp. 140.
London, 1881
- *The Engadine: Introductory note to a catalogue of an exhibition of drawings.* 8vo, pp. 6. London, 1892
- *Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas.* With illustrations by A. D. McCormick, and maps. 2 vols. roy. 8vo, pp. xix, 709; maps separate. London, 1894
(One of 150 copies published in 2 vols.)
- — *Scientific Reports.* (Various contributors.) Imp. 8vo, pp. viii, 127. London, 1894
- *The Alps from End to End.* 10 articles in 'Pall Mall Gazette,' London. June-August, 1894
- *The Alps from End to End.* Illustrations by A. D. McCormick. 8vo, pp. xii, 403. Westminster, 1895
- *One Thousand Miles Through the Alps.* See 'Mountain Climbing.'
- *The first crossing of Spitsbergen: Being an Account of an Inland Journey of Exploration . . ., with Descriptions of several Mountain Ascents. . . . With contributions by J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., A. Trevor-Battye, and E. J. Garwood.* Imp. 8vo, pp. xii, 370; map, col. and other ill. London, 1897
- *The first crossing of Spitsbergen.* 8vo, pp. 9, ill. In 'Pall Mall Magazine,' London. January, 1898
- *With Ski & Sledge over Arctic Glaciers.* 8vo, pp. vi. 240; map, plates. London, 1898
- *Mountaineering.* Imp. 8vo, pp. 46, ill. In vol. 2 of the 'Encyclopædia of Sport.' London, 1898
- See *Climbers' Guides; and Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering.'*
- Cooley (W. D.); see Parrot (Dr. F.).
- Coolidge (Rev. W. A. B.). *History of the Swiss Confederation.* With Appendices on Tell and Winkelried. Reprinted from the 'Encyclopædia Britannica,' s.v. 'Switzerland.' 8vo, pp. 84. (Edinburgh), 1887
- *Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide-books.* (With chapter, 'How Zermatt became a mountaineering centre.') 8vo, pp. xi, 336. London and New York, 1889
- *The Aiguilles d'Arve.* 8vo, pp. 11. Reprinted from 'Sleigh Bells.' Samaden, 1889

- Coolidge (Rev. W. A. B.). Quelques noms de lieux dans la Vallée de Saas. 8vo, pp. 12. Reprinted from 'Anzeiger für Schweiz. Geschichte,' Bern. 1896-7
- Christian Almer: In Memoriam. 8vo, pp. 10; ill. Reprinted from 'Revue Dauphinoise.' Grenoble, 1899
- See Ball (J.), 'Alpine Guide,' 1898, 1899; Climbers' Guides; Kurz (L.); Lorria (A.); and Murray (J.), 'Switzerland,' 1891.
- Duhamel (H.) et Perrin (F.). Guide du Haut-Dauphiné. 18mo, pp. lix, 442; maps. Grenoble, 1887
- — — Supplément. 18mo, pp. xi, 90. Grenoble, 1890
- — — See Climbers' Guides.
- Cooper (J. Fenimore). Excursions in Switzerland (in 1828). 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836
- A Residence in France; with . . . a second visit to Switzerland (1832). 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1836
- Cordeiro (F. J. B.). The Barometrical Determination of Heights . . . for Surveyors and Mountain Climbers. 8vo, pp. 28. New York and London, 1898
- Cordes (A.); see Tuckett (F. F.)
- Corona (G.). Picchi e Burroni. 8vo, pp. 345. Torino, etc., 1876
- Aria di Monti. 12mo, pp. 211. Roma, 1880
- Manuel de l'Alpiniste et de l'Excursionniste dans la Vallée d'Aoste. 16mo, pp. 224; maps. Roma, 1880-1
- Correvon (H.). Les Plantes des Alpes. 8vo, pp. 264. Genève, 1885
- Cotta (B. von). Rocks classified and described. An English edition by P. H. Lawrence. 8vo, pp. xii, 425. London, 1866
- Courmayeur, Guida di. 32mo, pp. 78. Aosta, 1895
- Courses Alpestres; see *under* Alps, 1852.
- Couttet (Joseph Marie). Chamonix, le Mont-Blanc, Courmayeur et le Grand-Saint-Bernard. Court Itinéraire . . . des courses principales. 12mo, pp. 47. Genève, 1851
- Covino (A.). De Turin à Chambéry. 8vo, pp. 150; map, ill. Turin, 1871
- Il Panorama delle Alpi e i Contorni di Torino. 8vo, pp. 160; maps. Torino, 1874
- Cowell (J. J.). 'Graian Alps and Mont Iseran'; see Galton (F.), 'Vacation Tourists,' 1861.
- Coxe (Henry). The Traveller's Guide in Switzerland; being a complete picture of that interesting Country. . . . 24mo, pp. xxxvi, 210. London, 1816

- Coxe (Rev. William). Sketches of the Natural, Civil, and Political State of Switzerland; in a series of letters to William Melmoth, Esq. 8vo, pp. viii, 532. London, 1779
- (The same). Lettres . . . traduites de l'Anglois et augmentées des observations faites . . . par Mr. Ramond. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 326 : 347. Paris et Lausanne, 1782
- (2nd edition, with additions). Travels in Switzerland in a series. . . . 3 vols. 8vo ; map, ill. London, 1789
(Imperfect, lacking map, vol. 1.)
- 3rd edition. 2 vols. 4to ; maps, plates. London, 1794
- 4th edition. Travels in Switzerland and in the Country of the Grisons. 3 vols. 8vo ; maps, ill. London, 1801
- [Cramer, Rev. J. A. and Wickham, H. L.]. A dissertation on the passage of Hannibal over the Alps. By a member of the University of Oxford. 8vo, pp. xxii, 182 ; map, ill. Oxford, etc., 1820
- Second edition. London, 1828
- Cramm (Baroness H. v.) ; see Havergal (F. R.).
- Crépin (F.). A travers le Pays des Dolomites. 8vo, pp. 45. Reprinted from 'Bull. de la Soc. Royale botanique.' Gand, 1882
- Crosse (A. F.). Round about the Carpathians. 8vo, pp. viii, 375 ; map. Edinburgh and London, 1878
- Cunningham (C. D.) and Abney (W. de W.) A Facsimile of Christian Almer's Führerbuch, 1856-1894. With an introduction. 8vo, pp. xxxii, 261. London, 1896
- (and various contributors). The Pioneers of the Alps. 4to, pp. x, 287 ; portraits. London, 1887
- Cunynghame (Gen. Sir A. T.). Travels in the Eastern Caucasus . . . during 1871. 8vo pp. xvi, 367 ; maps, ill. London, 1872
- [Cust, A.]. Mont Blanc without a Guide. 8vo, pp. 5. In 'Chambers' Journal,' Edinburgh. Aug. 12, 1876
- (Cutler, O. H.) ; see Pascal (C.).
- D. & D. ; see Luc (J. A. de).
- (D., G.). Il Pisanino ed il Pizzo d'Uccello (Alpi Apuane). 8vo, pp. 14 ; ill. Published by the C.A.I., Sezione Firenze. Firenze, 1876
- D. (J.) ; see D[ornford] (J.).

- Dalla-Torre (Prof. K. W. von). *The Tourist's Guide to the Flora of the Alps*. Translated [from German and Austrian Club, 'Anleitung zu wissenschaft. Beobachtungen,' 5; *q.v.*] and edited by A. W. Bennett. Fcp. 8vo, pp. vi, 392. London, 1886
- — — *See* German and Austrian Club, 'Zeitschrift' Beilagen, 4-5; and 'Atlas.'
- Dändliker (Dr. K.). *A Short History of Switzerland*. Translated from 2nd German edition by E. Salisbury. 8vo, pp. xvi, 322; map. London and New York, 1899
- Daniel (H. A.); *see* Richter (E.).
- Dargaud (J. M.). *Voyages aux Alpes*. 12mo, pp. 414. Paris, 1857
- Daudet (Alphonse). *Tartarin sur les Alpes*. Illustré d'aquarelles. 8vo, pp. 334. Paris, 1885
- — — *See* [Kemble, F. A.].
- Davies (Rev. J. Sanger). *Dolomite Strongholds*. 8vo, pp. xii, 176; map, col. ill. London and New York, 1894
- — — (2nd edition). London, etc., 1896
- [Davis, E. J.]. *Pyrna: a Commune; or, Under the Ice*. 8vo, pp. 142. London, 1875
- Davos-Platz, *A new Alpine Resort*. By one who knows it well. 8vo, pp. 239; map. London, 1878
- Davy (C. and F.); *see* Bourrit (M. T.).
- Debriges (E.). *Les Alpes du Dauphiné*. 8vo, pp. 47; ill. Paris, 1885
- (The same). *The Alps of the Dauphiné*. 8vo, pp. 47; ill. London, etc., 1887
- De Catelin; *see* Catelin, de.
- Déchy (M. de). *On observations of Glacier Movements*. 8vo, pp. 2. In 'Proc. Royal Geograph. Soc.,' London. 1892
- Delaborde; *see* Laborde, de.
- Delcros (Commandant). *Altitudes du Mont-Blanc et du Mont-Rose*. 8vo, pp. 33. In 'Annuaire météorol.' Versailles, 1851
- Delebecque (A.). *Les lacs français*. 4to, pp. xi, 436; maps, ill. Paris, 1898
- Various pamphlets on mountain lakes.
- Delfico (Orazio). 'Ascent of Gran Sasso.' Reprinted in Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' *q.v.*
- Dellepiane (Giov.); *see* C.A.I., Sezione Ligure.
- Delmard (Sophia D.). *Village Life in Switzerland*. 8vo, pp. x, 323. London, 1865

Deluc ; *see* Luc, de.

Demidoff (E.), (and Levick, H. D.). Hunting Trips in the Caucasus.
8vo, pp. xvi, 319 ; map, ill. London, 1898

Dénes (F.). Wegweiser durch die ungarischen Karpathen. Im
Auftrage des Ungarischen Karpathenverein. 8vo, pp. 134 ;
maps. Iglo (1888)

— *See* Posewitz (T.).

Dent (Clinton T.). Above the Snow Line: Mountaineering
Sketches between 1870 and 1880. 8vo, pp. xiv, 327 ; ill.
London, 1887

— Alpine Scenery. 4to, ill. In 'Art Journal,' London.
June, 1890

— Can Mount Everest be ascended ? 8vo, pp. 10. In 'The
Nineteenth Century,' London. October, 1892

— and other writers. Mountaineering: With contributions by
W. M. Conway, D. W. Freshfield, C. E. Mathews, C. Pilkington,
Sir F. Pollock, H. G. Willink, and an introduction by Mr.
Justice Wills. Illustrations by H. G. Willink and others.
(*'The Badminton Library.'*) 8vo, pp. xx, 439. London, 1892

— — (The same, with additions). Hochtouren. Deutsch
herausgegeben von Walther Schultze. 8vo, pp. xi, 532 ; ill.
Leipzig, 1893

— Influence of Science on Mountaineering. 8vo, pp. 9 ; 'Proc.
of the Royal Institution.' February, 1895

— The Alpine 'Distress Signal' Scheme. 8vo, pp. 11, ill. In
'Badminton Magazine,' London. August, 1895

— The Alpine Club. Article, pp. 2. In 'Chambers' Encyclo-
pædia.' 1895

[—] Modern Mountaineering. 8vo, pp. 27. In 'Edinburgh
Review.' July, 1897

Dentan (P. G.) ; *see* Luc (J. A. de).

Denza (P. F.). Una salita al Monviso. 8vo, pp. 99.
Torino, 1874

Depraz (Dr. Chas.). Letter on the death of H. Arkwright on
Mont Blanc. Reprinted from 'Le Mont Blanc,' Annecy,
13 Oct. 1866, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' 1. 3 ; *q.v.*

Desbarolles (A.). Voyage d'un Artiste en Suisse à 3 francs
par jour. 2^{me} édition. 12mo, pp. 356. Paris, 1862

— — 3^{me} édition. Paris, 1865

- Descostes (François). *Trois Jours en Savoie.* (Août, 1876.) Congrès des Clubs alpins à Annecy. 8vo, pp. 162. Annecy, 1877
- Desor (Edouard). *Die Besteigung des Jungfrauorns durch Agassiz und seine Gefährten.* Aus dem französischen von C. Vogt. 8vo, pp. 96; map and 3 views. Solothurn, 1842
- *Ascent of Jungfrau, 1841.* In 'Mountain Adventures,' *q.v.*
- *Ascension au Schreckhorn.* Reprinted from 'Revue Suisse,' 1843, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' iv., pp. 335, *et seq., q.v.*
- *Excursions et Séjours dans les Glaciers et les Hautes Régions des Alpes de M. Agassiz et de ses compagnons.* 12mo, pp. xv, 638; map, ill. Neuchâtel et Paris, 1844
- *Nouvelles Excursions et Séjours.* 12mo, pp. viii, 266; map, ill. Neuchâtel et Paris, 1845
- *Une dernière Ascension (Galenstock).* 8vo, pp. 25. Reprinted from 'Revue Suisse.' Neuchâtel, 1854
- *Le Val d'Anniviers.* 8vo, pp. 36. Reprinted from 'Revue Suisse.' Neuchâtel, 1855
- *De l'Orographie des Alpes.* 8vo, pp. 70; map. Neuchâtel, 1862
- *Geology of the Alps; see Ball (J.), 'The Alpine Guide.'* 1863
- *Der Gebirgsbau der Alpen.* 8vo, pp. 151; col. map, ill. Wiesbaden, 1865
- *et de Loriol (P.). Echinologie Helvétique.* 3 vols. 4to; plates. Wiesbaden et Paris, 1868-9
- Devonshire [Georgiana Cavendish], Duchess of; *see Switzerland, 'Sketch of a descriptive Journey,'* 1816.
- Diary of a Solitaire; see [Rickman, E. S.].*
- Diener (Dr. Carl). *Der Gebirgsbau der Westalpen.* 8vo, pp. v, 243; maps. Wien, 1891
- Dixon (Wm. Hepworth). *The Switzers.* 8vo, pp. 281. Berlin, 1872
- Doblhoff (J.). *Der Montblanc. Eine Skizze mit . . . der neuesten Literatur.* 8vo, pp. 66; ill. of 'De Saussure auf dem Tacul-gletscher.' Wien, 1880
- *Der St. Gotthard-Pass einst und jetzt.* Von J. D. 8vo, pp. 31. Wien, 1879
- *— Ergänzung zu. Eine Maifahrt an die Gotthard.* 8vo pp. 26. Wien, 1882
- *Die Wissenschaft auf dem St. Gotthard. 'Beilage zu den Monatsblätt. d. wissenschaft. Club,'* Wien. 4to, pp. 30.

(1882)

Dollfus (Chas.). Ascension au Finsteraarhorn. Reprinted from 'Le Temps,' 1862, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' iv. pp. 239-256, *q.v.*
 Dollfus-Ausset [D.]. Matériaux pour l'Étude des Glaciers. 8vo. Paris, 1864-70

- Vol. 1 : Auteurs qui ont traité des hautes régions des Alpes.
 „ 2 : Hautes Régions des Alpes, Géologie, Météorologie, Physique du Globe.
 „ 3 : Phénomènes Erratiques.
 „ 4 : Ascensions.
 „ 5 : Glaciers en Activité, Part 1.
 „ 6 : „ „ „ 2.
 „ 7 : Tableaux Météorologiques.
 „ 8 : Observations Météorologiques et Glaciaires, Parts 1-3 (Lacking vol. 9, 1872.)

- Dolomites, Zigzagging amongst; *see* [Tuckett, Miss L.].
 Dompjulan. 'Mont Aiguille, 1492.' Reprinted in Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' *q.v.*
 Donné (A.). Change of Air and Scene . . . with notes of excursions among the Watering-Places of the Pyrenees, France, Switzerland. 8vo, pp. xi, 313. London, 1872
 Donne (B. J. M.). Scattered Poems. 8vo. Yeovil (1896)
 — Colloquy and Song. 8vo. London, 1898
 Donner (Dr. O.), [ps. *i.e.* Schulz, Dr. Carl]; *see* German and Austrian Club, Section Leipzig.
 Doré (Gustave); *see* Blackburn (H.), 'The Pyrenees.'
 D[ornford] (J.). Attempt to reach the Summit of Mont Blanc, by J. D. 8vo, pp. 67. In 'New Monthly Magazine,' London. 1821
 Doughty (C. M.). On the Jostedal-Brae glaciers in Norway. 8vo, pp. 14; ill. London, 1866
 Dove (H. W.). Ueber Eiszeit, Föhn und Scirocco. 8vo, pp. 116; ill. Berlin, 1867
 — Der schweizer Fön. 8vo, pp. 34. Berlin, 1868
 Downes (G.). Guide through Switzerland and Savoy. New edition. 24mo, pp. lxiv, 560. Paris [1826]
 Dowsing (William). Rambles in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. 139. Kingston-upon-Hull and London, 1869
 Drake (S. A.). The Heart of the White Mountains: their legend and scenery. 4to, pp. xii, 318; map. London, 1882

- Drew (Frederick). The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories. Royal 8vo, pp. xiii, 568; map, ill. London, 1875
- [Drinkwater, Miss]. Poetische Reise. 8vo, pp. iv, 125; ill. by E. F. H[adow]. (Privately printed, London, 1837)
- Drummond (Rev. D. T. K.). Scenes and Impressions in Switzerland and the north of Italy. 8vo, pp. xii, 218; ill. Edinburgh, etc., 1853
- (Ducommun, J. C.). Une Excursion au Mont-Blanc. 2^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 32; ill. Genève et Bâle, 1859
- (The same). Mont-Blanc-Fahrt. In 'N. Alpenpost,' vol. 10, 1879, *q.v.*
- Dufour (E.); *see* 'Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers.'
- Dufour (Théophile); *see* Windham (W.).
- Duhamel (H.); *see* Climbers' Guides; Coolidge (W. A. B.); and Dauphiné Club.
- Dumas (Alexandre, père). Impressions de Voyage:—Suisse. Nouvelle édition. 3 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1893
- (The same). The Glacier Land. Translated by Mrs. W. R. Wilde. 8vo, pp. viii, 272. London, 1852
- Impressions de Voyage:—Le Caucase. 3 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1865.
- Dupaigne (Albert). Les Montagnes. 2^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 577; maps, ill. Tours, 1874
- Duparc (Prof. L.), with others. Various geological pamphlets on Mont Blanc, etc. 1893-6
- [Duppa, R.]; *see* Continent, Miscellaneous Observations on the.
- Durier (Charles). Histoire du Mont-Blanc. Conférences à Paris. 12mo, pp. 96. Paris, 1873
- Le Mont-Blanc. 8vo, pp. x, 488; maps, ill. Paris, 1877
- — Another copy on Holland paper.
- — 2^{me} édition. 12mo, pp. xii, 416; map. Paris, 1880
- — 4^{me} édition. 12mo, pp. xiv, 483; map. Paris, 1897
- Dutton (C. E.). Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. U.S. Geological Survey. Imp. 8vo, plates. Washington, 1882
- — Atlas to.
- EBEL (Johann Gottfried). Schilderung der Gebirgsvölker der Schweiz. Erster Theil (Canton Appenzell). 8vo, pp. 478; ill. Leipzig, 1789

- Ebel (Johann Gottfried). Anleitung, auf die nützlichste und genussvollste Art in der Schweiz zu reisen. 2 vols. 8vo ; pp. viii, 174 : 211 ; plates. Zürich, Orell-Füssli, 1793
- Instructions pour un voyageur qui se propose de parcourir la Suisse de la manière la plus utile . . . Traduit . . . par le Traducteur du *Socrate rustique* [Frey de Landrys], avec . . . additions. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xx, 294 : 370 ; plates. Basle, Tourneisen, 1795
- Anleitung, auf die . . . Art die Schweiz zu bereisen. Zweyte Auflage. 4 vols. 8vo ; maps, plates. Vols. 2-4 have second title-page :—Vollständiger Unterricht über alle Naturschönheiten . . . des Alpengebirges der Schweiz und der angrenzenden Theile von Savoyen . . . Zürich, Orell-Füssli, 1804-5
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse. Ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions nécessaires pour recueillir tout le fruit et toutes les jouissances que peut se promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là. Traduit pour la seconde fois . . . 4 vols. 8vo ; maps, plates. Zurich, Orell-Füssli, 1805
- Anleitung . . . Dritte Auflage. 4 vols. 8vo ; maps, plates. Zürich, Orell-Füssli, 1809-10
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse . . . Traduit de l'allemand, [par J. Gaudin]. 2^de édition de la 3^me édition originale. 4 vols. 8vo ; maps, plates. Zurich, Orell-Füssli, 1810-11
- — Another copy, a later issue, with 'Avis,' pp. 4, dated 1811, inserted in vol. 1.
- — (The same, reprinted in 3 vols.). Vol. 1. Zürich, 1817
- (— and Heidegger, H.). (Arranged by R. Glutz-Blotzheim.) Handbuch für Reisende in der Schweiz. 4^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. viii, 520. Zurich, 1818
- (— —) — Manuel du voyageur en Suisse. 4^me édition originale. Traduit de l'allemand. 8vo, pp. viii, 465. Zurich, Paris, Londres, 1819
- Handbuch . . . 5^{te} (von J. C. Schoch) verbesserte Auflage. 8vo, pp. vi, 520. Zurich, 1823
- 3^me édition française (de l'édition du 'Manuel' par R. Glutz-Blotzheim), augmentée (par M. le pasteur J. C. Schoch). 8vo, pp. 566 ; map. Zurich, 1827
- Handbuch . . . (J. C. Schoch). 6^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. 594 ; map. Zürich, 1830

- Ebel (Johann Gottfried). Handbuch . . . (G. v. Escher). 7^{te} original-Ausgabe. 8vo, pp. 655 ; 2 plates. Zürich, 1840
- — Par L. G. Ebel. Nouvelle édition, augmentée, (1°) d'un Itinéraire de l'Oberland, par Wyss ; . . . (3°) de notes et observations de M. Richard [*i.e.* J. M. V. Audin] . . . 12mo, pp. 661 ; map, plates. Paris, Audin ; Genève, 1830-1831 (Imperfect, lacking map.)
- (Part of 'Manuel'). Promenades du voyageur en Suisse, par Ebel. 12mo, pp. 193-353, extrait du 'Guide général en Europe,' etc. Paris, Audin, 1829-30
- The Traveller's Guide through Switzerland. A new edition, arranged and improved by Daniel Wall. With a complete Atlas. 24mo, pp. xxvii, 548 ; col. frontispiece. London, 1818
- — An Atlas to. 24mo ; Keller's map, panoramas, text and vocabulary. London, 1818
- — (Another edition). 24mo, pp. xxviii, 560 ; frontispiece. London, 1820
- — — An Atlas to. London, *n.d.*
- — (3rd edition). 24mo, pp. xxxv, 560 ; frontispiece. London, 1835
- — — An Atlas to. London, 1835
- Le Nouvel Ebel ; *see* Joanne (A.), 1859.
- *See* Meyer (J. J.).
- Eberli (H.), compiled by. Switzerland, poetical and pictorial. A collection of Poems by English and American Poets. 8vo, pp. xvi, 537 ; ill. Zurich, 1893
- Ebers (G.). 'Besteigung der Sinai' ; *see* Schwarz (Th.).
- Ebersold (F.). A travers l'Oberland bernois. L'Europe illustrée. 8vo, pp. 148 ; map, ill. Zurich (c. 1887)
- Eckenstein (Oscar). The Karakorams and Kashmir. An Account of a Journey. 8vo, pp. xvi, 253. London, 1896
- and Lorria (A.), edited by. The Alpine Portfolio: The Pennine Alps. Folio, 33 pp. letterpress, 100 photographs. London, 1889
- Edwards (Amelia B.) Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys: a midsummer Ramble in the Dolomites. 4to, pp. xxvi, 385 ; map, ill. London, 1873
- — 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 389. London, etc., 1890
- Egger (Alois). Geschichte der Glocknerfahrten. 4to, pp. 26 ; in 'Jahresbericht k.k. akad. Gymnasium in Wien.' 1861

- Ehrlich (Carl). Geognotische Wanderungen im Gebiete der nord-östlichen Alpen. Ein specieller Beitrag zur Kenntniss Ober-österreichs. 8vo, pp. vi, 144; ill. Linz, 1852
- Eis und Gletscher; *see* (Helmholtz, H. von).
- Elliott, Memoir of the Rev. J. M. 8vo, pp. 19.
Privately printed, (Brighton, 1870)
- (Ellis, Mrs.). Summer and Winter in the Pyrenees . . . 12mo, pp. vi, 393; ill. London and Paris (1841)
- Ellis (Rev. Robert). An Enquiry into the ancient Routes between Italy and Gaul; with an examination into the Theory of Hannibal's Passage of the Alps by the Little St. Bernard. 8vo, pp. viii, 136; maps. Cambridge and London, 1867
- Elton (Chas. I.). An Account of Shelley's visits to France, Switzerland and Savoy, in . . . 1814 and 1816. With extracts from 'The History of a six weeks' Tour,' etc. 8vo, pp. 200; ill. London, 1894
- Elton (J. F.). Travels and Researches among the Lakes and Mountains of Eastern & Central Africa. Edited by H. B. Cotterill. 8vo, pp. xxii, 417; maps, ill. London, 1879
- Emerson (Wm.). Papers from my desk. 8vo. London, 1873
(Containing poems on Switzerland.)
- Emmer (J.); *see* German and Austrian Club.
- Engadin, Das, und die Engadiner. 12mo, pp. 278.
Freiburg im Breisgau, 1837
- Engadine, Exhibition of Drawings of the; *see* Conway (Sir W. M.).
- Engelhardt (C. M.). Naturschilderungen, Sittenzüge und wissenschaftliche Bemerkungen aus den höchsten Schweizer-Alpen. Mit Ansichten. 4to, pp. xxv, 381. Basel, 1840
- Das Monte-Rosa- und Matterhorn-Gebirg, aus der Inseite seines Erhebungsbogens gen Nord. Reiseberichte vom 1840-51. 8vo, pp. xxviii, 247. Paris und Strassburg, 1852
- Atlas. Oblong folio, map, 9 col. ill.
- Ernst (A.). Notes on Alpine Plants from the Summit of Naiguatá (Venezuela). 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Journal of Botany,' London. 1872
- Escher (Hans Conrad). Beiträge zur Gebirgskunde der Schweiz. Reise aus dem Linththal . . . vom 24 bis 30 August 1816. 8vo, pp. 52. In F[roebel] u. H[eer's] Mittheil. I. [Zürich, 1836]
[—] *see* Goldau.
- Eugenia's Briefe (1809-20); *see* Hirzel (H.)

- FALCONNET (l'Abbé Jean). Une Ascension au Mont-Blanc, et études scientifiques . . . 8vo, pp. viii, 160. Annecy, 1887
- Falsan (Albert). Les Alpes françaises. (Bibliothèque Scientifique Contemporaine.) 2 vols. 8vo, ill. Paris, 1893
- et Chantre (E.). Monographie géologique des Anciens Glaciers . . . de la partie moyenne du Bassin du Rhône. 2 vols. and Atlas. 8vo, ill. Lyon, 1879, 1880
- Farrington (O. C.). Observations on Popocatepetl, and Istaccihuatl. 'Field Columbian Museum,' Publication 18. 8vo, pp. 50; map, ill. Chicago, April, 1897
- Fatio (Victor). Faune des Vertébrés de la Suisse. Vols. 1 and 3. 8vo, ill. Genève et Bâle, 1869, 1872
- Favre (Alphonse). Recherches géologiques faites dans les environs de Chamounix. 8vo, pp. 241. Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Universelle de Genève.' Avril, 1848
- Carte géologique. 2 small folio maps. 1861
- — Explication de la Carte géologique des parties . . . voisines du Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 37. In 'Bibliothèque Universelle.' Genève, 1862
- On the Origin of the Alpine Lakes and Valleys. 8vo, pp. 10. Reprinted from the 'Philosophical Magazine,' London. March, 1865
- Recherches géologiques dans les parties de la Savoie, du Piémont, et de la Suisse voisines du Mont-Blanc. Avec un Atlas. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris et Genève, 1867
- — Atlas. Folio.
- Géologie des Alpes. I. Le massif du Moléson et les Montagnes environnantes. 8vo, pp. 18; ill. Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Universelle.' Genève et Bâle, 1870
- Fazy-Cazal (E. J.); *see* Kasthofer (K.).
- Felbinger (Ubaldo). Die deutsche Bergnamen in den Ostalpen. 8vo, pp. 12. Reprinted from 'Jahresbericht d. Vereins d. Geographen.' Wien, 1892
- Fellenberg (Edmund von); *see* Aeby (Dr. C.); S.A.C. Itinéraires, 1882, 1885-87, 1890; *and* Roth (A.).
- und Moesch (Dr. C.); *see* Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' xxi.
- Fellows (Sir Charles). A Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of Mont Blanc. 4to, pp. vii, 35; plates. (London), 1827
- — *See* Hawes (B.).
- Fenzi (S.): *see* Cambray-Digny (Count T. de).

- Ferguson (Robert). *Swiss Men and Swiss Mountains.* 8vo, pp. viii, 143. London, 1853
- (The same). *Leute und Berge.* 8vo, ill. Leipzig, 1855
- Ferrand (Henri). *Itinéraire de la Maurienne et de la Tarentaise, avec une carte et illustrations.* 8vo, pp. 88. Grenoble, 1879
- *La Vaudaine.* 8vo, pp. 24. Reprinted from 'Bull. de l'Acad. Delphinale.' Grenoble, 1879
- *Variétés Alpines. Extraits du 'Courrier du Dauphiné.'* 8vo, pp. 84. Grenoble, 1880.
- *Une Excursion aux Sept-Laux.* 8vo, pp. 21. Grenoble, 1884
- *Le grand pic de Belledonne.* 8vo, pp. 32. Grenoble, 1886
- *Histoire du Mont Iseran.* 8vo, pp. 24. Reprinted from 'Bull. de la Soc. de statistique de l'Isère.' Grenoble, 1893
- [—] Pelvoux, Alpes du. 4to, pp. 6 ; map, ill. In 'Dictionnaire de la France,' P. Joanne. Paris, 1898
- *See Dauphiné Club ; and Muricce (F. C. di).*
- Figuiet (Louis). *La Terre et les Mers, ou Description physique du Globe.* 8vo, pp. vii, 508 ; maps, ill. Paris, 1864
- Fiorio (C.). *Disgrazia nella Punta Gnifetti.* 8vo, pp. 8. (Torino, 1894)
- *Dal Monte Rosa al Cervino.* 8vo, pp. 28 ; ill. Torino, 1896
- Fischer (Andreas). *Zwei Kaukasus-Expeditionen.* 8vo, pp. 150 ; map, ill. Bern, 1891
- Fischer (Prof. Ernst). *Der kartographische Standpunkt der Schweiz.* 8vo, pp. 49 ; ill. München, 1870
- Fitzgerald (E. A.). *Climbs in the New Zealand Alps: Being an Account of Travel and Discovery. Illustrations by . . . H. G. Willink, A. D. McCormick, . . . with a new map.* 8vo, pp. xvi, 363. London, 1896
- — Another copy on Japan paper, signed, with portrait of author.
- *The Ascent of Aconcagua.* 8vo, ill. In 'McClure's Magazine,' New York, Oct.-Nov., 1898
- — 8vo, ill. In 'Strand Magazine,' London, Sept.-Oct., 1898
- Fleiner (A.). *Die Gornergratbahn.* Ill. art. in 'Vom Fels und Meer,' Stuttgart. 1898

- Fleming (S.). England and Canada. 8vo, pp. 449. Montreal, 1884
[Fleuriau, J. C.]; see Langle (Marquis de).
- [Florian, Jean Pierre de], translated from. Claudina, novela
saboyarda. 24mo, pp. 44. *n.p.* (c. 1790)
- Floyd (C. G.). 'Ascent of Mont Blanc.' In 'Adventure, The
Romance of,' *q.v.*
- Fontaine (H. la). Projet de Bibliographie Universelle des Ascen-
sions alpines. 8vo, pp. 9. Bruxelles, 1889
- Fontannez (C.). Ascension du Mont-Blanc par l'Aig. du Gouter.
8vo, pp. 11. Genève, 1893
- Forbes (Commr. C. S.). Iceland; its Volcanoes, Geysers, and
Glaciers. 8vo, pp. viii, 355; ill. London, 1860
- Forbes (Prof. G.); see Rendu (le Chanoine).
- Forbes (James David). On a Remarkable Structure observed by
the author in the Ice of Glaciers. 8vo, pp. 8 and col. plate.
Reprinted from the 'Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal.'
1842
- Historical Remarks on the first Discovery of the Real
Structure of Glacier Ice. 8vo, pp. 20. Reprinted from 'Edin.
New Phil. Journal.' [1843]
- Papers on Glaciers. 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Proc. Royal Soc.,
Edinburgh.' 1843
- Notes on the Topography and Geology of the Cuchullin Hills
in Skye, and on the traces of Ancient Glaciers which they
present. 8vo, pp. 26, and 2 plates. Reprinted from 'Edin. New
Phil. Journal.' 1845
- Travels through the Alps of Savoy and other parts of the
Pennine Chain, with observations on the phenomena of glaciers.
2nd edition, revised. Imp. 8vo, pp. xvi, 460; maps, plates,
and ill. Edinburgh and London, 1845
- (The same). Reisen in den Savoyer Alpen. Bearbeitet von
G. Leonhard. 8vo, maps, etc. Stuttgart, 1845
- Reply to Mr. Hopkins on the motion of glaciers; with reasons
for avoiding further controversy. [Slip proofs for 'Philo-
sophical Magazine,' pp. 15.] [1845]
- Illustrations of the Viscous Theory of Glacier Motion. 4to,
pp. 68. Reprinted from 'Philosophical Transactions.'
London, 1846
- Letters (Nos. 1-5, 9, 10, 14-16) on Observations on Glaciers.
8vo, ill. Reprinted from 'Edin. New Phil. Journal.' 1842-50

- Forbes (James David). Norway and its Glaciers visited in 1851 ; followed by journals of Excursions in the High Alps of Dauphiné, Berne, and Savoy. Imp. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 349 ; map, ill., and col. plates. Edinburgh, 1853
- Tour of Mont Blanc and Monte Rosa. 8vo, pp. xl, 320 ; maps, ill. Edinburgh, 1855
- Secondary and Primary Rocks of Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 25 ; ill. In 'Edin. New Phil. Journal.' 1856
- On some properties of ice near its melting point. 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Proc. Royal Soc., Edinburgh.' 1858
- Occasional Papers on the Theory of Glaciers. 8vo, pp. xxix, 278 ; ill. Edinburgh, 1859
- Remarks on a Paper 'On Ice and Glaciers' in the last number of the Philosophical Magazine. 8vo, pp. 6. Reprinted from 'Philosophical Magazine.' 1859
- Reply to Prof. Tyndall's Remarks, in his work 'On the Glaciers of the Alps,' relating to Rendu's 'Théorie des Glaciers.' 8vo, pp. 28. Edinburgh, 1860
- On Glaciers. 8vo, pp. 15 ; ill. In 'Good Words,' London. June-July, 1862
- Notice respecting Mr. Reilly's Topographical Survey of the Chain of Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 6. In 'Proc. Royal Soc., Edinburgh.' 1865
- [—] Topography of the Chain of Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 21 ; maps. In the 'North British Review.' March, 1865
- On the Volcanic Geology of the Vivarais (Ardèche). Folio, pp. 38 ; map, ill. In 'Proc. Royal Soc., Edinburgh.' *n.d.*
- Life and Letters of ; see Shairp (J. C.).
- Memoir of, with list of writings ; see Geikie (Sir A.).
- See also Mackenzie (Sir G. S.) ; Rendu (le Chanoine) ; and Tyndall (J.).
- Forbes (Sir John). A Physician's Holiday, or a Month in Switzerland in the summer of 1848. 2nd edition, revised and corrected. 12mo, pp. xii, 350 ; map, ill. London, 1850
- — 3rd edition. 8vo, map, ill. London, 1852
- Sight-seeing in Germany and the Tyrol in the autumn of 1855. 8vo, pp. xix, 378 ; map, ill. London, 1856
- [Forbes, Murray]. The Diary of a Traveller over Alps and Appenines ; or, Daily Minutes of a Circuitous Excursion. 4to, pp. viii, 170. (Privately printed), London, 1824

- Forêt (Prof. F. A.). *Le Grain du Glacier*. 8vo, pp. 329-375. 1882
- *Études Glaciaires*. I. pp. 13. 1884
- II. *La grotte naturelle du Glacier d'Arolla*. pp. 469-501. 1887
- III. *Perméabilité du Glacier*. pp. 23. 1887
- IV. *La température dans l'intérieur du Glacier*. pp. 20. 1889
- (These are reprinted from 'Archives des Sciences,' Genève.)
- *Sur les Variations périodiques des Glaciers*. 8vo, pp. 7. Reprinted from 'Atti del Congresso Geografico Internaz.' Venezia, 1881. Roma, 1883
- *Commission Internat. des Glaciers*. 8vo, pp. 23. Reprinted from 'Archives des Sciences.' Genève, 1895
- et Dufour (Ch.). *Sur la condensation de la vapeur de l'air au contact de la glace, etc.* 8vo, pp. 64. Reprinted from 'Bull. de la Soc. Vaudoise des Sciences naturelles,' x. Lausanne, 1871
- Fornier (Marcellin), (c. 1650). *Histoire générale des Alpes Maritimes ou Cottiennes . . .* (publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit original par l'Abbé Paul Guillaume). 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1890, 1891
- Forthuny (P.). *Notes et Impressions de voyage (Suisse)*. 8vo, pp. 108; ill. Paris, 1898
- Fournier (E.). *Description géologique du Caucase Central*. Thèse présenté à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris. 4to, pp. 296; maps, ill. Marseille, 1896
- Fraas (Dr. Eberhard). *Scenerie der Alpen*. 8vo, pp. viii, 325; map, ill. Leipzig, 1892
- Francesetti (L.). *Lettres sur les Vallées de Lanzo*. 4to, pp. vii, 144; map, ill. Turin, 1823
- Fraser (James Baillie). *Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himālā Mountains, and to the Sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges*. 4to, pp. xx, 548. London, 1820
- *Views of the Himālā Mountains*. Folio, col. ill. London, 1820
- Fremont (Capt. J. C.). *Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842*. 8vo, pp. iv, 186. New York, etc., 1846

- Freshfield (Douglas W.). Across country from Thonon to Trent ; Rambles and Scrambles in Switzerland and the Tyrol. 8vo, pp. 134. Privately printed, London, 1865
- Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan, including visits to Ararat and Tabreez and ascents of Kazbek and Elbruz. 8vo, pp. xiii, 509 ; map, ill. London, 1869
- The Caucasus. 4to, pp. 41. In 'Illustrated Travels,' edited by H. W. Bates. London [1870]
- Italian Alps. Sketches in the Mountains of Ticino, Lombardy, the Trentino, and Venetia. 8vo, pp. xvi, 385 ; maps, ill. London, 1875
- Exploration of the Central Caucasus in 1890. 8vo, pp. 16, ill. Reprinted from 'Proc. Royal Geogr. Soc.,' London. 1892
- The Exploration of the Caucasus. With illustrations by Vittorio Sella. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo, pp. xxiii, 270 : x, 290 ; maps, plates. London and New York, 1896
- — Another copy, on large paper.
- See Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering.'
- and Wharton (Capt. W. J. L.), edited by, for the Royal Geographical Society. Hints to Travellers. 6th edition. 8vo, pp. xii, 430 ; ill. London, 1889
- — 7th edition. 8vo, pp. xv, 497 ; ill. London, 1893
- [Freshfield, Mrs. Henry]. Alpine Byways, or Light Leaves gathered in 1859 and 1860. By a Lady. 8vo, pp. viii, 232 ; col. plates. London, 1861
- A Summer Tour in the Grisons and Italian Valleys of the Bernina. 8vo, pp. 292 ; maps, col. ill. London, 1862
- Frey (Jacob). Die Alpen im Lichte verschiedener Zeitalter. 8vo, pp. 47. Berlin, 1877
- Friendship's Offering ; see Ruskin (J.).
- Frischauf (Dr. J.). Die Sanntthaler Alpen. 8vo, pp. viii, 282 ; maps. Reprinted from 'Oest. Tourist. Club Jahrb.' viii. Wien, 1877
- See Austrian Tourist Club.
- Frith (Henry). Ascents and Adventures : a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe. 8vo, pp. 320 ; ill. London, etc., 1884
- Fritsch (Dr. Magnus). Verzeichniss der bis zum Sommer 1896 in den Ostalpen gesetzten Gletschermarken. Obl. 8vo, pp. 129. Wien, 1898

- Fröbel (Julius). Reise in die weniger bekannten Thäler auf der Nordseite der penninischen Alpen. 8vo, pp. iv, 196; maps, ill. Berlin, 1840
- Fröhlich (A. E.). Erinnerungen an Dr. Rudolf Meyer. 8vo, pp. 56. In 'Alpenrosen auf das Jahr 1852.' Aarau und Thun (1852)
- Fröhlicher (O.); see Bonney (T. G.), 1874
- Frommann (Fr. J.); see Schaubach (A.).
- Frossard (Emilien). Tableau pittoresque des Pyrénées françaises. Vallées du Lavédan, de Barèges et de Gavarnie. Folio, pp. 38; col. plates. Paris, 1839
- Fry (Sir Edward). The Disaster at St. Gervais. 4to, pp. 6; ill. In 'Knowledge,' London. November, 1892; and January, 1893
- G. (H.); see Istria (Comtesse Dora d').
- G. (L.). Courmayeur: son Altitude et ses Eaux Minérales. 8vo, pp. 20. Florence, 1874
- Galli-Vallerio (Dr. B.). Esplorazioni nelle Alpi Orobie. (Botany.) 4to, pp. 10. Reprinted from 'Rivista Ital. di Scienze Naturali,' Siena. 1897
- Gallicus [ps. i.e. Xavier Lançon]. Voyage en Suisse. Notes humoristiques au jour le jour. 12mo, pp. vii, 110. Lyon, 1866
- Galton (Erasmus). 'Ascent of Mont Blanc (1850).' In 'Adventure, The Romance of,' q.v.
- Galton (Francis). The Art of Travel; or, shifts and contrivances available in wild countries. 12mo, pp. viii, 196; ill. London, 1855
- — 2nd edition, enlarged. 12mo, pp. x, 247; ill. London, 1856
- edited by. Vacation Tourists and Notes of Travel in 1860. 8vo, pp. vi, 483. Cambridge and London, 1861
- This contains, *inter alia*:—
- Cowell (J. J.); Graian Alps and Mont Iseran.
- Hawkins (F. V.); Partial Ascent of Mont Cervin.
- Stephen (Leslie); The Allelein-Horn.
- Tyndall (J.); Lauterbrunnen to the Æggisch-horn by the Lauwinen-Thor in one day.
- Gambiez (E.). L'Alpinisme Militaire. 8vo, pp. 36; Conférence, C.A.F., section de l'Isère. Grenoble, 1884

- Gardner (J. D.). Ascent and Tour of Mont Blanc, and passage of the Col du Géant, between Sept. 2nd and 7th, 1850. 32mo, pp. 60. [Privately printed], Chiswick, 1851
- Garvagh (Lord). The Pilgrim of Scandinavia. 8vo, pp. vi, 219. London, 1875
- Garwood (E. J.); *see* Conway (Sir W. M.), 'Spitsbergen'; and Sinigaglia (L.).
- Gastaldi (B.). Sulla Esistenza del Serpentino in Posto nelle Colline del Monferrato. 8vo, pp. 7. Reprinted from 'Atti dell' Accad. d. Scienze,' Torino. April, 1866
- Deux Mots sur la Géologie des Alpes Cottiennes. 8vo, pp. 22. Reprinted from 'Mém. de l'Acad. des Sciences,' Turin. Turin, 1872
- Studii Geologici sulle Alpi Occidentali, con Appendice Minerologica di G. Strüver. 4to, pp. 47; ill. Reprinted from 'Mem. R. Comitato Geologico d'Italia.' Firenze, 1871
- — 2nd part. 4to, pp. 59; ill. Firenze, 1874
- Sui Rilevamenti Geologici fatti nelle Alpi Piemontesi durante la Campagna del 1877. 'R. Accademia dei Lincei.' 4to, pp. 11; map, ill. Roma, 1878
- *See* Baretta (M.); and Sella (Q.).
- Gauthier (J.). En Montagne. Articles extraits du 'Moniteur Dauphinois,' 1895-7. 8vo, pp. xiv, 181; ill. Grenoble (1897)
- — 2^{me} Série. 8vo, pp. xv, 154; ill. Grenoble, 1897-8
- Gautier (Théophile). Les Vacances du Lundi. Tableaux de Montagnes. 12mo, pp. 314. Paris, 1881
- Geikie (Sir Archibald). On the Phenomena of the Glacial Drift of Scotland. 8vo, pp. viii, 190. Reprinted from 'Transactions of the Geological Soc. of Glasgow.' Glasgow, 1863
- Memoir of the late James David Forbes. 4to, pp. 38; with bibliography. Privately printed (Edinburgh), 1869
- Life of Sir Roderick I. Murchison. 2 vols. 8vo, ill. London, 1875
- Types of Scenery and their influence on literature: The Romanes Lecture. 8vo, pp. 59. London, 1898
- Geikie (James). Glacial Geology. 8vo, pp. 10. Reprinted in 'Smithsonian Report,' 1890, from 'Report of the British Association,' 1889.
- 'Alps.' Article, pp. 3. In 'Chambers' Encyclopædia.' 1895

Geikie (James). *Earth Sculpture; or the origin of land forms.*
8vo, pp. xvi, 320; ill. London, 1898

Geistbeck (Alois). *Die Seen der deutschen Alpen. Eine geographische Monographie.* Folio, pp, 46; diagrams. Reprinted from 'Mittheilungen d. Vereins für Erdkunde.' Leipzig, 1885

Genève à Milan; *see* Simplon.

Gentin (Léonard). 'Chamouni, le Montanvert, le Jardin'; and 'Le Mont Joli'; *see* Alps, 'Courses Alpestres.'

Geographical Societies.

England :—

Royal Geographical Society, London :—

Journal. From commencement. 1893-

Year Book and Record. Do. 1898-

See Freshfield (D. W.), and Wharton (Capt.).

France :—

Société de Géographie, Paris :—

Comptes Rendus. 1888-

Bulletin. 1888-

Holland :—

Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Amsterdam :—

Tijdschrift. 1876; 1880-

—— Bijbladen. 1874-80

Russia :—

See Hoffmann (E.).

Switzerland :—

Neuchâtel : Société neuchâteloise de Géographie :—

Bulletin, I.-III. 1885-7

See Pasquier (L. du).

United States :—

Philadelphia : Geographical Club of :—

Bulletin. Nos. 3-5. 1894-5

—— *See* Balch (E. S.), and Chamberlin (T. C.).

International Congress :—

IV^e Congrès international des Sciences géographiques.

2 vols. 8vo.

Paris, 1890-91

George (H. B.). *The Oberland and its Glaciers: explored and illustrated with Ice-Axe and Camera.* 4to, pp. x, 235; photographs, map. London, 1866

— See 'Munchausen on the Jungfrau.'

Gerard (Capt. A.); see Lloyd (G.).

Gerlach (H.); see Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' ix.

Gerwer (Pfarrer); see Aebly (C.).

Gesner (Conrad). *Epistola ad Jacobum Avienum de Montium admiratione.* Tiguri (1541)

(A typewritten copy of, from 'Libellus de lacte,' with English translation, by A. J. M.).

— *De rarior et admirandis herbis. . . . Ejusdem descriptio Montis Fracti, sive Montis Pilati, juxta Lucernam in Helvetia. His accedunt . . . Rhellicani Stockhornias, qua Stockhornus mons altissimus in Bernensium Helvetiorum agro, versibus Heroicis describitur.* 4to, pp. 95. Tiguri (1555)

— — Reprinted in Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' q.v.

Gétroz:—

Course à l'éboulement du glacier de Gétroz. [Pasteur P. S. Bridel.] 8vo, pp. 16; plate. Vevey (1818)

Seconde course à la Vallée de Bagnes. [Pasteur Bridel.] 8vo, pp. 30; 2 plates. Vevey (c. 1818)

Rapport sur l'état actuel de la Vallée de Bagne. (Escher, Trechsel, De Charpentier.) 8vo, pp. 59. Zurich, 1821

Observations sur les travaux. Le Chanoine Blanc. 8vo, pp. 84. Lausanne, 1825

Réflexions sur la réponse de M. Venetz. Le Chanoine Blanc. 8vo, pp. 24. Lausanne, 1825

Apologie des travaux du Glacier de Gétroz. Ignace Venetz. 8vo, pp. 23. Sion, 1825

Examen de l'apologie. Le Chanoine Blanc. 8vo, pp. 66. n p., 1825

— See also Besse (E.), and Glover (S.).

Geyer (Georg). *Führer durch das Dachsteingebirge.* Herausgegeben von d. Section 'Austria' des D. u. Oe. Alpenvereins. 8vo, pp. 125. Wien, 1886

[Ghika, Princess Helena]; see ps. Istria (Comtesse Dora d').

Giertsen (Ed. B.) and Halvorsen (A.), editors. *Norway Illustrated.* 4to, pp. 112. Bergen (1888)

Giétroz; *see* Gétroz.

Gilbert (Josiah) and Churchill (G. C.). *The Dolomite Mountains: Excursions through Tyrol, Carinthia, Carniola, & Friuli in 1861, 1862, and 1863.* 8vo, pp. xx, 576; maps, ill.

London, 1864

— (The same). *Die Dolomitberge. Aus dem englischen von G. A. Zwanziger.* 8vo, pp. xvi, 304. Klagenfurt, 1865

Gilliéron (V.); *see* Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' XII.

Gilly (M.); *see* C.A.F., section Isère.

Gilly (Rev. W. S.). *Narrative of an Excursion to the Mountains of Piemont in 1823.* 3rd edition. 8vo, pp. xxiii, 295; maps.

London, 1826

— *Waldensian Researches during a second visit to the Vaudois of Piemont.* 8vo, pp. vii, 56; maps, ill. London, 1831

— *A Memoir of Felix Neff, Pastor of the High Alps.* 3rd edition. 8vo, pp. xvi, 351. London, 1833

— — *Illustrations to accompany; see* Monson, Lord.

Gilpin (Rev. Wm.). *Observations, relative chiefly to Picturesque Beauty, made in the Year 1772, on several Parts of England; particularly the Mountains and Lakes of Cumberland and Westmoreland.* 3rd edition. 2 vols. 8vo, plates.

London, 1792

Giordano (Felice). *Ascensione del Monbianco partendo del Versante Italiano, ed escursioni nelle Alpi Pennine.* 8vo, pp. 35. (Torino, 1864)

— — (The same). 2nd edition. In 'Bollettino del C.A.I.' Vol. 4. 1869

— *Esame Geologico della Catena Alpina del San Gottardo.* 4to, pp. 33; maps, diagrams. In 'Mem. R. Comitato Geologico d'Italia.' (Firenze, 1872)

Giosué (L. Dell' Oro di). *Ascensione al Monte Bianco per il versante italiano.* 3ª edizione. Imp. 8vo, pp. 29; ill.

Milano, 1885

Girdlestone (Rev. A. G.). *The High Alps without Guides: . . . with chapters on the practicability of such mode of mountaineering. . . .* 8vo, pp. vii, 181; maps, ill. London, 1870

Glacialists' Magazine, The. *Magazine of the Glacialists' Association.* Edited by Percy F. Kendall (and others). 8vo.

London, 1893-

Glacier Land, The; *see* Dumas (A.).

- Glaciers, Commission Internat. des; *see* Forel (F. A.) and Richter (E.).
- Glaciers, Description of the. With an elegant view. 8vo. In the 'London Magazine.' (Letterpress imperfect.) Jan. 1778
- Glaciers, Expeditions on the; *see* [Barrow, John].
- Glaciers, Letters as to measuring movement of, 1772; *see* 'Annuaire du C.A.F.,' vol. 18, p. 621.
- Glover (Samuel). A Description of the Inundation of the Valley of Bagnes in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. 16; plates. London, 1818
- A description of the Valley of Chamouni, in Savoy. 4to, pp. 42; ill. London, 1819
- Glutz-Blotzheim (R.); *see* Ebel (J. G.), 1819, and Müller (J. de).
- Gnifetti (G.). Nozioni topografiche del Monte Rosa, ed ascensioni . . . 2da edizione. 12mo, pp. 93. Novara, 1858
- Goddard (G. F.). The Dolomites of the Tyrol. 8vo, pp. 14. *n.p., n.d.*
- Godeffroy (Ch.). Notice sur les Glaciers, les Moraines . . . des Alpes. 8vo, pp. 112. Paris et Genève, 1840
- Godwin-Austen (Lt.-Col. H. H.). Exploration Survey Work. 8vo, pp. 12; ill. Chatham, 1894
- Goethe (Wolfgang von). Aus meinem Leben. Wahrheit und Dichtung. Stuttgart, *n.d.*
- Briefe aus der Schweiz. Abtheilungen 1 u. 2. Stuttgart, *n.d.*
- Gold (F.); *see* Ramond.
- Goldau, Relation succincte de l'Eroulement de la Montagne au dessus de, Canton de Schwytz, le 2 Septembre 1806. [Escher v. d. Linth]. Obl. 4to, pp. 7; 3 plates. Zurich, 1806
- Goldsmith (Oliver). The Traveller: a poem (1765). 8vo, pp. 22. London, *n.d.*
- Gonella (F.). Ascensioni della Duca degli Abruzzi, 1894. 4to, pp. 50; ill. Torino, 1895
(Reprint on large paper from 'Bollettino del C.A.I.,' No. 28.)
- Gore (F. St. J.). Lights & Shades of Hill Life in the Afghan and Hindu Highlands of the Punjaub. A contrast. 8vo, pp. xix, 264; maps, ill. London, 1895
- Gorret (A.). Victor-Emmanuel sur les Alpes. 8vo, pp. 103; ill. Turin, 1878
- — 2^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 99; ill. Turin, 1879

- Gorret (A.) et Bich (Baron C. A.). *Guide de la Vallée d'Aoste.* 8vo, pp. xii, 444 ; map, ill. Torino, 1877
- Grad (Ch.). *Distribution des Glaciers à la surface du Globe.* Reprinted from 'Annales des Voyages,' 1867, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' I. 3, pp. 489-498 ; *q.v.*
- Graf (J. H.) ; *see* Switzerland, 'Bibliographie nat. Suisse,' 1892.
- Graham (W. W.). *Up the Himalayas.* 8vo, pp. 21 ; ill. In 'Good Words,' London. 1885
- Grant (James). *Record of a run through Continental Countries.* 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1853
- Green (J. A.) and others. *Cave Exploration.* Imp. 8vo, pp. 6. In vol. 2 of the 'Encyclopædia of Sport.' London, 1898
- Green (Rev. W. S.). *Report on a Journey among the New Zealand Glaciers in 1882.* 4to, pp. 14 ; map. Reprinted from 'Proc. Royal Irish Academy.' Dublin, 1882
- *The High Alps of New Zealand ; or a Trip to the Glaciers of the Antipodes, with an Ascent of Mount Cook.* 8vo, pp. xiv, 350 ; map, ill. London, 1883
- *Among the Selkirk Glaciers.* 8vo, pp. xv, 251 ; map, ill. London and New York, 1890
- [Gregory, A. T.] ; *see* Switzerland, 'A Practical Swiss Guide,' 1856.
- Gregory (J. W.). *Recent contributions to the Geology of the Western Alps.* 8vo, pp. 27. In 'Science Progress,' London. April, 1895
- *The Great Rift Valley. Being the narrative of a journey to Mount Kenya and Lake Baringo.* 8vo, pp. xxi, 422 ; maps, ill. London, 1896
- Gremli (A.). *The Flora of Switzerland, for the use of Tourists and Field-Botanists.* Translated by L. W. Paitson. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 454. London, 1889
- *See* Burnat (E.).
- Grenoble et les Alpes en 1897. 8vo, pp. 48 ; ill. Grenoble (1897)
- Greppin (J. B.) ; *see* Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' VIII.
- Gressoney ; *see* (Casanova, F.).
- Gribble (Francis). *The Early Mountaineers.* 8vo, pp. xiv, 338 ; ill. London, 1899
- Grieben (Theobald). *La Suisse et les Lacs de la Haute-Italie.* (Grieben's Bibliothéque, 37.) 7th edition. 8vo, pp. viii, 179. Berlin, 1859

- Griegen (Theobald). München, Südbayern, Salzburg, Tirol.
(Griegen's Reise-Bibl., 20.) 8vo, pp. viii, 149; map, ill.
Berlin, 1861
- Grillet (Jean Louis). Dictionnaire historique, littéraire et
statistique des Départemens du Mont-Blanc et du Léman;
contenant l'histoire ancienne et moderne de la Savoie . . .
3 vols. 8vo. Chambéry, 1807
- Grohman; *see* Baillie-Grohman.
- Grohmann (Paul). Wanderungen in den Dolomiten. 8vo, pp. viii,
372; ill. Wien, 1877
- Groom (Percy). 'Climate and vegetation of the Alps.' In 'Ball's
Alpine Guide (Introduction),' 1899, *q.v.*
- Grouner; *see* Gruner.
- Grove (F. C.). 'The Frosty Caucasus.' An account of a walk
through part of the range and of an ascent of Elbruz in the
summer of 1874. With illustrations by Ed. Whymper, from
photographs by H. Walker. 8vo, pp. xi, 341; map.
London, 1875
- (Part of the same). Le Caucase. 8vo, pp. 32; ill.
Paris, 1899
- Grube (Dr. A. W.), edited by. Alpenwanderungen. Fahrten auf
hohe und höchste Alpenspitzen. Nach den Originalberichten
ausgewählt von A. W. G. Neu bearbeitet und ergänzt von C.
Benda. 3^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. vi, 247; col. ill. Leipzig, 1886
- Gruner (Gottlieb Sigmund). Die Eisgebirge des Schweizerlandes.
3 vols. 8vo, pp. xli, 237 : 224 : 219; maps, plates. Bern, 1760
- (The same). Histoire naturelle des Glacières de la Suisse.
Traduction par M. de Kéralio. 4to, pp. xiv, 359; maps,
plates. Paris, 1770
- [—] (the same, rearranged). Reisen durch die merkwürdigsten
Gegenden Helvetiens. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 291 : 277; maps, plates.
London [really, Bern], 1778
- Gsell-Fels (Dr.); *see* 'Switzerland, its Scenery and People,' 1881.
- Guides; Tarif für die Führer der Visperthäler. 12mo, pp. 12.
Sitten, 1892
- Statuten des Führer-Vereins Pontresina. 12mo.
(Pontresina, 1897)
- *See under* Chamonix.
- Guigues (Emile). Séchot et Poulard. Fantaisie Alpestre. 4to,
pp. 97; ill. Grenoble, 1886

Guigues (Emile); *see* Cholet (J.).

Guillaume (Abbé); *see* Fornier (M.).

Guillemin (P.). *Les Coutumes d'Arvieux (et la première ascension de l'Aig. du Ratier)*. 8vo, pp. 16. Lyon, 1880

— *Les Refuges Alpins du Dauphiné. Inauguration du Refuge-Hôtel Evariste-Chancel*. 4to, pp. 12; ill. Briançon, 1894

— *La Meije dans l'Image*. 8vo, pp. 32; ill. Paris, 1895

Gümbel (C. W.); *see* German and Austrian Club, 'Zeitschrift,' Beilage 2.

Günther (Comtesse A. v.). *Tales and Legends of the Tyrol*. 8vo, pp. viii, 219. London, 1874

Günther (S.). *Wissenschaftliche Bergbesteigungen in älterer Zeit*. 8vo, pp. 17. In 'Jahresb. d. Geograph. Gesell. München.' 1896

Güssfeldt (Dr. Paul). *In den Hochalpen. Erlebnisse aus den Jahren 1859-85*. 2^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. iv, 349; ill. Berlin, 1886

— *Reise in den Andes von Chile und Argentinien*. 8vo, pp. xv, 480; maps, ill. Berlin, 1888

— *Der Montblanc*. 8vo, pp. 59. Reprinted from 'Deutsche Rundschau,' Berlin. Oct., Nov., 1892

— *Der Montblanc. Studien im Hochgebirge, vornehmlich in der Montblanc-gruppe*. 8vo, pp. xii, 276; maps, ill.

Berlin, 1894

— (The same). *Le Mont-Blanc. Traduction de D. Delétra*. 8vo. Genève, 1899

H. (G.); *see* H[offmann] (G).

H. (H.); *see* H[eidegger] (H.).

Haast (Julius). 'Report on the headwaters Rakaia,' etc., New Zealand, 1866. Reprinted in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' I. 3, pp. 426, *et seq.*

Habel (Jean). *Ansichten aus Südamerika. Schilderung einer Reise . . . in den Argentinischen Anden. . .* 8vo, pp. xii, 76; map, photographs. Berlin, 1897

— *The North Fork of the Wapta (British Columbia)*. 28 photographs, with letterpress. Boston, 1897

Haendcke (B.); *see* Switzerland, 'Bibliographie nat. Suisse,' 1892.

Hahn (L.). *Une Ascension du Mont-Blanc*. 4to, pp. 4; ill. Supplément de la 'Feuille d'Avis de Vevey.' Avril 2, 1898

Halder (Arnold). *Bergluft. Sonntagsstrefereien. Mit einem Vorwort von Abraham Roth*. 8vo, pp. vi, 421; ill. Bern (1869)

- Hall (Basil). Patchwork. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1841
- Hall (Capt. Marshall). The Val d'Anniviers. 8vo, pp. 8.
Reprinted from 'Mineralogical Magazine,' Truro. 1877
- — Supplementary notes. 8vo, pp. 5. Reprinted from
'Mineralogical Magazine,' Truro. 1879
- A week's Geological Excursion to the Swiss Alps. 8vo,
pp. 6; ill. In 'Geological Magazine,' London. June, 1889
- On Rocks from the Saas-Thal and Geneva. 8vo, pp. 9.
Reprinted from 'Proc. of the Geologists' Association,' London.
1889
- The Study of Existing Glaciers. 8vo, pp. 6. Reprinted from
'Natural Science,' London. January, 1895
- Haller (Baron Albrecht von). Les Alpes: poème traduit en prose
françoise par M. de T[scharner]. 8vo, pp. 16. ['Nouvelle
Bibliothèque Germanique.'] [Gottingue], 1749
- Ode sur les Alpes. Ornée d'une vignette pour chaque strophe
par Mons. Herrliberguer. (With 2nd title-page.) Gedicht, von
der Schönheit und dem Nutzen der Schweizerischen Alpen, etc.
4to, pp. ix, 71; ill. Berne, 1773
- Iter Helveticum. (Botanical.) 4to, pp. 120; ill.
Gottingæ, 1740
- Icones Plantarum Helvetiæ. Additis notis Editoris (J. S.
Wytttenbach). Folio, pp. xxxviii, 68; plates. Bernæ, 1795
- See Switzerland, 'Vues remarquables,' 1785.
- Hamel (Dr. J.). Relation de deux tentatives récentes pour monter
sur le Mont-Blanc, par Mr. le Docteur Hamel. 8vo, pp. 40.
Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Universelle,' Genève.
Août, 1820
- (The same, translated). Reisen auf den Montblanc im August,
1820. Basel, 1820
- See Chamouni, Peasants of, 1826.
- Hamer (F. E.). To the Summit of the Jungfrau by rail. 8vo,
pp. 4; ill. In 'Travel,' London. June, 1897
- Hamilton (Sir Wm.). Observations on Mount Vesuvius, Mount
Etna, and other Volcanos. 8vo, pp. 179; map, ill.
London, 1772
- — 2nd edition. 12mo, ill. London, 1773
- Campi Phlegræi. Observations on the Volcanos of the Two
Sicilies; communicated to the Royal Society. (In English
and French.) Folio, map, col. ill. Naples, 1776

- Hamilton (Sir Wm.). *Campi Phlegræi. Supplement. An account of the eruption of Mount Vesuvius in the month of August 1779.* (In English and French.) Folio, col. ill. Naples, 1779
- Hann (J.). *Zur Meteorologie der Alpengipfel.* 8vo, pp. 38. Reprinted from 'Sitzberichte k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Wien.' 1878
- Bericht . . . über die Beobachtungen auf hohen Bergen. 2^{te} Internat. Meteorol. Congress. 8vo, pp. 23. Wien, 1879
- See German and Austrian Club, 'Zeitschrift,' Beilage 2.
- Hardy (J.). *A Picturesque and Descriptive Tour in the Mountains of the High Pyrenees.* 8vo, pp. vii, 84; 24 col. ill. London, 1825
- Hardy (Rev. J. F.). *Idle days in the High Alps.* 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. February, 1874
- Harper (Arthur P.). *Pioneer Work in the Alps of New Zealand: A record of the first exploration of the chief glaciers and ranges of the Southern Alps.* 8vo, pp. xvi, 336; maps, ill. London, 1896
- Harris (W. B.). *Taflet: The narrative of a journey of exploration in the Atlas Mountains.* 8vo, pp. xii, 386; map, ill. Edinburgh and London, 1895
- Hart (H. C.); see Haskett-Smith (W. P.).
- Hartinger (A.); see German and Austrian Club; 'Alpenflora.'
- Hartleben's Illust. Führer; see Blank (H.); Hess (H.); Meurer (J.); Oberosler (J.); and Rabl (J.).
- Haskett-Smith (W. P.). *Climbing in the British Isles. With illustrations by Ellis Carr.*
I. England. 16mo, pp. xii, 162. London and New York, 1894
II. Wales and Ireland. ('Ireland' by H. C. Hart.) 16mo, pp. viii, 193. 1895
- Hauer (F. von). *Geologische Uebersichtskarte der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie.* 4to, maps and text. In 'Jahrbücher des k. k. geolog. Reichsanstalt.' Wien, 1867-73
- Haughton (Rev. S.); see Longman (W.), 'Lecture on Switzerland.'
- Haushofer (Dr. K.); see Schmid (H.).
- Hausmann (J. F. L.); see Wahlenberg (G.).
- Häusser (Dr. Ludwig). *Die Sage vom Tell aufs neue kritisch untersucht.* 8vo, pp. xiv, 110. Heidelberg, 1840

- Havergal (Frances Ridley). *Life Chords . . . and other Poems.*
With coloured illustrations by Baroness Helga v. Cramm.
8vo. London, 1863
- *Life Mosaic: The Ministry of Song, and Under the Surface.*
8vo, col. ill. by Baroness H. v. Cramm. London, 1879
- *Swiss Letters and Alpine Poems.* Edited by her sister,
J. Miriam Crane. 8vo, frontispiece. London (1881)
- (Hawes, Benjamin). *A Narrative of an Ascent to the Summit of
Mont Blanc, made during the Summer of 1827 by Mr.
William Hawes and Mr. Charles Fellows.* 4to, pp. 35; col.
ill. Privately printed, London, 1828
- — *See Fellows (C.).*
- Hawkins (F. V.). 'Partial Ascent of Mont Cervin.' In Galton (F.),
'Vacation Tourists,' 1861, *q.v.*
- Haxthausen (Baron [August] von). *Transcaucasia: Sketches of
the Nations and Races between the Black Sea and the Caspian.*
(Translated by late J. E. T[aylor]). 8vo, pp. xxiii, 448; map,
ill. London, 1854
- Hayden (F. V.). *Sun Pictures of Rocky Mountain Scenery, with
a Description.* 4to, pp. 150; photographs. New York, 1870
- Hayden (John). *A Sketch of a Tour in Switzerland.* 16mo, pp.
viii, 105. London, etc., 1859
- (Hayward, A.). *A Journey across the Alps.* 8vo, pp. 47.
Privately printed, London (1834)
- Headley (J. T.). *The Alps and the Rhine.* 8vo, pp. vii, 138.
London, 1846
- *Travels in Italy, the Alps, and the Rhine.* 8vo, pp. 350.
Dublin, 1849
- *See Cheever (G. B.).*
- Heathcote (Evelyn D.). *Flowers of the Engadine: Drawn from
Nature.* 4to, pp. 22; 224 col. plates.
Printed for the author, Winchester, 1891
- Heathman (Rev. W. G.). *Switzerland in 1854-5.* 8vo, pp. vii,
408. London, 1855
- Hedin (Sven). *Through Asia.* 2 vols. Roy. 8vo, pp. xx, 1278;
maps, ill. London, 1898
- Heer (Oswald). *Arnold Escher von der Linth.* 8vo, pp. 385;
portrait. Zürich, 1873
- *Die Urwelt der Schweiz.* 2^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. xix, 713;
ill. Zürich, 1883

- Hegetschweiler (Dr. Joh.). Sammlung von Schweizer Pflanzen nach der Natur . . . von J. D. Labram. Text von Dr. H. 8 vols. 8vo. Basel [1824, etc.]
- Reisen in den Gebirgsstock zwischen Glarus und Graubünden. 8vo, pp. 193; map, ill. Zürich, 1825
- H[eidegger] (H.). Handbuch für Reisende durch die Schweiz. 2 vols. 8vo; map. (Vol. 2 only.) Zürich, 1790
- (2^{te} Auflage), vol. 1, 1792; 3^{te} Auflage, 2 vols., 1796. (Preface 3rd ed. signed 'H. Heidegger'; others, 'H. H.')
- Beytrag zum . . . von H. H. Ueber das Reisen durch die Schweiz. 8vo, pp. 128; map, ill. Zürich, 1792
- See Ebel (J. G.), 1818.
- Heim (Dr. Albert). Panorama vom S. Gotthard. 8vo, with text, pp. 8. n.p. (1868)
- Ueber Gletscher. 8vo, pp. 63; plate. In 'Poggendorf's Annalen Ergänzbd. v.,' Leipzig. 1870
- Les Tremblements de Terre. 8vo, pp. 30. Zürich, 1880
- Handbuch der Gletscherkunde. 8vo, pp. xvi, 560; map. Stuttgart, 1885
- Die Gletscherlawine an der Altels am 11 September 1895. Neujahrsblatt der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. 4to, pp. 63; map, ill. Zürich, 1895
- See S.A.C., *Itinéraires*; and Buss (E.).
- Heinzmann (J. G.), éditeur. Avis aux Voyageurs en Suisse. 8vo, pp. 48; map. Berne, etc., 1796
- Heksch (A. F.). Illust. Führer durch die Karpathen (Waagthal und Hohe Tátra). 2^{te} Auflage, vermehrte von R. W. Soukup. 8vo, pp. xxxvii, 142; maps, etc. ('Hartleben's Illust. Führer,' 2^{te} Aufl., No. 3.) Wien, etc., 1889
- und Kowszewicz (W.). Illust. Führer durch die ungarischen Ostkarpathen . . . und Roumänien. 8vo, pp. xv, 248; maps, ill. ('Hartleben's Illust. Führer,' No. 9.) Wien, etc., 1882
- Helbronner (Paul). Une Semaine au Mont Blanc, Août, 1893. 8vo, pp. 61. Paris, 1894
- (Helmholtz, H. von). Eis und Gletscher. Vorlesung im . . . Feb. 1865 in Frankfurt-a-M. 8vo, pp. 40; ill. [Braunschweig], 1865
- (The same). In 'Popular Lectures on Scientific Subjects.' Translated by E. Atkinson. 8vo, ill. London, 1873
- (The same, in French); see Tyndall (J.), 'Les Glaciers.'
- (Criticism of); see Tyndall (J.), 'Hours of Exercise.'
- Helvétiques, *Mélanges*; see [Bridel].

- Henderson (Rev. E.) *Biblical Researches and Travels in Russia ; including a Tour in the Crimea, and the Passage of the Caucasus.* 8vo, pp. xii, 538 ; maps, ill. London, etc., 1826
- *The Vaudois: comprising Observations made during a Tour to the Valleys of Piedmont, in the summer of 1844.* 12mo, pp. xii, 262 ; map. London, 1845
- Heneage (C.) ; *see* Thielmann (Baron M. v.).
- Hentzy (R.) ; *see* Switzerland, 'Vues Remarquables,' 1785.
- Herbert (The late H.). *A Fortnight's Journal: With a short account of the manner of his death on one of the Jura Mountains, August 2, 1837.* 16mo, pp. 64 ; ill. London, 1838
- Herbert-Jones (W.). *The Ascent of Mount Earnslaw, New Zealand.* Newspaper extract. 1893
- Herbst-Tage im Berner Oberlande. 8vo, pp. 211. Gera, 1872
- Hering (George E.). *The Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland, the Tyrol, and Italy.* Folio, 18 col. plates. London, 1847
- Hess (H.). *Illust. Führer durch die Hohen Tauern.* (Hartleben's *Illust. Führer*, No. 26.) 8vo, pp. xv, 272 ; maps, ill. Wien, etc., 1886
- *See* Purtscheller (L.) ; *and* Trautwein (Th.), 'Tirol,' 1899.
- Heyn (C. u. E.) ; *see* Baumbach (R.).
- Hicks (J.). *Description of a new Barometer.* 8vo, pp. 2. In 'Proceedings of the Royal Society,' London, No. 62. [1864]
- Hinchliff (T. W.). *Summer Months among the Alps: with an Ascent of Monte Rosa.* 8vo, pp. xvi, 312 ; col. ill. London, 1857
- *Over the Sea and Far Away: being a Narrative of Wanderings round the World.* 8vo, ill. London, 1876
- Hind (H. Y.). *Narrative of the Canadian Red River exploring Expedition of 1857 and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Expedition of 1858.* 2 vols. 8vo ; maps, coloured and other ill. London, 1860
- Hirzel (Heinrich). *Eugenia's Briefe an ihre Mutter.* 3 vols. 8vo. Zürich, 1809, 1811, 1820
- Hirzel-Escher [H. C.]. *Wanderungen in weniger besuchte Alpen-gegenden der Schweiz.* 12mo, pp. 168. Zürich, 1829
- Hirzel-Gysi (C.). *Ist der Montblanc von Winterthur aussichtbar oder nicht?* 8vo, pp. 7. In 'Naturwissensch. Verein, Winterthur.' 1876
- Hocking (Rev. Silas K.). *Up the Rhine and over the Alps.* 8vo, pp. 187 ; ill. London [1886]

- Hodgkinson (Rev. G. C.). Actinometrical Observations among the Alps. 8vo, pp. 10. In 'Proc. of the Royal Society, London,' No. 89. 1867
- Hodgson (R. L.). On Plain and Peak: Sporting and other Sketches of Bohemia and Tyrol. 12mo, pp. viii, 254; ill. Westminster, 1898
- H[offmann] (G.). Wanderungen in der Gletscherwelt. 8vo, pp. 160; ill. Zürich, 1843
- (—) See Studer (G.), 'Berg- und Gletscher-Fahrten.'
- (Hofmann, Dr. E., edited by.) Der nördliche Ural und das Küstengebirge Pai-Choi, untersucht und beschrieben von einer in den Jahren 1847-8 und 1850 durch die Kaiserlich-Russische Geographische Gesellschaft ausgerüsteten Expedition. 2 vols. 4to; maps, ill. St. Petersburg, 1853: 1856
- Hogg (T. J.). Two hundred and nine days; or, the Journal of a Traveller on the Continent. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1827
- Holden (Edward S.). Mountain Observatories in America and Europe. 8vo, pp. vi, 77; ill. (Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, No. 1035.) Washington, 1896
- Homespun, Timothy, in Switzerland; see [Kemble, F. A.].
- Hone (Rev. J. F.). Switzerland, and other Poems. 8vo. Gloucester, 1878
- Hooker (Sir Joseph D.). Himalayan Journals. Notes of a Naturalist in . . . the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc. A new edition, revised. 2 vols. 12mo, pp. xvi, 348: 345; ill. London, 1855
- — 'Minerva Library.' 8vo, pp. xxxi, 574; maps, ill. London, etc., 1891
- and Ball (J.). Journal of a Tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas. With a Sketch of the Geology of Marocco, by G. Maw. 8vo, pp. xvi, 499; map, ill. London, 1878
- Hope (A. R.). The Romance of the Mountains. 8vo, pp. vi, 376; ill. London (1888)
- Höpfner (A.), herausgegeben von. Magazin für die Naturkunde Helvetiens. 4 vols. 8vo. Zürich, 1787-1789
- Hornung (M.). En Savoie. 8vo, pp. 143. Genève (et Paris), 1872
- Horrocks (Dr. F.). The fatal Accident on the Zinal Rothhorn. 8vo, pp. 3. In 'Guy's Hospital Gazette,' London. November, 1894

- Hort (A. F.). *Life and Letters of Fenton John Anthony Hort*.
2 vols. 8vo ; portrait. London and New York, 1896
- Hottinger (J. J.). *J. C. Escher de la Linth*. 8vo, pp. 23.
Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Universelle.' Genève, 1852
— *See Müller (J. de).*
- Hüber (W.). *Les Glaciers*. 12mo, pp. viii, 266. Paris, 1867
- Hudson (Rev. C.) and Kennedy (E. S.). *An ascent of Mont Blanc
by a new route and without guides*. Second edition, with two
Ascents of Monte Rosa. 8vo, pp. xvi, 143 ; map, ill.
London, 1856
- Hug (Mrs. Lina), and Stead (Rich.). *Switzerland*. ('Story of the
Nations' series.) 8vo, pp. xxiv, 430 ; map. London, etc., 1890
- Hugi (F. J.). *Naturhistorische Alpenreise*. *Vorgelesen der
naturforschenden Gesellschaft*. 8vo, pp. xvi, 378 ; ill.
Solothurn, etc., 1830
— *Die Gletscher und die erratischen Blöcke*. 8vo, pp. xvi, 256.
Solothurn, 1843
- Hugo (Victor). *En voyage. Alpes (1839) et Pyrénées (1843)*.
3^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 342. Paris, 1890
— (The same). *The Alps and Pyrenees*. Translated by J.
Manson. 8vo. London, 1898
- Humboldt (A. von). *Ansichten der Natur*. 3^{te} Ausgabe. 2 vols.
8vo. Stuttgart, etc., 1849
— 'Passage des Cordillères,' etc. ; *see* Zurcher et Margollé.
— *See Möllhausen (B).*
- Hutchinson (Rev. H. N.). *The Story of the Hills: A popular
account of the mountains and how they were made*. 8vo, pp.
xi, 357 ; ill. London, 1892
- Huxley (T. H.). *Professor Tyndall*. 8vo, pp. 11. In 'The Nine-
teenth Century,' London. January, 1894
- IMFELD (X.). *Panorama vom Monte Rosa*. Zürich (1878)
— *Souvenir de Zermatt*. 4 panoramas. 8vo. Bern, *n.d.*
— *See S.A.C., Section Neuchâtel.*
- Imhof (E.) ; *see* S.A.C., *Itinéraires*.
- Indian Alps, The ; *see* [Mazuchelli, N. E.].
- [Inglis, H. D.], ps. *Derwent Conway*. *Switzerland, the South of
France, and the Pyrenees*. 2 vols. 16mo.
London and Edinburgh, 1831
(Imperfect, lacking vol. 2.)
— — 4th edition. 8vo, pp. viii, 131. London, 1840

- Inglis (H. D.). The Tyrol ; with a glance at Bavaria. 2nd edition.
2 vols. 12mo. London, 1834
- Instruction pour les Voyageurs ; *see* Wytttenbach (J. S.).
- Isère (Hauteurs) ; *see* (Perrotin, Monsieur).
- Istria (Comtesse Dora d'), [ps. *i.e.* Princess Helena Ghika]. La
Suisse Allemande et l'Ascension du Mœnch. 4 vols. 12mo ; ill.
Paris et Genève, 1856
- (The same). Switzerland : the pioneer of the Reformation ;
or, la Suisse Allemande. Translated (with biographical sketch)
by H. G. 2 vols. 8vo ; portrait.
London and Edinburgh, 1858
- Iter Helveticum ; *see* [Brigg, W. A.].
- Ivatts (E. B.). Guide to the Western Highlands (Connemara).
8vo, pp. 16. Dublin, 1869
- J. (J.) ; *see* J[ullien] (J.).
- Jaccaci (A. F.). 'Ascent of Mt. Aetna' ; *see* 'Mountain Climbing,'
1897.
- Jaccard (A.) ; *see* Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' VI. u. VII.
- Jaccard (H.) ; *see* Wagnon (A.).
- Jackson (H. H.). A narrative of an ascent to the summit of Mont
Blanc, Sept. 4, 1823. 8vo, pp. 12. In 'New Monthly
Magazine,' London. 1827
- Janssen (M. J.). Quatre jours d'observations au Sommet du Mont
Blanc. 8vo, pp. 24. In 'Ann. du Bureau des Longitudes,'
Paris. 1894
- (The same, translated). In 'Smithsonian Report,' 1894.
- Javelle (Emile). Souvenirs d'un Alpiniste. Avec une notice
biographique . . . par E. Rambert. 8vo, pp. xlvii, 404 ;
portrait. Lausanne, 1886
- — 3^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. vi, 411.
Lausanne et Paris, 1897
- Jean-Jacques et le Pays Romand. Extraits des œuvres de J.-J.
Rousseau. 8vo. Genève, 1878
- *See* Rousseau (J.-J.).
- Jervis (Wm., or Guglielmo P.). The Mineral Resources of Central
Italy. 8vo, pp. 132. London, 1867
- Cenni Geologici sulle Montagne di Demonte. 8vo, pp. 16.
Torino, 1873

Jervis (Wm., or Guglielmo P.). *I Tesori sotterranei dell' Italia*.
4 vols. I. Regione delle Alpi. II. dell' Appennino. III. delle
Isole. IV. Geolog. Economica. 8vo, ill. Torino, etc., 1873-1889
— *Movimenti tellurici con riguardo speciale al Terremoto Alpino*
dell' 1887. 8vo, pp. 32. Reprinted from 'Filotecnico.'

Torino, 1887

Joanne (A.); *see* Whympers (E.); 'Escalades,' 1873.

Joanne, Adolphe and (later, in collaboration, or singly) Paul.
Guide-books:—

Itinéraire de la Suisse. 2^{me} édition. 12mo, maps, etc.
Paris, 1853

Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse et à Chamonix. Nouvel
Ebel. 2^{me} édition (abrégée de la 3^{me} éd. de l'Itinéraire).
1859

La Suisse. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895

— Guide Diamant. 16mo. 1866

— — 3^{me} édition. 1872

Itinéraire de l'Allemagne du Sud. 12mo. 1855

Itinéraire des Pyrénées. 12mo. 1858

Les Pyrénées. 2 vols. 8vo. 1895 : 1896

Itinéraire du Dauphiné. 2 vols. 12mo. 1862 : 1863

Alpes Dauphinoises. Première partie (par H. Duhamel).
8vo. (1896)

Dauphiné et Savoie. Guides Diamant. 8vo. 3^{me} édition.
1875

Itinéraire général de la France: Jura et Alpes françaises.
(2^{me} édition.) 8vo. 1877

— Alpes Maritimes. Corse. 2^{me} édition. 8vo. 1877

Corse. (Par H. Boland.) 8vo. 1892

Italie: I. Du Nord. 8vo. (1892)

II. Du Centre. 8vo. 1893

Savoie. 8vo. 1895

Jones (Rev. Harry). *The Regular Swiss Round, in three trips*.
8vo, pp. vi, 393; ill. London, 1865

Jones (O. G.). *Rock-Climbing in the English Lake District*. 8vo,
pp. xxv, 277; ill. London, etc., 1897

[Johnson, Anna C.]. *The Cottages of the Alps; or, Life and*
Manners in Switzerland. By a Lady. 2 vols. 12mo, pp. 294:
292. London, 1860

- Johnston (A. Keith). *The Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena*.
Small folio (reduced from imp. folio edition), pp. 122 ; maps.
Edinburgh, 1850
- Juge (Stéphane). *Guide bleu illustré des Alpes françaises*.
Dauphiné-Savoie. 8vo, pp. 457 ; ill. Paris, 1894
- J[ullien] (J.). 'Les Montagnes de Chablais,' and 'Une Course à la
Vallée de Sixt'; *see* Alps, 'Courses alpestres,' 1852.
- Jungfrau. The proposed Jungfrau Railway, rising to an altitude
of 13,670 feet. Considered from its scientific, technical, and
financial aspects. 4to, pp. 55 ; maps, views, plans.
Zurich, 1897
- KALTBRUNNER (D.). *Manuel du Voyageur*. (Renseignements et
indications utiles.) 8vo, pp. xv, 762 ; ill. Zurich, etc., 1879
- (Supplement to). *Aide-Mémoire du Voyageur*. 8vo, pp. x,
525 ; col. ill. Zurich, etc., 1881
- Kasthofer (K.). *Bemerkungen über die Wälder und Alpen des
Bernerischen Hochgebirgs*. 2^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. xvi, 196.
Aarau, 1818
- *Bemerkungen auf einer Alpen-Reise über den Susten,
Gotthard*. . . . 8vo, pp. 354. Aarau, 1822
- (The same). *Voyage dans les Petits Cantons et dans les
Alpes Rhétiennes*. Traduit de l'allemand par E. J. Fazy-Cazal.
8vo, pp. 390. Genève et Paris, 1827
- *Bemerkungen auf einer Alpen-Reise über den Brünig, Flüela,
(etc.)*. 8vo, pp. xvi, 303. Bern, 1825
- Kaufmann (F. J.); *see* Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' v. u. xi.
- Keate (George). *A Short Account of the Ancient History,
Present Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva*.
8vo, pp. xv, 218 ; map. London, 1761
(Imperfect, pp. 209-218 being in MS.).
- *The Alps*. A Poem. 4to, pp. 27. London, 1763
- Keene (Charles) ; *see* Burnand (F. C.).
- Keepsake, The ; *see* Ruskin (J.), and Wilbraham (E. B.).
- [Kemble, Frances Anne]. *The Adventures of Mr. John Timothy
Homespun in Switzerland : Stolen from the French of Tartaron
de Tareascon aux Alpes*. 8vo, pp. 65. London, 1889
- Kennedy (E. S.) ; *see* Hudson (Rev. C.), and 'Peaks, Passes, and
Glaciers.'
- Kéralio (M. de) ; *see* Gruner (G. S.).

- Kerr (M. B.). 'Mt. St. Elias and its Glaciers'; *see* 'Mountain Climbing.'
- Killough; *see* Russell-Killough.
- King (C.). Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 8vo, pp. 292.
London, 1872
- King (Rev. S. W.). The Italian Valleys of the Pennine Alps.
12mo, maps, etc. London, 1858
- Kjerulf (Prof.). The Terraces of Norway. Translated by Marshall
Hall. 8vo, pp. 20. Reprinted from 'Scientific Opinion,' 1870.
London (1870)
- Knight (Capt.). Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet.
8vo, pp. xvii, 385; ill. London, 1863
- Knight (E. F.). Where three Empires meet. New edition. Crown
8vo, pp. xv, 528; map, ill. London, etc., 1897
- Knox (H. V.). The Great Avalanche on the Gemmi Pass. 8vo,
pp. 4; map, ill. In 'Natural Science,' London. June, 1896
- Koch (G. D. J.). Synopsis Florae Germanicae et Helveticae. 8vo,
pp. lx, 844. Francfurti ad Moenum, 1837
- — Index. 1838
- — *See* Alpen-Flora.
- Koehler (R.). Die Touristen-Vereine der Gegenwart. 8vo, pp. 11.
Eisenach, 1884
- Verzeichniss der gegenwärtig bestehenden Touristvereine.
8vo, pp. 16. Eisenach, 1884
- Koenig (E.). Mit Rucksack und Eispickel. 8vo, pp. 240; portrait.
(Baden-Baden, 1896)
- *See* Radde (G.).
- Koenig (F. N.). Nouvelle Collection de Costumes Suisses, d'après
les Dessins de. (French and German text.) 16mo, pp. 181;
48 col. ill. Zurich, 1813
- und Andere. Reise in die Alpen. 8vo, pp. 150; 3 plates.
Bern, 1814
- Kohl (J. G.); 'Alpenreisen,' Review of. Magazine Extract. [c. 1850]
- Kolb (G.). Vom Mombasa zum Kenia. 4to, pp. 11; map. In
'Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1896
- Koppe (Dr.); *see* Switzerland, 'Schweizerische Dreiecknetz,' 1881.
- Koristka (Carl). Die Hohe Tatra in den Central-Karpaten.
(*'Ergänzungsheft, nr. 12, zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.'*)
4to, pp. 36; col. ill. Gotha, 1864

- Kötschach und das obere Gailthal. 8vo, pp. 36 ; ill.
Kötschach, 1895
- Kowszewicz (W.); *see* Heksch (A. F.).
- Krieger (Max). Geschichte der Zugspitz-Besteigungen. 8vo,
pp. 62 ; maps. München, 1884
- Kronecker (Dr. Franz). Wanderungen in den südlichen Alpen
Neu-Seelands. 8vo, pp. 119 ; ill. Berlin, 1898
- Kronecker (Dr. H.). Mountain-sickness. 8vo, pp. 16. In 'The
Medical Magazine,' London. July, 1895
- Kurz (Louis). Guide de la chaîne du Mont Blanc, à l'usage des
ascensionnistes. (With bibliography.) 32mo, pp. xiv, 210.
Neuchâtel, 1892
- — In English, (translated by W. A. B. Coolidge), without
bibliography ; *see* Climbers' Guides.
- Kürzinger (J. von) und Spitaler (F.). Der Gross-Venediger :
seine erste Ersteigung . . . sein Gletscher . . . und die zweite
Ersteigung. 8vo, pp. 303 ; map, ill. Innsbruck, 1843
- L. (W.); *see* Longman (W.).
- Laborde (J. B. de) et Zurlauben (Baron de). Tableaux topo-
graphiques, pittoresques, physiques, historiques, moraux, politi-
ques, littéraires, de la Suisse. 2 vols. in 4 ; imp. fol., ill.
Paris, 1780, 1786
(Second Title-page: 'Tableaux de la Suisse ; ou voyage
pittoresque.')
—— — Table analytique [par N. Quétant]. (1788)
- Labram (J. D.); *see* Hegetschweiler (Dr.).
- Labrousse (P.) et Saint-Saud (Comte de). Aux Pics d'Europe.
4to, pp. 32 ; ill. In 'Tour du Monde,' Paris. 1894
- Lacustrian ; *ps. see* (Beeby, Chas.).
- Ladies, Five, Swiss Notes by. 4to, pp. vii, 136 ; ill. Leeds, 1875
- Ladner (J. B.). Languard-Rundschau. Ein hypsometrisches Ver-
zeichniss von Tausend über 8000' hohen Gipfeln und Gräten.
12mo, pp. 32. Chur, 1858
- Ladoucette (J. C. F.). Histoire, Topographie, Antiquités, Usages,
Dialectes des Hautes-Alpes, avec un atlas (separate). 2^{de} édition.
8vo, pp. xvi, 664 ; plates. Paris, 1834
- — 3^{me} édition revue (with atlas separate). 8vo, pp. xv, 802.
Paris, 1848
- Lady (A). 'Cottages of the Alps' ; *see* [Johnson, Anna C.].

- Lady (A.). 'Alpine Byeways'; *see* [Freshfield, Mrs. H.].
- Lady Pioneer; *see* [Mazuchelli, N. E.].
- Lalande (M. de). *Voyage en Italie*. 2^{me} édition. 2 vols. 8vo.
Yverdon, 1787
- Lammer (Dr. G. E.). *Ein alpinen Ritter von der traurigen Gestalt*:
Dr. Karl Schulz. 8vo, pp. 50. Wien, 1888
- Lampart (T.). *Eine Besteigung der Parseierspitze im Jahre 1895*.
8vo, pp. 16. Augsburg, 1896
- Lamy (J. P.); *see* Switzerland, 'Choix de vues,' 1819.
- [Lançon, X.]; *see* ps. Gallicus.
- Landor (A. H. Savage). *In the Forbidden Land . . . a journey in*
Tibet. 2 vols. 8vo; map, ill. London, 1898
- Langhans (Dr. D.). *Beschreibung verschiedener Merkwürdigkeiten*
des Siementhals. 8vo, pp. 56. Zürich, 1753
- Langle (Marquis de), [*i.e.* J. C. Fleuriau]. *A Picturesque Description*
of Switzerland. Translated from the French. 8vo, pp. ix,
201. London [1798]
- Lantier (E. F.). *Les Voyageurs en Suisse*. 3 vols. 8vo.
Paris, An xi. 1803
- *Travellers in Switzerland*. Comprising descriptions of the
romantic Scenery of Switzerland; Manners and Customs of the
Inhabitants; interesting conversations . . . etc. Translated
from the French by Frederic Shoberl. In six volumes. 12mo.
London, 1804
- Lapparent (A. de). *Une nouvelle théorie des anciens glaciers*.
8vo, pp. 20. In 'Rev. des questions scientifiques,' Louvain.
Octobre, 1897
- [Lascelles, R.]; *see* Switzerland, 'Sketch of a Journey,' 1816.
- Latrobe (C. J.). *The Alpenstock; or, Sketches of Swiss Scenery*
and Manners. 8vo, pp. x, 388; ill. London, 1829
- *The Pedestrian: a Summer's Ramble in the Tyrol*, 1830.
8vo, pp. iv, 349; map. London, 1832
- Laveleye (E. de). *Le Mont-Rose et les Alpes Pennines*. 8vo,
pp. 39. In 'Revue des Deux Mondes,' Paris. 1865
- Law (W. J.). *The Alps of Hannibal*. 2 vols. 8vo; map.
London, 1866
- Lawrence (P. H.); *see* Cotta (B. v.).
- Lazzarini (C. F.). *Escursione nelle Alpi Cozie*. 12mo, pp. 70.
Ivrea, 1868

- Lazzarini (C. F.). Pinerolo e la sua strada ferrata. 8vo, pp. 23 ;
map. Pinerolo, 1877
- Lear (Edward). Journal of a Landscape Painter in Corsica. Imp.
8vo, pp. xvi, 272 ; ill. London, 1870
- [Leatham, Wm. Henry]. A Traveller's Thoughts ; or, Lines
suggested by a tour on the Continent. 2nd edition. 8vo.
pp. 100. London, 1837
- Lechner (Ernst). Piz Languard und die Bernina-Gruppe . . . als
Wegweiser. 8vo, pp. x, 121 ; map, ill. Leipzig, 1858
- Piz Languard . . . Ein Führer durch das Oberengadin. 2^{te}
Auflage. 8vo, pp. viii, 147 ; ill. Leipzig, 1865
- Das Thal Bergell in Graubünden. 8vo, pp. viii, 140 ; map.
Leipzig, 1865
- Leclercq (Jules). Le Tyrol et le Pays des Dolomites. 12mo,
pp. 273 ; map. Paris, 1880
- Une Visite au Volcan de Jorullo. 8vo, pp. 10. Reprinted
from 'Bull. de la Soc. de Géographie.' Paris, 1886
- [Lees, J. A.] ; see Norway, Three in.
- Leibing (Franz). Natur, Kunst und Menschen in Ober-Italien
und der Schweiz. Psychologische Skizzen. 8vo, pp. xi, 198.
Leipzig, 1866
- Lemercier (A.) ; see Zsigmondy (E.).
- Lemercier (J.) ; see French Club.
- Le Mesurier (W. H.) ; see Mesurier.
- Lendenfeld (Dr. Robert v.). Der Tasman-Gletscher und seine
Umrandung. 4to, pp. 80 ; map, ill. Gotha, 1884
- Forschungsreisen in den australischen Alpen. 4to, pp. 37.
Gotha, 1887
- (The above two are 'Ergänzungshefte zu Petermann's Mit-
theilungen,' Nrs. 75 and 87.)
- Australische Reise. 8vo, pp. viii, 325 ; ill. Innsbruck, 1892
- Aus den Alpen. Illustriert von E. T. Compton und Paul
Hey. 2 vols. imp. 8vo, with separate title-pages :—
I. Die Westalpen. pp. xii, 486.
II. Die Ostalpen. pp. xii, 511. Wien, etc., 1896
- Gletscher. 8vo, pp. 24 ; ill. In 'Illust. Deutsche Monats-
hefte.' Januar, 1897
- Das Matterhorn. 8vo, pp. 14 ; ill. (Reprint.) n.p., n.d.

- Lenthéric (Charles). *L'homme devant les Alpes.* 8vo, pp. 470 ;
maps. Paris, 1896
- Leonhard (G.); *see* Forbes (J. D.); 'Reisen,' 1845.
- Leonhardi (Georg). *Der Comersee und seine Umgebungen.* 8vo,
pp. 148 ; map. Leipzig, 1862
- Leonhardt (Dr. G.). *Zur Stellung und Würdigung des Alpinismus.*
8vo, pp. 24. Dessau [1898]
- Leschevin (P. X.). *Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de
Chamouni, en Savoie.* 12mo, pp. 385.
Paris et Genève, 1812
- Letters from an absent brother ; *see* W[ilson] (D)[aniel].
- Levasseur (E.) and others. *Les Alpes et les grandes Ascensions.*
Imp. 8vo, pp. viii, 456 ; maps, ill. Paris, 1889
- — — Another copy, on fine paper.
- Licitra (A.). *L'alpinismo in Italia.* 8vo, pp. 95. Ragusa, 1896
- Liddiard (Rev. Wm.). *A Three Months' Tour in Switzerland and
France . . . with a route to Chamouni, the Bernese Alps, etc.*
8vo, pp. xvi, 263 ; map, ill. London, 1832
- Liebig (G. von). *Die Bergkrankheit.* 8vo, pp. 30. In 'Deutsch.
Vierteljahrsb. für öffentliche Gesundheit.' Braunschweig, 1896
- Lindsay (Dr. W. L.). *The Flora of Iceland.* 8vo, pp. 110.
Reprinted from 'New Philosophical Journal.'
Edinburgh, 1861
- Lion Hunting, etc.; *see* Switzerland, 'Lion Hunting,' 1826.
- Lioy (P.). *L'alpinismo in Italia.* 8vo, pp. 18. Reprinted from
'Nuova Antologia.' Roma, 1885
- Lloyd (George), edited by. *Narrative of a Journey from Caun-
poor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, by
Major Sir William Lloyd. And Captain Alexander Gerard's
attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo, and the Lake
Manasarowara : with a letter from the late J. G. Gerard, Esq.,
detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes . . .
determining the line of perpetual snow on the southern face
of the Himalaya, etc.* 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xv, 347 : 323 ; maps,
ill. (London), 1840
- Lloyd (Major Sir Wm.); *see* Lloyd (G.).
- Longfellow (H. W.). *Hyperion : A Romance.* Roy. 8vo, pp. 270 ;
photographs. London, 1865
- The Golden Legend. 8vo, pp. 60. London, 1867

- Longman (William). A Lecture on Switzerland. (With an appendix on 'Bedding . . . in rock masses . . .' by the Rev. S. H. Haughton.) 8vo, pp. vi, 90.
Privately printed (London), 1857
- Suggestions for the Exploration of Iceland. 2nd Edition with a Postscript. 8vo, pp. 44; map. London, 1861
- — For first edition, *see* Alpine Club.
- Six Weeks in North and South Tyrol. 8vo, pp. 12; map. Reprinted from 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. December, 1872
- Modern Mountaineering and the History of the Alpine Club; *see* 'Alpine Journal,' vol. 8.
- and H[enry] T[rower]. Journal of six weeks' adventures in Switzerland, Piedmont, and on the Italian Lakes. 8vo, pp. 123; map. London, 1856
- Longworth (J. A.). A Year among the Circassians. 2 vols. 12mo, ill. London, 1840
- Loppé (G.). Catalogue of the Pictures of Mons. G. L. in A. C. Exhibition. 1875
- Une Semaine au Col du Géant. 8vo, pp. 10. Reprinted from 'Annuaire du C.A.F.' 1877
- Loriol (P. de); *see* Desor (E.).
- Lorria (August). Auf den Thorstein. 8vo, pp. 8. Wien [1885 ?]
- Das Rauriser Thal und der Sonnblick. 8vo, pp. 36. Wien, 1887
- An Accident on the Matterhorn in 1887. 8vo, pp. 4. Reprinted from 'St. Moritz Post.' Samaden, 1888
- *See* Eckenstein (O.).
- et Martel (E. A.), avec la collaboration de Rev. W. A. B. Coolidge et M. Caviezel. Les Grandes Alpes. Le Massif de la Bernina. Obl. folio, pp. 163; plates. Zurich 1894
- Lory (G.), père et fils; *see* Chamonix, 'Voyage pittoresque'; Raoul-Rochette (D.); *and* Schoberl (F.).
- Voyage pittoresque de l'Oberland bernois, publié par G. Lory, fils. Folio, 30 col. plates and 4 outline sketches, with text. Paris, 1822
- Lubbock (Sir John, Bart.). The Scenery of Switzerland and the causes to which it is due. 8vo, pp. xxix, 473; map, ill. London and New York, 1896

Luc (Jean André de). *Recherches sur les modifications de l'atmosphère. Contenant ; l'histoire du baromètre et du thermomètre, . . . leurs usages à la mesure des hauteurs. Avec figures.* 2 vols. 4to, pp. 416 : 489. Genève, 1772

— *Lettres Physiques et Morales, sur les Montagnes et sur l'Histoire de la Terre et de l'Homme.* 8vo, pp. xviii, 226.

La Haye, 1778

(Contains 'Voyages aux Glacières de Grindelwald.')

— *Lettres physiques et morales sur l'histoire de la terre et de l'homme. Adressées à la reine de la Grande Bretagne.* 6 vols. 8vo. La Haye et Paris, 1779-80

(Vol. 5 contains 'Relation d'un voyage aux Alpes de Savoie,' by M. Dentan and others in 1778.)

(—) [et Dentan, P. G.]. *Relation de différents Voyages dans les Alpes du Faucigny. Par Messieurs D. & D.* 12mo, pp. xxi, 138. Maestricht, 1776

(— —) (The same). *Reisen nach den Eisgebürgen von Faucigny in Savoyen.* [Uebersetzt v. J. S. Wytttenbach]. 8vo, pp. 174. Leipzig, 1777

Luc (Jean André de), [nephew of above]. *Histoire du Passage des Alpes par Annibal.* 8vo, pp. xvi, 303 ; map. Genève et Paris, 1818

Ludwig (J. M.). *Pontresina and its Neighbourhood.* Square 8vo, pp. vi, 108 ; map. London, etc., 1876

— — 4th (2nd English) edition. 8vo, pp. x, 148 ; map. London, etc., 1879

Lugano et ses environs, *Guide pratique de.* 8vo, pp. 40 ; maps, ill. Lugano, 1891

Lunn (Rev. H. S.), edited by. *How to visit Switzerland.* 8vo, pp. 242 ; map, ill. London, 1895

Lusi (Le Comte de). *Voyage sur le Mont-Blanc entrepris le 15 Septembre, 1816.* 8vo, pp. 54. Vienne, 1816

Lynch (H. F. B.). 'Ascent of Mt. Ararat'; see 'Mountain Climbing.'

M. (C. E.); see 'Munchausen on the Jungfrau.'

M. (F. J.); see M[artin] (F. J.).

M. (H.); see M[allet] (H.).

Macaulay (Dr. J.); see Picken (A.).

McConnell (R. G.). *On the Structure of a Portion of the Rocky Mountains.* 8vo, pp. 41 ; ill. In the 'Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.' Montreal, 1887

- McCormick (A. D.). *An Artist in the Himalayas*. 8vo. pp. xii, 306; map, ill. London, 1895
 — See also Conway (Sir W. M.); Fitzgerald (E. A.); Oppenheim (E. C.); and Waddell (L. A.).
- McCormick (Rev. Joseph). *A Sad Holiday: The Matterhorn Accident, 1865*. Third edition. 8vo, pp. 20. London [1868]
- (M'Cormick, R.). *Boat Expedition . . . in search of Sir John Franklin*. 4to, pp. 49; ill. London, 1854
- [McCosh, Dr. John]. *Nuova Italia, or tours . . . through . . . Switzerland: a Poem*. By 'Nomentino.' 8vo, pp. 231. London, 1872
 — — Vol. 2 (*i.e.* second series). 8vo, pp. xii, 273. London, 1875
- M'Dougall (G. F.). *Voyage of H.M.S. 'Resolute' to the Arctic Regions in search of Sir John Franklin . . . 1852-4*. 8vo, pp. xl, 530; col. ill. London, 1857
- Macgregor (John). *My Note Book*. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1835
- Macintyre (Maj.-Gen. D.). *Hindu-Koh: Wanderings and Wild Sport on and beyond the Himalayas*. New edition. 8vo, pp. xviii, 362; ill. Edinburgh and London, 1891
- Mackenzie (Sir George Stewart). *A few Remarks suggested by Professor Forbes' Description of the effects of Glacial Action among the Cuchullin Hills, . . .* 8vo, pp. 3. In 'Trans. Royal Society, Edinburgh.' 1846
 — *Travels in Iceland (in 1810)*. New edition. 8vo, pp. 88. Edinburgh, 1851
- Maclaren (C.). *Notice of Ancient Moraines in the Parishes of Strachur and Kilmun, Argyleshire*. 8vo, pp. 15. Reprinted from 'Edinburgh New Phil. Journal.' April, 1855
- Macmillan (Rev. Hugh). *Holidays on High Lands; or, Rambles in search of Alpine Plants*. 8vo, pp. vi, 300. London, 1869
- Macnevin (Dr. W. J.). *A Ramble through Swisserland in . . . 1802*. 8vo, pp. 280. Dublin, 1803
- Magnin (J.). *St.-Gervais-les-Bains et ses environs. Guide-itinéraire*. 8vo, pp. 113; map, ill. Paris [1898]
- Magyarland; being the Narrative of our Travels through the Highlands and Lowlands of Hungary. By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. x, 379:311; ill. London, 1881

- (Main, Mrs. E.). *High Life and Towers of Silence*. 8vo, pp. xii, 195. London, 1886
- *My Home in the Alps*. 8vo, pp. vi, 131. London, 1892
- *Hints on Snow Photography*. 8vo, pp. 14 ; ill. London (1895)
- *Same as Burnaby* (Mrs. Fred.), *q.v.*
- Malkin (A. T.). *Leaves from Diary of (1839-56)*. Printed in 'Alpine Journal,' vol. 15.
- Malleson (Col. G. B.). *Captain Musafir's Rambles in Alpine Lands*. 4to, pp. xvi, 150 ; ill. London, 1884
- Mallet (George). *Lettres sur la route de Genève à Milan par le Simplon, écrites en 1809*. 2^{me} édition. 12mo, pp. 192. Paris et Genève, 1816
- (The same, translated.) In Waring (S. M.): 'The Traveller's Fireside,' *q.v.*
- Mallet (H.). *Description de Genève, ancienne et moderne . . . Suivie de la Relation de l'Ascention de Mr. de Saussure sur la cîme du Mont-Blanc*. 12mo, pp. 477. Genève, 1807
- [—] *Itinéraire Général de la Suisse*. Par H. M. 12mo, pp. x, 141 ; map. Genève, 1810
- Malten (H.). *Meran (Kurort)*. ('Europ. Wanderbilder,' No. 152.) 8vo, pp. 36 ; ill. Zürich (1888)
- Manget (J. L.). *Description et Itinéraire des Bords du Lac de Genève, ou Manuel du voyageur dans la Vallée du Léman*. 8vo, pp. 111. Genève, 1822
- *Chamonix, le Mont-Blanc et les deux Saint-Bernard*. 12mo, pp. 182 ; map. Genève, 1844
- — *Complément. La Vallée de Sixt en 1843*. 12mo, pp. 51. Genève, 1843
- Mannering (G. E.). *Ascent of Mount Cook*. 8vo, pp. 12. Reprinted from 'Christchurch Weekly Press,' N.Z. (1890)
- *With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps*. 8vo, pp. viii, 139 ; map, ill. London, etc., 1891
- Manning (Rev. S.). *Swiss Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil. With illustrations by Mr. Whymper, and others. A new edition*. Imp. 8vo, pp. 208 ; ill. London [1871]
- Maquelin [L.] ; *see* Briquet (M.).
- Maquet (Maurice). *La Haute-Engadine et le massif de la Bernina*. Royal 8vo, pp. 20 ; ill. Reprinted from 'Bull. de la Soc. de Géographie de Lille.' Lille, 1898

- Marcet (Dr. W.). Meteorological Observations on the Peak of Teneriffe. 8vo, pp. 10. Reprinted from 'Quarterly Journal of the Meteorol. Soc.', London. October, 1879
- Marcou (J.). Une Ascension dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. 8vo, pp. 12. In 'Bull. de la Soc. de Géographie,' Paris. 1867
- Margollé (E.); *see* Zurcher (F.).
- Marinelli (G.). Le prime Alpiniste sulla Vetta del Monte Canino. 8vo, pp. 69; frontispiece. Udine, 1878
- Materiali per l'Altimetria Italiana. Regione Veneto-Orientale. 8vo, pp. 53. Reprinted from 'Cosmos' di Guido Cora. Torino, 1879
- Marsh (Dr. Herbert). Two Seasons in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. 261; ill. London, 1895
- Marson (L.). Sui Ghiacciai del massiccio del Monte Disgrazia. 8vo, pp. 20; ill. Reprinted from 'Mem. d. Soc. Geografica Italiana.' Rome, 1897
- Martel (E. A.). Les Cévennes et la Région des Causses. 3^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. viii, 407; maps, ill. Paris, 1891
- Les Abîmes, les Eaux Souterraines, . . . la Spéléologie. Imp. 8vo, pp. 578; maps, ill. Paris, 1894
- Ruptures des poches d'eau des glaciers. 4to, pp. 3. In 'La Nature,' Paris. Mars, 1895
- Speleology. 8vo, pp. 6. Reprinted from 'Report, VI. Internat. Geograph. Congress,' London. 1895
- Mitchelstown Cave. 8vo, pp. 6; with plan. Reprinted from 'Irish Naturalist.' Dublin, 1896
- Applications géologiques de la Spéléologie. 8vo, pp. 101; ill. Reprinted from 'Annales des Mines.' Paris, 1896
- Descente du Gouffre de Gaping-Ghyll. 4to, pp. 8; ill. In 'La Nature,' Paris. Janvier, 1896
- Sur le Gouffre de Gaping Ghyll. 4to, pp. 3. Reprinted from 'C. R. de l'Acad. des Sciences,' Paris. Janvier, 1896
- Explorations de Padirac. 8vo, pp. 30; ill. Reprinted from 'Bull. de la Soc. Scientifique de la Corrèze,' Brive. 1896
- Irlande et Cavernes Anglaises. 8vo, pp. 394; ill. Paris, 1897
- La Spéléologie. 8vo, pp. 44; ill. (Paris, 1898)
- Les Grandes Alpes; *see* Lorria (A.).

- Martel (Peter). An Account of the Glacières or Ice Alps in Savoy, in two letters, One from an English Gentleman [Mr. Windham] to his Friend at Geneva; The other from Peter Martel, Engineer, to the said English Gentleman. 4to, pp. 28; map, plates. London, 1744
- Facsimile reprint, in Mathews (C. E.), 'Annals of Mont Blanc,' *q.v.*
- Reprint in Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' *q.v.*
- For the original French, printed from MS., see Windham (W.); also Swiss Club, 'Echo des Alpes,' 1879.
- Martelli (A. E.) e Vaccarone (L.). Guida delle Alpi occidentali del Piemonte. Sezione di Torino del C.A.I. 8vo, pp. xxxix, 480; map, ill. Torino, 1880
- Guida delle Alpi occidentali: Torino, 1889
- I. Marittime e Cozie. 8vo, pp. lxxiv, 443; map.
- II. Graie e Pennine. Parte prima. 8vo, pp. clv, 275.
- Parte seconda; see Bobba e Vaccarone.
- Martin (Alexandre). La Suisse pittoresque et ses Environs. 4to, pp. viii, 374; maps, ill. Paris, 1835
- M[artin] (F. J.). Itinéraire descriptif de la Vallée de Sixt. 12mo, pp. vi, 155; ill. Genève, 1821
- (Imperfect, lacking the 3 ill.)
- Martins (Charles). Les Glaciers du Spitzberg, comparés à ceux de la Suisse et de la Norvège. 8vo, pp. 34. Magazine extract. (c. 1840)
- Séjours au Mont-Blanc et au Faulhorn. Rapports, 1844. Reprinted in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' iv. p. 93, *q.v.*
- Glacier du Faulhorn. Reprinted from 'Annales des Sciences géolog.,' 1842, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' i. 3, pp. 300, *et seq.*
- Sur l'Influence de la Distance et de la Correction horaire des Différences de Niveau obtenues à l'aide de deux Baromètres correspondants. 8vo, pp. 12. In 'Archives des Sciences.' Paris, Novembre, 1860
- La Réunion de la Société helvétique des Sciences naturelles en Août 1863 à Samaden. 8vo, pp. 35. Reprinted from 'Revue des Deux Mondes,' Paris. Mars, 1864
- Deux Ascensions scientifiques du Mont-Blanc (1787, 1844). 8vo, pp. 38. Reprinted from 'Rev. des Deux Mondes,' Mars, 1865. Paris, 1865

- Martins (Charles). Mont-Blanc. For another account, *see* reprint from 'Illustration,' 1844, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' iv.
- Du Retrait et de l'Ablation des Glaciers de la Vallée de Chamonix constatés dans l'automne de 1865. 8vo, pp. 10. 'Archives des Sciences,' Genève. Juillet, 1866
- Les glaciers actuels et la période glaciaire. Reprinted from 'Rev. des Deux Mondes,' 1867, in Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' I. 3, pp. 325, *et seq.*, *q.v.*
- et Collomb (E.). Essai sur l'ancien Glacier de la Vallée d'Argelès. 4to, pp. 34. Reprinted from 'Mém. de l'Acad. des Sciences de Montpellier.' Montpellier, 1868
- [Martyn, Rev. Thos.]; *see* Switzerland, 'Guide du Voyageur,' 1794.
- Mason (O. T.). Snowshoes. 8vo, pp. 34. In 'Smithsonian Report.' Washington, 1894
- M[athews] (C. E.); *see* 'Munchausen on the Jungfrau.'
- The Annals of Mont Blanc: A monograph. With a chapter on the geology of the Mountain, by Prof. T. G. Bonney. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 368; map, ill. London, 1898
- *See* Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering.'
- Mathews (W.). The Flora of Algeria. 8vo, pp. 55; map. London, 1880
- Matterhorn: Newspaper extracts regarding the Matterhorn Accident of 1865.
- Matthisson (Friedrich v.). Gedichte. ('Alpenwanderer,' 'Alpenreise,' etc.). 8vo. Leipsig, *n.d.*
- Maughan (Wm. Chas.). The Alps of Arabia. Travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia, and the Holy Land. 8vo, pp. xvi, 374; ill. London, 1873
- Maurer (Dr. K.). Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart. 8vo, pp. xii, 352. Leipzig, 1860
- Maw (G.); *see* Hooker (Sir J. D.) and Ball (J.).
- [Mazuchelli, N. E.]. The Indian Alps and how we crossed them. By a Lady Pioneer. 4to, pp. xiii, 612; map, ill., and col. plates. London, 1876
- Méché (C. de); *see* St. Gothard.
- Medlicott (H. B.). On the Geological Structure and Relations of the Southern Portions of the Himalayan Ranges, between the Rivers Ganges and Ravee. 8vo. 'Geological Survey of India,' III. 2. Calcutta, etc., 1864

- Meltzer (M.) et Payot (V.). Guide-Itinéraire autour du Mont-Blanc. 8vo, pp. 136; ill. Genève (1896)
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (Felix). Letters from Italy and Switzerland. Translated by Lady Wallace. 3rd edition. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 356. London, 1864
- Merceron-Vicat; *see* Alpine Clubs: Dauphiné.
- Mercier (Rev. J. J.), with notes by. Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland and Italy. Sixty-four Picturesque (coloured) Views . . . by C. Pyne. 8vo, pp. 130; map. London, 1871
- Merian (Matthæus) und Z[eiller] (M[artin]). Topographia Helvetiæ, Rhetiæ, et Valesiæ: Das ist, Beschreibung . . . der vornehmsten Stätte und Plätze . . . In dieser andern Edition . . . corrigirt . . . 4to, pp. 89; 80 copperplates by Merian. Franckfurt am Mayn, 1654
(Imperfect, lacking portions of letterpress.)
- Messischen Institut; *see* Switzerland, 'Schweizer-Reise des,' 1845.
- Mesurier (W. H. le). An Impromptu Ascent of Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. vi, 76; ill. London, etc., 1882
- Metcalf (Rev. Fred.). The Oxonian in Iceland. 8vo, pp. xvi, 424; map, ill. London, 1861
- Meteorologia, Associazione, Italiana. Atti della prima Riunione. 8vo, pp. 185. Torino, 1881
- Società, Italiana. Bollettino mensuale. 1881-
- Mettier (Peter). Die Bergüner Berge. 8vo, pp. 156; portrait. Chur, 1897
- Meunier (Stanislas). Progrès récents dans l'histoire des chaînes des montagnes. 4to, pp. 6. In 'Rev. Scientifique,' Paris. Février 27, 1897
- Meurer (Julius). Handbuch des Alpinen Sport. 8vo, pp. 280, xxxix; map. Wien, etc., 1882
- Führer durch die Dolomiten. 4^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. v, 228; map. Wien, etc., 1885
- Madonna di Campiglio. (Oest. Touristen-Club). 8vo, pp. viii, 160. Wien, 1889
- Katechismus für Bergsteiger, Gebirgstouristen, Alpenreisende. 8vo, pp. viii, 261; ill. Leipzig, 1892
- Hartleben's Illustrierte Führer, 8vo. Wien, etc. :—
21. West-Tirol und Vorarlberg. 1885
23. Ost-Tirol mit dem Pintzgau und den Dolomiten. 1886

27. Durch die Alpen von Salzburg, Ober-Oesterreich, Steiermark, Kärnten, Krain . . . 1887
(These three form a set, 'Hochalpen Oesterreich's.')
18. Ortler Alpen. 1884
35. Kleiner Führer . . . Salzburg und das Berchtesgadener Land. 1889
38. Die Dolomiten. 1890
44. Die Ostalpen. I. Westlicher Theil. 1892
48. Do. II. Östlicher Theil. 1893
50. Ortler-Gruppe. 1896
52. Pusterthal (Bozen-Lienz). 1898
- und Rabl (J.), zusammengestellt von. Der Bergsteiger im Hochgebirge. 8vo, pp. viii, 264; ill. Wien, etc., 1893
- Meuta (C.); *see* Riva (J.).
- Meyer (Dr. Hans). Ostafrikanische Gletscherfahrten. Forschungsreise im Kilimandscharo-Gebiet. Mit 3 Karten. Imp. 8vo, pp. xiv, 376; ill. Leipzig, 1890
- (The same). Across East African Glaciers. An Account of the first Ascent of Kilimanjaro. Translated . . . by E. H. S. Calder. With forty Illustrations (by E. T. Compton, etc.), and three maps. Imp. 8vo, pp. xx, 397.
London and Liverpool, 1891
- Ergebnisse meiner vierten ostafrikanischen Reise. 4to, pp. 4. In 'Globus,' Braunschweig. Oct. 29, 1898
- Ueber seine neue Kilima-Nscharo-Expedition. 8vo, pp. 22; map. In 'Verhand. der Gesell. für Erdkunde,' Berlin. 1899
- Die Gletscher des Kilimandjaro. 8vo, pp. 26; ill. In 'Geogr. Zeitschrift,' Leipzig. 1899
- Meyer (J. J.). Voyage pittoresque dans le Canton des Grisons en Suisse . . . à travers les Cols de Splügen et de St. Bernardin . . . Accompagné d'une introduction et explication de M. le Docteur J. G. Ebel. 8vo, pp. 336; maps, plates.
Zürich, 1827
- Meyer (Joh. Rudolph u. Hieronymus). Reise auf den Jungfrau-Gletscher und Ersteigung seines Gipfels . . . im 1811. 8vo, pp. 31. Reprinted from 'Miszellen für die neueste Weltkunde,' Aarau. (1812)
- Reise auf die Eisgebirge des Kantons Bern und Ersteigung ihrer höchsten Gipfel im Sommer 1812. (Verfasst von H. Zschokke.) 8vo, pp. 45; map. Aarau, 1813
- *See* Fröhlich (A. E.)

Meyer's Reisebücher : Deutsche Alpen.

- I. Oetzthal, Ortler, Adamello, etc. 5te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xii, 368 ; maps, etc. Leipzig, etc., 1896
- II. Salzburg, Hohe Tauern, Dolomiten, etc. 4te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xii, 355 ; maps. Leipzig, etc., 1895
- III. Salzburg, Steiermark, Kärnten, etc. 3te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xii, 295 ; maps. Leipzig, etc., 1895
- — 4te Auflage. 1899
- Schweiz. 14te Auflage. 12mo, pp. xii, 403 ; maps. Leipzig, etc., 1895
- — For 1st edition, *see* Berlepsch (H.).
- *See* Purtscheller und Hess.
- Michelet (Jules). The Mountain. (Translated by W. H. D. Adams.) Roy. 8vo, pp. 323 ; ill. London, etc., 1872
- La Montagne. [3^{me} édition.] 8vo, pp. xiii, 388. Paris, 1899
- Michelet (Madame). Nature. (Part iv. : 'Mountain Scenery.') Roy. 8vo, ill. London, etc., 1872
- Michiels (Alfred). Les Chasseurs des Chamois. 8vo, pp. 322. Paris, 1860
- Michon, Schweizer Reise der Familie. (Nach dem Französ.) 8vo, pp. 101 ; ill. Bern, 1874
- Miles (Dr. E. J.). Byeways in the Southern Alps. Sketches of Spring and Summer Resorts. 8vo, pp. 120 ; ill. Zurich and London (1893)
- Mirbel (A. de). 'Pic du Midi' ; *see* Zurcher et Margollé.
- Modoni (A.). Sul Titano : Note di un Alpinista. 4to, pp. 110. Imola, 1879
- Moesch (C.) ; *see* Switzerland ; 'Beiträge,' iv. xxi.
- Mojsisovics (Edm. von). Die Dolomit-Riffe von Südtirol und Venetien. 8vo, pp. ix, 552 ; ill. 'K. Akad. der Wissenschaften.' Wien, 1879
- Möllhausen (B.). Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific. With an Introduction by A. v. Humboldt. Translated by Mrs. Sinnett. 2 vols. 8vo ; map, col. ill. London, 1858
- Mondini (F.). Guida alla Serra dell' Argentera (Alpi Marittime). 8vo, pp. viii, 127 ; map, ill. Genova, 1898
- Monnard (Charles) ; *see* Müller (J. de).

- Monod (Jules). Zermatt et le Cervin. 8vo, pp. 93 ; maps, ill.
Genève [1896]
- Guide officiel de Chamonix. Publié sous les auspices de la
Municipalité. 16mo, pp. 150 ; maps, ill. Genève, 1897
- Monson (Lord). Views in the Department of the Isère and the
High Alps . . . to illustrate the Memoir of Felix Neff by Dr.
Gilly . . . from sketches (and with introduction) by Lord
Monson. Folio, lithographs. (London, 1840)
- Mont Blanc, A Tour to Great St. Bernard's and round. Drawings
taken from nature. . . . Intended for young persons. 12mo,
pp. iv, 144 ; map, ill. London, 1827
- How we did ; see [Browne, Rev. G. F.], 1865.
- Topography of the Chain of ; see [Forbes, J. D.], 1865.
- Up and Down ; see [Stephen, Leslie], 1866.
- Sunset on ; see [Stephen, Leslie], 1873.
- Without a guide ; see [Cust, A.], 1876.
- Death-Roll of ; see [Thomas, P. W.], 1886.
- Observatory. In 'Nature,' London. Dec. 1892 and Oct. 1893
- La conquête du. 8vo, pp. 5 ; ill. In 'Lecture pour tous,'
No. 1, Paris. Oct. 1898
- Mont, Mémoire sur la Guerre sur le Col du (1792-1800). MS. 4to.
1864
- Montaigne (Michel de). Giornale del Viaggio di Montaigne in Italia
nel 1580 e 1581. Nuova edizione del testo francese ed italiano
con note ed un saggio di Bibliografia dei Viaggi in Italia di
Alessandro d'Ancona. 8vo, pp. lv, 719. Città di Castello, 1895.
- Monte-Rosa, Ascensions au. Reprinted from 'Revue Suisse,' in
Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' iv. p. 109, *et seq.*, q.v.
- A Lady's Tour round ; see [Cole, Mrs. H. W.].
- Montgomery (James). The Wanderer of Switzerland, and other
poems. 9th edition. 12mo, pp. 167. London, 1823
- Moorcroft (W.) and Trebeck (G.). Travels in the Himalayan
Provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab. 2 vols. 8vo ; ill.
London, 1841
- Moore (A. W.). The Alps in 1864. A Private Journal. 8vo,
pp. vi, 360 ; maps, ill. (Privately printed, London), 1867
- Another copy, with author's MS. notes.
- Moore (Dr. John). A view of society and manners in France,
Switzerland, and Germany . . . 4th edition. 2 vols. 8vo.
London, 1781

- Morell (J. R.). *Scientific Guide to Switzerland.* 8vo, pp. xvi., 411; ill. London, 1867
- Morf (C.). *Les Pionniers du Club alpin (Suisse).* 8vo, pp. 165. Lausanne, 1875
- Morgan (E. D.); *see* Coles (J.).
- Mortillet (Gabriel). *Guide de l'Etranger en Savoie. Orné de Vues et d'une Carte.* 8vo, pp. xii, 459. Chambéry, 1855
- Mosso (Angelo). *Fisiologia del' uomo sulle Alpi. Studii fatti sul Monte Rosa.* 4to, pp. 347; ill. Milano, 1897
- (The same). *Life of Man on the High Alps.* Translated by E. L. Kiesow. Roy. 8vo, pp. xv, 342; ill. London, 1898
- Mountain Adventures; *see* Zurcher et Margollé.
- Mountain Climbing (a review of the 'Alpine Journal,' etc.). 8vo, pp. 25. In 'Quarterly Review,' London. July, 1867
- Mountain Climbing: 'The Out-of-door Library.' 8vo, pp. vi, 358; ill. [Reprinted from 'Scribner's Magazine.'] (New York), 1897
- This contains:—
- Conway (Sir W. M.). *One thousand miles through the Alps.*
- Jaccaci (A. F.). *Ascent of Mt. Aetna.*
- Kerr (M. B.). *Mt. St. Elias and its glaciers.*
- Lynch (H. F. B.). *Ascent of Mt. Ararat.*
- Weeks (E. L.). *Some episodes of mountaineering.*
- Williams (W.). *Climbing Mt. St. Elias.*
- Wilson (E. L.). *Mt. Washington in winter.*
- 'Mountaineer' (Wilson), edited by. *A Summer Ramble in the Himalayas, with Sporting Adventures in the Vale of Cashmere.* 8vo, pp. iv, 358; ill. London, 1860
- Mountaineering, Modern; *see* [Dent, C. T.], 1897.
- Mountains and Mountain-Climbing. 8vo, pp. 416; ill. London, etc., 1883
- Mourier (J.). *Guide au Caucase.* 8vo, pp. xxiii, 202; map. Paris, 1894
- Mousson (Albert). *Die Gletscher der Jetztzeit.* 8vo, pp. 216. Zürich, 1854
- Mugna (P.). *Impressioni e Desideri dall' Agordino.* 8vo, pp. 72. Padova, 1874
- Mühry (A.). *Die Schweiz: Notizen über ihre Bereisung.* 4to, pp. 20; maps. In 'Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1864

- Muir (J.). Notes of a Trip to Kedarnath and other parts of the Snowy Range of the Himalayas. 8vo, pp. 72.
Privately printed, Edinburgh, 1855
- Muir (John). The Mountains of California. 8vo, pp. xiii, 381 ;
ill. London, 1894
- Müller (Dr. A.) ; *see* Switzerland : 'Beiträge,' II.
- Müller (Dr. C.). The Ascent of Mont Blanc by Mad^{lle} d'Angeville. 8vo, pp. 5. In 'New Monthly Magazine,' London.
1841
- Müller (Jean de), Glutz-Blotzheim (R.) et Hottinger (J. J.). Histoire de la Confédération Suisse. Traduite et continuée par C. Monnard et L. Vuillemin. 18 vols. 8vo.
Paris et Genève, 1837-51
- Müller (Baron J. W. von). 'Pik v. Orizaba' ; *see* Schwarz (Th.).
- Müller (Wm.). Topographical and Military Description of Germany and the surrounding Country. 12mo, pp. vii, 114 ; map.
London, 1813
- Mummery (A. F.). My Climbs in the Alps and Caucasus. Roy. 8vo, pp. xii, 360 ; 11 plates. London and New York, 1895
(One of 24 signed copies on Japan paper.)
- Munchausen on the Jungfrau. (By) H. B. G[eorge] and C. E. M[athews]. 8vo, pp. 6. (London), *n.d.*
- Mundell (F.). Stories of Alpine Adventure. 8vo, pp. 158 ; ill.
London [1898]
- Münster (Gottlieb Kypseler de), ps. *see* [Ruchat, Abraham].
- Munter (H.). Gebirgsschrecken. 8vo, pp. 22 ; ill. In 'K. Prochaska's Ill. Monatsbände.' Wien, etc., October, 1898
- Muralt (J. von). Letter to Mr. Haak concerning the Icy Mountains of Helvetia, called the Gletscher. Reprinted from 'Philosophical Transactions,' London, 1669, in 'Alpine Journal,' vol. 14, p. 319.
- Murchison (Sir Roderick I.). On the Geological Structure of the Alps, Apennines, and Carpathians, etc. 8vo, pp. 54. In 'Quarterly Journal of the Geological Soc.,' London. 1849
- On the Distribution of the Superficial Detritus of the Alps. 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Quart. Journ. Geolog. Soc.,' London. 1850
- On the Former Changes of the Alps. 8vo, pp. 7. In 'Proc. of the Royal Institution,' London. 1851
- *See* Sedgwick (Rev. A.).

- Muricce (F. C. di). Un' Estate a Cutigliano. Escursioni e ascensioni nell' alto Appennino Pistoiese. 8vo, pp. 167.
Pistoia, 1878
- Pagine Alpine. 8vo, pp. 179. Pistoia, 1879
- diretta da. Rassegna di Alpinismo. Anno II., Nos. 1-13. 8vo. Firenze, 1880
- et Thielmann (M. von). Deux Ascensions au Popocatepetl, traduites par H. Ferrand. 8vo, pp. 23. From 'Bull. de l'Académie Delphinale' and 'Alpine Journal,' No. 57.
Grenoble, 1878
- Murray (Lieut. A. C.). 'Ascent of Mont Blanc (1853).' In 'Adventure, The Romance of,' *q.v.*
- Murray (Hon. Jas. Erskine). A Summer in the Pyrenees. 2 vols. 8vo, ill. London, 1837
- Murray (John). A Glance at some of the Beauties and Sublimities of Switzerland. 12mo, pp. xi, 282. London, 1829
- Murray's Hand-Books:—
- A Hand-Book for Travellers in Switzerland and the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont, including the Protestant Valleys of the Waldenses. 12mo, pp. lix, 367; map.
London, Leipzig, and Paris, 1838
- A new edition, revised and corrected, with . . . additions . . . chiefly about the journeys on Grison mountains. 12mo, pp. lxxvii, 407. London and Paris, 1844
- 3rd edition, 1846, corrected and augmented to 1850.
- 4th edition. 1851
- 5th edition, corrected, with travelling maps. 1852
- 6th edition, 1854; 7th edition, 1856; 8th edition, 1858; 9th edition [revised by John Ball], 1861.
- 10th edition, plans of towns, etc. 1863
- 11th edition, 1865; 12th edition, 1867; 14th edition, 1871; 15th edition, 1874, revised 1875.
- 16th edition, revised (in 2 vols., with bibliography). 8vo, 1879; 17th edition, 1886.
- 18th edition. Thoroughly revised (by W. A. B. Coolidge). 2 vols. 8vo. 1891
- — 1892. Including additional information for 1893, and some new maps engraved expressly on a large scale. 2 vols. 8vo. (1894)
- — With Index and Directory for 1897. *n.d.*

Murray's Hand-Books :—

The Knapsack Guide for Travellers in Switzerland. With
clue maps, plans, and mountain outlines. 12mo.

London and Paris, 1864

— New edition, revised. 1867

The Knapsack Guide for Travellers in Tyrol and the
Eastern Alps. 12mo, maps and plans. 1867

NEVIS ; *see* Ben Nevis.

New (Charles). 'Kilimandscharo' ; *see* Schwarz (Th.).

New Zealand : Report (annual) of the Survey Department. Folio,
maps, ill. Wellington, 1892, etc.

[Newdigate, Sir Roger]. A critical examination of Mr. Whitaker's
'Course of Hannibal . . .' 8vo, pp. 139 ; map. London, 1795

Nicol (L. A.). Das touristische Vereinswesen und seine Bedeutung
für unsere Zeit. 8vo, pp. 20 ; 'Beitr. allgemeine deutsche
Tourist-Zeitung,' Wiesbaden, 1886

Nielsen (Dr. Yngvar). Handbook for Travellers in Norway. 8vo,
pp. xiv, 738 columns ; maps. Kristiania, 1886

Niepce (B.). Guide dans les Alpes du Dauphiné : Vallée d'Alle-
vard. 12mo, ill. Grenoble (*c.* 1860)

Nigra (L.) ; *see* Vaccarone (L.) e Nigra (L.).

Noë (Dr. Franz). Erläuterungen zu der geologischen Übersichts-
karte der Alpen. 8vo, pp. 27 ; map separate. Wien, 1890

Noë (H.). Die Kärnten-Pusterthaler Bahn. Europäische Wander-
bilder, 59-61. 8vo, map, ill. Zürich, *n.d.*

Noel (Rev. Baptist W.). Notes of a Tour in Switzerland, in the
Summer of 1847. 12mo, pp. viii, 308 ; ill. London, 1848

— Notes of a Tour in the Valleys of Piedmont, in the Summer
of 1854. 8vo, pp. 175 ; map. London, 1855

[Noel, Gerard]. Arvendel ; or Sketches in Italy and Switzerland.
8vo, pp. vi, 123. London, 1826

Noel (Hon. Roden). Songs of the Heights and Deepes. 8vo.
London, 1885

Nomentino, ps. *i.e.* M'Cosh (Dr. J.), *q.v.*

Norman-Neruda, The Climbs of. 8vo, pp. 335 ; ill.
London, 1899

Norway, Three in ; by Two of them [J. A. Lees and W. Clutter-
buck]. 8vo, pp. xv, 341 ; ill. London, 1882

— *See* Alpine Clubs.

OBER (F.); *see* Oberland Bernois.

Oberland: A Picturesque Tour through the Oberland in the Canton of Bern, in Switzerland. Illustrated by 17 coloured engravings, and a map showing the principal mountains and glaciers. 8vo, pp. viii, 120; map, plates. London, 1823

— Nouvelle description, 1838; *see* [Walthard, R.].

— L'Oberland Bernois sous les rapports historique, scientifique, et topographique. Journal d'un voyageur, publié par P. Ober. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. viii, 633 : 689; map. Berne, 1858

— *See* George (H. B.); Herbst-Tage; and Lory (G.)

Oberlecher (P.). Der Grossglockner und dessen denkwürdigste Besteigungen. 8vo, pp. 11; plate. Klagenfurt [1896]

— *See* D. und Oe. Club, Section Klagenfurt.

Oberosler (J.). Illustrierter Führer durch Mittel-Italien. Hartleben's 'Ill. Führer,' No. 36. 8vo, pp. xviii, 442; maps, etc. Wien, etc., 1890

— Die Schweiz, mit den angrenzenden Gebieten von Savoyen und Oberitalien. Hartleben's 'Ill. Führer,' No. 43. 8vo, pp. xvi, 558; maps, etc. Wien, etc., 1892

O'Connor (Matthew). Picturesque and Historical Recollections during a Tour through Belgium, Germany, France, and Switzerland in 1835. 8vo, pp. 260; ill. London, 1837

Oehlmann (E.). Die Alpenpässe im Mittelalter. 8vo, pp. 241. In 'Jahrbuch für Schweiz. Geschichte,' vols. 3 and 4. Zürich, 1878-9

Oppenheim (E. C.). New Climbs in Norway. Ill. by A. D. McCormick. 8vo, pp. ix, 257. London, 1898

Osenbrüggen (Prof. E.). Wanderstudien aus der Schweiz. Vols. 1-5. 8vo. Schaffhausen, 1867-76

— — For vol. 6, *see* Buss (E.).

Osona (A.); *see* Catalan Club.

Ovarda, Una Salita alla Torre d'; Agosto, 1872. 8vo, pp. 74 Torino, etc., 1873

Oxford, Member of the University of; *see* [Bridges, G. W.], and [Cramer, J. A.].

Oxley (T. L.). Jacques Balmat, or the First Ascent of Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 38. London, 1881

- P. (C.); *see* P[eschier] (C.).
- Paccard (Dr. Michel Gabriel). ms. book of notes regarding Mont Blanc.
- Packard (A. S.). Ascent of the Volcano of Popocatepetl. 8vo, pp. 25; ill. In 'The American Naturalist,' Salem. February, 1886
- Packe (Charles). The Spirit of Travel. 8vo, pp. iv, 160.
London, 1857
- A Guide to the Pyrenees. Especially intended for the use of mountaineers. 8vo, pp. xiv, 130; ill. London, 1862
- ——— 2nd edition, rewritten and enlarged. 8vo, pp. xx, 201.
London, 1867
- Paganini (Pio). La Fototopografia (illustrations of, as applied to mountains). 8vo, pp. 29. Reprinted from 'Boll. della Soc. geograf. italiana.' Roma, 1881
- Paillon (Mad^{lle}). Mad^{lle} D'Angeville; *see* Annuaire du C.A.F., vol. 20, 1894.
- Paitson (L. W.); *see* Gremli (A.).
- Palazzi-Lavaggi (Contessa). In Val di Cogne. 8vo, pp. 24.
Torino, 1885
- Papanti (L.). Sull' altrimetria barometrica. 8vo, pp. 24.
Firenze, 1899
- Papon (Dr. J.). Engadin. Zeichnungen aus der Natur und dem Volksleben eines unbekannten Alpenlandes. 8vo, pp. xii, 219.
St. Gallen, 1857
- Par (Franco), [ps. *i.e.* Parenti, Francesco]. Nel Cadore e Friuli et alia. 8vo, pp. 142. Bologna, 1877
- Paris (T. Clifton). Letters from the Pyrenees during three Months' pedestrian Wanderings amidst the wildest Scenes of the French and Spanish Mountains, in the Summer of 1842. With sketches by the author. 12mo, pp. vii, 314; ill. London, 1843
- Parisi (F. M.). Edelweiss. 8vo, pp. 69. Genova, 1894
- Parisien (Un). Voyage épisodique et anecdotique dans les Alpes. 8vo, pp. 223. Paris, 1830
- Parlatore (F.). Viaggio alla Catena del Monte Bianco e al Gran San Bernardo, 1849. 4to, pp. xi, 216. Firenze, 1850
- Parrot (Dr. Friedrich). Journey to Ararat. Translated by W. D. Cooley. 8vo, pp. xii, 375; map, ill. London, 1845
- Parsons (Alfred). Notes in Japan. With illustrations by the author. 8vo, pp. xiv, 226; ill. London, 1896

- Pascal (César) et (Olive Harriet Cutler). *De Glacier en Glacier en Suisse et en Savoie.* 12mo, pp. 356. Paris (1884)
- Pasquier (Léon du). *Glaciers et période glaciaire.* 8vo, pp. 17. In 'Bull. de la Soc. neuchâteloise de géographie,' VIII. 1895
- Paterfamilias's Diary ; *see* [Tupper, M.].
- Paterson (M.). *Mountaineering below the Snow Line, or the solitary pedestrian in Snowdonia and elsewhere.* With etchings. 8vo, pp. 307 ; ill. London, 1886
- Paterson (Wm.). *Guide to Switzerland.* 8th edition. 8vo, pp. xvi, 162 ; maps, plans. London, *n.d.*
- Payer (H.) ; *see* Alpine Clubs, Hungary.
- Payer (Julius). *Eine Besteigung des Gross-Glockner.* 4to, pp. 11 ; ill. In 'Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1864
- *Die Adamello-Presanella-Alpen.* 4to, pp. 36 ; map, col. ill. Gotha, 1865
- *Die Ortler-Alpen (Sulden Gebiet u. Monte Cevedale).* 4to, pp. 15 ; map, col. ill. Gotha, 1867
- *Die westlichen Ortler-Alpen (Trafoier Gebiet).* 4to, pp. 30 ; map, col. ill. Gotha, 1868
- *Die südlichen Ortler-Alpen.* 4to, pp. 30 ; map, col. ill. Gotha, 1869
- *Die centralen Ortler-Alpen (Martell, etc.).* 4to, pp. 23 ; map. Gotha, 1872
- (The last five are Nos. 17, 18, 23, 27, 31 of the 'Ergänzungshefte zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.')
- *Die zweite deutsche Nordpolar-Expedition, 1869-70.* 4to, 32 pp. In 'Petermann's Mittheilungen,' Hefte 4 and 11. Gotha, 1871
- und Weyprecht (A.). *Die Polar-Expedition von, im Jahre 1871.* 8vo, pp. 24. Reprinted from 'Mittheil. d. Geograph. Gesellschaft.' Wien, 1872
- Payot (V.). *Catalogue des Fougères, Prêles et Lycopodiacees des Environs du Mont-Blanc.* 8vo, pp. 70. Paris et Genève, 1860
- *Guide-Itinéraire au Mont-Blanc.* 8vo, pp. 240 ; map. Genève, etc. (1869)
- — *See* Meltzer (M.).
- *Oscillations des quatre grands Glaciers de la Vallée de Chamonix et énumération des Ascensionnistes au Mont Blanc.* 8vo, pp. 240, and supplement, pp. 19. Genève, 1879

- Pays** (René Le). Letter dated, 'De Chamony en Fossigny le 16 Mai, 1669.' Reprinted in Durier, 'Mont Blanc,' 4th ed., p. 424, *q.v.*
- Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers.** A series of excursions by members of the Alpine Club. Edited by John Ball. 4th edition. 8vo, pp. xx, 532; maps, coloured and other illustrations.
London, 1859
- (The same). *Les grimpeurs des Alpes—Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers—Traduit de l'anglais par El. Dufour.* 12mo, pp. 346.
Paris, 1862
- — 5th (traveller's or knapsack) edition. 8vo, pp. ix, 327; maps, ill.
London, 1860
- Second Series. Edited by E. S. Kennedy. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xiv, 415:541; maps, ill.
London, 1862
- Penck** (Albrecht). *Gletscher und Eiszeit.* 8vo, pp. 18; 'Vortrag herausgegeben vom Verein f. Verbreitung gemein. Kenntniss in Prag.' (1880)
- *Die Vergletscherung der deutschen Alpen, ihre Ursachen, periodische Wiederkehr und ihr Einfluss auf die Bodengestaltung.* 8vo, pp. 483; ill.
Leipzig, 1882
- Pennell** (E. R. and J.). *Play and Work in the Alps.* 8vo, pp. 18; ill. In 'Century Magazine,' New York. June, 1891
- Pennell** (E. R.). *Over the Alps on a bicycle.* 8vo, pp. 110; ill. by J. Pennell.
London, 1898
- Perrin** (André). *Le Prieuré de Chamonix. Documents relatifs au Prieuré et à la Vallée de Chamonix. Recueillis par M. J.-A. Bonnefoy. Publiés et annotés par M. A. Perrin.* 2 vols. 8vo.
Chambéry, 1879, 1883
- *Le Prieuré de Chamonix. Histoire de la Vallée et du Prieuré . . . du X^e au XVIII^e siècle. . . D'après les documents recueillis par A. Bonnefoy.* 8vo, pp. 253; map.
Chambéry, 1887
- Perrin** (Félix); *see* Climbers' Guides; *and* Coolidge (W. A. B.), 'Guide du Haut-Dauphiné.'
- [—] *See* ps. Vénéon (Jean).
- (Perrotin, Monsieur.) *Tableau des . . . hauteurs absolues . . . du Département de l'Isère.* 8vo, pp. 25. Reprinted from 'Bull. de la Soc. de Statistique,' Grenoble. 1853
- Perry** (A. W.). *Welsh Mountaineering. A Practical Guide.* 8vo, pp. 172; ill.
London, 1896

- Pertusi (L.) e Ratti (C.). Guida pel villeggiante nel Biellese. 8vo, pp. xv, 136; maps, ill. Torino, 1886
- P[eschier] (C.). Course d'un Vieux. (Suisse Allemande); *see* Alps, 'Courses Alpestres.'
- Peter Botte; *see* Taylor (A. J.), and Zurcher et Margollé.
- Petersen (Dr. T.). Haupthöhenpunkte in den österreichischen Hochalpen. pp. 6.
- Das Klönthal und der Glärnisch. pp. 6.
- Ein Ausflug auf den Grossvenediger. pp. 15.
(These are in the 'Jahrberichte d. Offenbacher Vereins.')
- Offenbach, 1864-67
- Zur Kenntniss der Mineralien des Binnenthales. 8vo, pp. 128-132; extract. 1866
- Petrarch. 'Mont Ventoux, 1335.' Reprinted in Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' *q.v.*
- — *See* Roscoe (T.), 'Tourist in Switzerland,' p. 60; and Zurcher et Margollé.
- Petzendorfer (L.). Humoristische Naturgeschichte des Alpen Menschen. 2^{te} Auflage. pp. 60; ill. Stuttgart, 1888
- Petzholdt (A.). Beiträge zur Geognosie von Tyrol . . . Reise durch Sachsen, Bayern, . . . Tyrol, Östreich. 8vo, pp. xii, 372; ill. Leipzig, 1845
- Peyer (Gustav). Geschichte des Reisens in der Schweiz. 8vo, pp. viii, 248. Basel, 1885
- Pfaff (Dr. F.). Die Gletscher der Alpen, ihre Bewegung und Wirkung. 8vo, pp. 82. Heidelberg, 1886
- Pfaundler (L.); *see* Barth (L.).
- Philips (Francis). A Reading Party in Switzerland: with an account of the Ascent of Mont Blanc, on the 12th and 13th of August 1851. 8vo, pp. 49.
Privately printed, Manchester, 1851
- Phillips-Wolley (C.). Savage Svânétia. 2 vols. 8vo; ill. London, 1883
- Piachaud (Dr.). Une Ascension au Mont-Blanc en 1864. 8vo, pp. 45. Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Nouvelle.' Genève, 1865
- Picken (Andrew). Madeira Illustrated by. With a description of the Island, edited by Dr. James Macaulay. Folio, pp. 21, lithographs. London, 1840
- [Picquet, J. B.]. Voyage dans les Pyrénées françaises. 8vo, pp. viii, 327. Paris, 1789

- Pictet (J. P.). *Nouvel Itinéraire des Vallées autour du Mont-Blanc.* 12mo, pp. xxiii, 272; map. Genève, 1808
- Pictet (M. A.). *Relation d'un accident arrivé au glacier du Buét.* Reprinted from 'Bibliothèque Britannique,' 112, in Pictet (J. P.), *q.v.*
- Piémont, *Guide des Vallées vaudoises du.* 8vo, pp. 338; map, ill. Torre Pellice, 1898
- *Opérations géodésiques en P. et en Savoie.* 2 vols. 4to; maps. Milan, 1825
- Pierrepont (E.). *Fifth Avenue to Alaska.* With maps by L. F. Beckwith. 8vo, pp. vi, 329. New York, 1884
- Pigeon (Anna) and Abbot (Ellen). *Peaks and Passes.* 8vo, pp. 31. Privately printed, London, 1885
- Pilkington (Charles). *Mountaineering without Guides.* The conclusion of a lecture to the Yorkshire Ramblers' Club. 8vo, pp. 3. Leeds, 1897
- *See* Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering.'
- Pitschner (Dr. W.). *Der Mont Blanc. Darstellung der Besteigung desselben am 31. Juli, und 2. August 1859.* Erläutert durch einen Atlas. 2^{te} Auflage. 4to, pp. 154; ill. Genf, 1864
- — Atlas, separate folio, has 4 col. views and 2 maps.
- *Le Mont-Blanc. Deuxième Ascension scientifique du 30 Août au 16 Septembre 1861.* Relation Sommaire par E. de Catelin. 8vo, pp. 32. Annecy, 1861
- Plantes, *Bull. de l'Association pour la Protection des*; No. 6. 8vo, pp. 44. Genève, 1888
- Plantinus (Joh. Bap.). *Helvetia Antiqua et Nova.* 12mo, pp. 357. Bernae, 1656
- Plunket (Hon. Frederica). *Here and There among the Alps.* 8vo, pp. 195. London, 1875
- Poetische Reise; *see* [Drinkwater, Miss].
- Poles and Tails; *see* Switzerland, 1855.
- Pollock (Sir F.); *see* Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering.'
- Pona (Giovanni). *Monte Baldo, descritto . . . in cui si descrivono molte rari Pianti.* . . . 4to, pp. 248; ill. Venetia, 1617
- Popocatepetl, *The Ascent of.* In 'Adventure, The Romance of,' *q.v.*
- Posewitz (T.) und Dénes (F.). *Reisehandbuch durch Zipsen, Hohe Tátra, und Zipser Mittelgebirge.* 8vo, pp. xvi, 336; map, ill. Budapest, 1898

- Practical Continental Guide. To see all that ought to be seen in the shortest period and at the least expense. By Englishmen abroad. 8vo, pp. lxi, 426. London, etc., 1896
- See Chamonix; and Switzerland, 1856.
- Pratt (A. E.). To the Snows of Tibet through China. 8vo, pp. xviii, 268; ill. London, etc., 1892
- Preller (C. S.). The ice-avalanche on the Gemmi. 4to, pp. 2; ill. In 'Engineering,' London. October 11, 1895
- Pré-St. Didier, Guida di. 32mo, pp. 56. Aosta, 1895
- Prina (L. G.). Ascensione al Vesuvio. 8vo, pp. 15. Novara, 1874
- Prinzinger (A.). Die Höhen-Namen . . . von Salzburg und Reichenhall. Ein Beitrag zur Orts- Sprach- und Volkskunde. 8vo, pp. 33. Salzburg, 1861
- Prior (Herman). Ascents and Passes in the Lake District of England; being a new pedestrian and general guide to the district. 8vo, pp. xiv, 269; maps. London and Windermere (? 1870)
- Purtscheller (L.) und Hess (H.). Der Hochtourist in den Ostalpen. Meyer's Reisebücher. 2 vols. 8vo. Leipzig und Wien, 1894
- I. Bayerische u. Nordtiroler Kalkalpen . . . pp. x, 218.
- II. Salzburger Kalkalpen . . . Hohe Tauern, Dolomit-Alpen. pp. vii, 275.
- — — Neue Ausgabe, mit 7 Karten. 1897
- — — 2^{te} Auflage. 3 vols. 1899
- Pyne (C.); see Mercier (Rev. J. J.).
- Pyrénées, Les. Art. in 'Dictionnaire de la France' (P. Joanne, Editeur). 4to, pp. 38; maps, ill. Paris, 1899
- Voyage dans les; see [Picquet, J. B.].
- Pyrna; see [Davis, E. J.].
- QUEENSBERRY (The Marquis of). The Spirit of the Matterhorn. 8vo, pp. 30. London (1881)
- R. (H.). William Longman: In Memoriam. 8vo, pp. 5. In 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. 1877
- R. (J.); see Ruskin (John).
- Rabl (Josef). Hartleben's Illustrierter Führer. 8vo. Wien, etc.
- No. 5. Glockner-Führer. pp. vi, 266. 1881
19. Kärnten. pp. xv, 279. 1884
20. Steiermark und Krain. pp. xxx, 285. 1885
- See Meurer (J.).

- Rabot (Charles). Les glaciers polaires et les phénomènes glaciaires actuels. 8vo, pp. 12. ('Association française pour l'Avancement des Sciences'). Paris, 1890
- Au Cap Nord; Itinéraires en Norvège, Suède, Finlande. 8vo, pp. viii, 326; ill. Paris, 1898
- Rabut (Laurent). Habitations Lacustres de la Savoie. Deux Mémoires. 8vo. Chambéry, 1863, 1868
- — Albums. Folio. 1864, 1867
- Radde (Gustav). Kurze Geschichte der Entwicklung des Kaukasischen Museums, 1867-92. 8vo Tiflis, 1891
- Vier Vorträge über den Kaukasus. 4to, pp. 71. Gotha, 1874
- Aus den Dagestanischen Hochalpen von Schah-dagh zum Dulty und Bogos. 4to, pp. 64; maps, ill. Gotha, 1887
- und Koenig (E.). Der Ostufer des Pontus und seine kulturelle Entwicklung im Verlaufe der letzten dreissig Jahren. 4to, pp. 120; maps. Gotha, 1894
- — Der Nordfuss des Dagestan. 4to, pp. 65; maps. Gotha, 1895
- (The last four works are 'Ergänzungshefte zu Petermann's Mittheilungen,' Nos. 36, 85, 112, and 117.)
- Raden (Woldemar). Das Schweizerland. Eine Sommerfahrt durch Gebirg und Thal. 4to, pp. viii, 421; ill. Stuttgart (c. 1878)
- Raffles (Thomas). Letters during a tour through some parts of France, Savoy, Switzerland, Germany, and the Netherlands, in the summer of 1817. 2nd edition. 12mo, pp. 366. Liverpool, 1819
- Rambert (E.). Les Alpes Suisses. 5 vols. 8vo. Genève, etc., 1866-75
- Les Alpes Suisses. Ascensions et Flâneries. 8vo, pp. 367. Lausanne, 1888
- See Javelle (E.).
- [Ramond de Carbonnières, Baron L. F. E.]. Observations faites dans les Pyrénées. 8vo, pp. viii, 452; maps. Paris, 1789
- (The same). Travels in the Pyrenees. Translated by F. Gold. 8vo, pp. viii, 324. London, 1813
- Voyages au Mont-Perdu et dans la partie adjacente des Hautes-Pyrénées. 8vo, pp. 392; ill. Paris, An ix., 1801
- See Coxé (Wm.), 1782; and Switzerland, 'Scizze,' 1816.

- Ramsay (Sir A. C.). *The Old Glaciers of Switzerland and North Wales.* 8vo, pp. 116; map, ill. Reprinted from 'Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers.' London, 1860
- *Glacial Origin of Certain Lakes in Switzerland . . . and elsewhere.* 8vo, pp. 185-204; map. Reprinted from 'Quarterly Journal of the Geological Soc.' London, 1862
- *The Excavation of the Valleys of the Alps.* 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Philosophical Magazine,' London. November, 1862
- Randers (Kristofer). *Søndmøre. Reisehaandbog.* 2den udgave. 8vo, pp. 210; map, ill. (Kristiania, 1898)
- Ranke (J.); *see* German and Austrian Club, 'Zeitschrift,' Beilage 3.
- Raoul-Rochette (Dés.). *Lettres sur la Suisse écrites en 1819-21.* 2^{de} édition, revue. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. viii, 496 : 450; ill. Paris, 1823
- *Texte par. Voyage pittoresque dans la Vallée de Chamouni et autour du Mont-Blanc.* Folio; 40 col. plates by G. Lory, père et fils, etc. Paris, 1826
- Raspe (R. E.). *An Account of some German Volcanos.* 8vo, pp. xix, 136; ill. London, 1776
- Ratti (C.); *see* Pertusi (L.).
- Rebman [*i.e.* Ampelander] (Hans Rudolff). *Ein Lustig . . . Poetisch Gastmal und Gespräch . . . des Niesens, unnd Stockhorns welches Inhallt . . . descriptionen von der ganzen Welt . . . sonderlich von Bergen unnd Bergleuten . . . durch seinen Sohn Valentin Rebman vermehret . . .* 8vo, pp. 643, etc. Bern, 1620
- (The same). *Naturæ magnalia. Auszfürhliche beschreibung der Natur, Wundergeschöpfen . . . in gestalt Eines Poetischen kurzweiligen gesprächs, zweyer ansehnlichen Bergen in Helvetia gelegen . . . widerum aufgelegt.* 8vo, pp. 644. Bern, 1620
- Recke (Eliza von der). *Tagebuch einer Reise durch einen Theil Deutschlands.* 4 vols. 8vo. Berlin, 1815-17
- Reclus (Elisée). *The History of a Mountain.* Translated from the French by Bertha Ness and John Lillie. 8vo, pp. iv, 262; ill. London, 1881
- Reichard [H. A. O.]. *Itinéraire de Poche de l'Allemagne et de la Suisse . . . Ouvrage extrait du Passager Allemand et augmenté d'un grand nombre d'additions.* 8vo, pp. xiv, 492; map. Francfort s.l.M., 1809
- Reisz (W.). 'Cotopaxi'; *see* Schwarz (Th.).

- Rendu (Le Chanoine).** Theory of the Glaciers of Savoy. Translated by Alfred Wills. To which are added the original memoir; and supplementary articles by P. G. Tait, and John Ruskin. Edited, with introductory remarks, by George Forbes. 8vo, pp. 216. London, 1874
- Reuss (Prof. A. E.).** Paläontologische Studien über die älteren Tertiärischen der Alpen. 1. Abtheilung: Die fossilen Anthozoen der Schichten von Castelgomberto. 4to, pp. 56; ill. 'K. Akad. der Wissenschaften.' Wien, 1868
- Revel (A.).** Une Nouvelle Hypothèse géologique. 8vo, pp. 10. Reprinted from 'Revue de Théologie,' Lausanne. 1882
- (Rey, Guido); see C.A.I., Section Turin, and Saragat (G.).
- Rey (W.).** Les Grisons et la Haute Engadine. 8vo, pp. 129. Genève, 1850
- Rhellicanus (Joannes), [Müller von Rhelliken]** Stockhornias. Reprinted in Gesner, 'De raris herbis,' q.v.
- Richard;** see Ebel (J. G.), 'Manuel,' 1830-31.
- Richardson (Ralph).** Corsica . . . with a map of the Forests and Mines. 8vo, pp. 25; ill. Reprinted from 'Scottish Geographical Magazine,' Edinburgh. October, 1894
- Richardson (W. R.).** From London Bridge to Lombardy. 8vo, pp. v, 202; ill. London, 1869
- Richter (Dr. Edouard).** Die Alpen nach H. A. Daniel's Schilderung. (Neu arbeitet von 'Die Alpen' aus Daniel's Geographie, 1862). 8vo, pp. viii, 96; map. Leipzig, 1885
- Die Gletscher der Ostalpen. 8vo, pp. vii, 306. Vol. 3 of 'Handbücher zur Deutschen Landes- u. Volkskunde.' Stuttgart, 1888
- Edited by. Die Erschliessung der Ostalpen: Herausgegeben vom D. u. Oe. Alpenverein. Imp. 8vo, ill. Berlin
- I. Die Nördlichen Kalkalpen. pp. 441. 1893
- II. Die Centralalpen westlich vom Brenner. pp. vi, 512. 1894
- III. Die Centralalpen östlich vom Brenner und die südlichen Kalkalpen. pp. viii, 658. 1894
- Geomorphologische Beobachtungen aus Norwegen. 8vo, pp. 43; ill. 'K. Akad. der Wissenschaften,' Wien. Februar, 1896
- Les variations périodiques des glaciers. 3^{me} rapport de la Commission Internat. des Glaciers. pp. 34. Reprint from 'Arch. des Sciences.' Genève, 1898

- Richter (Dr. Edouard). *Neue Ergebnisse und Probleme der Gletscherforschung.* 4to, pp. 131. Reprinted from 'Abhand. der k.k. Geog. Gesellschaft.' Wien, 1899
- *See German and Austrian Club.*
- und Penck (Dr. A.). *Atlas der Oester. Alpenseen.* Parts 1 and 2. Folio. Wien, 1895-6
- [Rickman, E. S.]. *The Diary of a Solitaire; or Sketch of a Pedestrian Excursion through part of Switzerland.* 4to, pp. liii, 111. London and York, 1835
- Rickmers (W. R.). *Eine Sommerfahrt in Transkaukasien.* 8vo, pp. 16. In 'Deut. Geographische Blätter,' Bremen. (1894)
- Righi: *Guide des voyageurs sur le Mont-Righi . . . pour servir d'explication au Panorama . . . dessinée par le Colonel Louis Pfyffer de Wyher.* 8vo, pp. 16. Lucerne, 1829
- — *Panorama to accompany above.*
- Rilliet (Albert). *Les Origines de la Confédération Suisse. Histoire et Légende.* 2^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 438; map. Genève et Bâle, 1869
- — Anon. Article on above, in 'Quarterly Review,' No. 163. 1869
- Risley (H. H.), and others. *The Gazetteer of Sikhim.* Imp. 8vo, pp. xxii, 392; maps, ill. Calcutta, 1894
- Ritter (E.). *Les Massifs de Beaufort et du Grand-Mont.* 8vo, pp. 102; map, ill. Genève, 1894
- Riva (J.) et Meuta (C.). *La Vallée d'Aoste Monumentale.* Oblong 8vo, ill. (Ivrée, 1869)
- Rivington (Alexander). *Notes of Travels in Europe in the years 1856-1864.* 8vo, pp. xxxix, 276; ill. Privately printed, London, 1865
- Robert [N.]. *Voyage dans les XIII. Cantons Suisses, les Grisons, le Vallais, et autres pays et états alliés, ou sujets des Suisses.* 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1789
- Robertson (Rev. Alex.). *Through the Dolomites from Venice to Toblach.* 8vo, pp. xi, 232; map, ill. London, 1896
- Robinson (J. W.); *see* Rumney (A. W.).
- Roby (John). *Seven Weeks in Belgium, Switzerland . . . Savoy.* 2 vols. 12mo, ill. London, 1838
- (Rochas d'Aiglun, Albert de). *La Campagne de 1692 dans le Haut Dauphiné.* 8vo, pp. 179. Reprinted from 'Bul. de la Soc. de Statistique de l'Isère.' Paris, 1874

- Rochefoucauld d'Enville** (Duc de la). *Voyages au Glacières de la Savoie en 1762.* pp. 40. Reprinted from 'Ann. du C.A.F.,' vol. xx. Paris, 1894
- Rod** (Edouard). *Là-Haut.* 8vo, pp. vi, 364. Paris, 1897
- Rogers** (Samuel). *Italy, a Poem.* 8vo, pp. iv, 56. London, 1840
- Rohrdorf** (Caspar). *Reise über die Grindelwald-Viescher-Gletscher auf den Jungfrau-Gletscher . . . in August und September, 1828.* 8vo, pp. 48; map. Bern, 1828
- Röll** (J.). *Der Mount Hood im Cascaden-Gebirge.* 8vo, pp. 16; ill. In 'Deutsche Rundschau,' Wien. Februar, 1897
- [**Roman**, Joseph]. *Guide dans les Alpes Françaises. Par un Habitant des Alpes.* 8vo, pp. 53; ill. Grenoble, 1887
- Roscoe** (Thomas). *The Tourist in Switzerland and Italy. Illustrated from drawings by S. Prout. ('The Landscape Annual.')* 8vo, pp. 278; ill. London, 1830
- Ross** (Malcolm). *Aorangi; or, the Heart of the Southern Alps, New Zealand.* 8vo, pp. 64; maps, ill. Wellington, 1892
- Rostan** (Dr.); *see* Ball (J.), 'Guida,' 1879.
- Rotch** (A. L.). *The highest meteorological station in the world (Chachani, Peru).* 8vo, pp. 4. In 'Smithsonian Report.' Reprinted from 'American Meteorological Journal.' October, 1893
- Roth** (Dr. Abraham). *Gletscherfahrten in den Berner Alpen.* 8vo, pp. vi, 175. Berlin, 1861
- *Finsteraarhornfahrt.* 8vo, pp. 122; map, ill. Berlin, 1863
- *See* Halder (A.).
- u. **Fellenberg** (E. von). *Doldenhorn und Weisse Frau. Zum ersten Mal erstiegen und geschildert von Abraham Roth und Edmund von Fellenberg.* 8vo, pp. 86; map, ill. Coblenz, 1863
- (The same). *The Doldenhorn and Weisse Frau.* Coblenz, etc., 1863
- Rousseau** (Jean-Jacques). *La Nouvelle Héloïse, ou lettres de deux amants, habitants d'une petite Ville au pied des Alpes; recueillies et publiées par J. J. Rousseau. Avec Figures. (6 parts in 3 vols.)* 8vo, ill. Genève, 1783
- *See* Jean-Jacques.
- Roussillon** (Dr. J. H.). *Etude sur l'ancienne Voie Romaine de l'Oisans.* 8vo, pp. 51; map. Grenoble, 1865

- (Roussillon, Dr. J. H.). *Etude nouvelle et plus complète sur l'ancienne voie romaine de l'Oisans.* 8vo, pp. 74; map.
Grenoble, 1878
- Roux (Xavier). *Les Alpes: Histoire et Souvenirs.* 12mo, pp. 271.
Paris, 1897
- Roy (C. S.). *Mountain Sickness.* Based on notes by W. M. Conway of his experiences in the Karakoram Himalayas. 8vo. In 'Science Progress,' London. April, 1895
- [Ruchat, Abraham], ps. Gottlieb Kypseler de Münster. *Les Délices de la Suisse . . . la Description des Villes, Bourgs, Châteaux . . . enrichi de Figures . . . dessinées sur les Lieux mêmes.* 4 vols. 8vo. Leide, 1714
- [—] (—) *See Switzerland: 'L'état et les délices,' 1730, etc.*
- Rumney (A. W.). *The Way about the English Lake District.* With an Appendix on Crag Climbing by J. Wilson Robinson. 8vo, pp. 160; map, ill. London [1898]
- Rusch (J. B. E.). *Wanderspiegel.* 8vo, pp. 224. Leipzig, 1873
- R[uskin] (J)[ohn]. 'A Walk in Chamouni.' Poem, with etching, in 'Friendship's Offering.' 8vo. London, 1844
- 'Mont Blanc,' and 'The Arve at Cluse.' Poems in 'The Keepsake' for 1846. 8vo. London (1845)
- 'Written among the Basses Alpes,' and 'The Glacier.' Poems in 'Heath's Book of Beauty.' 8vo. London (1845)
- Deucalion. *Collected Studies of the lapse of waves, and the life of stones.* Parts 1-8 [all yet published]. 8vo, ill. Orpington, 1875-1883
- *Modern Painters*, vol. iv. 'Of Mountain Beauty.' New edition. 8vo, pp. xii, 435; plates. Orpington and London, 1896
- 'The Alps seen from Marengo,' poem; *see* Eberli (H.).
- *See* Rendu (Le Chanoine).
- Russell-Killough (Comte de); *same as* Russell (Comte Henri). *Les Pyrénées, les ascensions et la philosophie de l'exercice.* 8vo, pp. 62. Pau, 1865
- *Les Grandes Ascensions des Pyrénées.* 12mo, pp. viii, 288; map. Paris et Toulouse (1866)
- *Pau and the Pyrenees.* 8vo, pp. viii, 82; map. London, 1871
- *Souvenirs d'un Montagnard (1858-1888).* 8vo, pp. xx, 501. Pau, 1888

- Russell (Israel C.). Mountaineering in Alaska. 8vo, pp. 72; map, ill. In 'Bull. of the American Geographical Soc.' 1896
- Glaciers of North America. 8vo, pp. x, 210; maps, ill. Boston and London, 1897
- The Expedition of the National Geographic Society to Mount St. Elias (1890). 4to, pp. 13; ill. In 'Century Magazine,' New York. April, 1891
- Ruthner (Dr. Anton von). Die Alpenländer Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. 8vo, pp. 36. Wien, 1843
- Wanderungen auf dem Glocknergebiete. pp. 38. 1857
- — Neue Folge. pp. 37. 1863
- Uebergang aus dem Oetzthale in das Pitzthal über den Hochvernagt- und Sechsegertenferner. pp. 28. 1859
- Maltathal in Kärnthen. pp. 28. 1861
- Höhenmessungen aus der Tauernkette. pp. 3. 1862
- Aus dem Oesterreich. Hochgebirge. pp. 28. 1863
(The above are reprinted from 'Mittheilungen der k. k. geographischen Gesellschaft, Wien,' vols. I.-VI.).
- Berg und Gletscher-Reisen in den österreichischen Hochalpen. 8vo, pp. xvii, 414; map, col. ill. Wien, 1864
- Aus Tirol. Berg und Gletscher-Reisen in den österreichischen Hochalpen. Neue Folge. 8vo, pp. viii, 464; col. ill. Wien, 1869
- Rüttimeyer (Prof. L.). Ueber Thal- und See-Bildung. Beiträge zur Verständniss der Oberfläche der Schweiz. 4to, pp. 94; maps, ill. Basel, 1869
- Der Rigi. Berg, Thal und See. 4to, pp. 160; map, ill. Basel, 1877
- See C.A.S. Itinéraires.
- SACCO (F.). Sull' Origine delle Vallate e dei Laghi Alpini in Rapporto coi Sollevamenti delle Alpi e coi Terreni Pliocenici e Quaternari della Valle Padana. 8vo, pp. 26; map. ('Atti delle R. Accad. d. Scienze.') Torino, 1885
- Sainte-Beuve (C. A.). Ramond: le Peintre des Pyrénées. 'Causeries du Lundi,' (1854). 3^{me} édition. 12mo, pp. 51. Paris, n.d.
- St. Gothard, Itinéraire du (par Pastor Bridel, etc.). Publié par Chrétien de Mechel. 8vo, pp. 142; map. Basle, 1795
- St.-Robert (Conte Paolo di). Sur la Mesure des Hauteurs à l'aide du Baromètre. 8vo, pp. 151. Paris, 1864
- On the Measurements of Heights by the Barometer, and on

- Atmospheric Refraction, etc. 8vo, pp. 25. Reprinted from the
'Philosophical Magazine.' London, 1864
- St.-Robert (Conte Paolo di). Résultats d'Expériences faites à
diverses Hauteurs touchant la Durée de Combustion de la
Matière de la Poudre. 8vo, pp. 15. Turin, 1866
- Table Hypsométrique pour déterminer rapidement sur place
la Différence de Niveau de deux Stations, etc. 8vo, pp. 15.
Turin, 1867
- Tableau Graphique donnant à vue l'Altitude d'une Station.
8vo, pp. 11. Turin, 1867
- Altezze sul Livello del Mare di alcuni Punti dell' Alto Piemonte
determinate col Barometro. 8vo, pp. 213. Torino, 1871
(These four are reprinted from 'Atti Accad. d. Scienze.')
- (—) Gita al Gran Sasso d'Italia. 4to, pp. 32; photographs.
Torino, 1871
- Mémoires Scientifiques. III.; Mécanique: Hypsométrie. 8vo.
Turin, 1874
- Perchè i Ghiacciaj si vadano ritirando. 4to, pp. 8. Reprinted
from 'Accad. dei Lincei.' Roma, 1884
- Saint-Romme. L'Oisans et La Bérarde: Huit Jours dans les
glaciers. Conférences . . . de la Soc. des Touristes du
Dauphiné. Roy. 8vo, pp. 56; ill. Paris, 1893
- Le Pelvoux: Voyage en zig-zag dans les Hautes-Alpes.
Roy. 8vo, pp. 80; map, ill. Paris, etc., 1896
- St. Severin (Comte H. T. de). La Chasse au Chamois. 12mo,
pp. xi, 284; ill. Paris, 1897
- Salimbene (Fra). 'Peter III.'s ascent of Canigou.' Reprinted in
Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' *q.v.*
- Salis (C. U. v.); *see* Alpina.
- Samazeuilh (J. F.). Souvenirs des Pyrénées. 2 vols. 8vo; map,
lithographs. Agen, 1827, 1829
- Sand (Georges). Lavinia. Nouvelle édition. 12mo, pp. 45. Paris, 1888
- Santi (F.) e Cibrario (L.). La Vedetta ed il Museo Alpino al
Monte dei Cappuccini e l'opera della Sezione di Torino. 8vo,
pp. 16. Torino, 1898
- Santini (V.); *see* Zolfanelli (C.).
- Saragat (G.) e Rey (G.). Alpinismo a quattro mani. 8vo, pp.
232. Torino, 1898
- Sars (M.). Reise i en deel af Christianas Stift . . . vor Glacial-
formation. 8vo, pp. 18. In 'Mag. f. Naturvid.' Christiania (1861)

- Saussure (Horace Bénédict de). 'De la Constitution physique de l'Italie.' In Lalande, 'Voyage en Italie,' 1787, *q.v.*
- Voyages dans les Alpes, précédés d'un essai sur l'histoire naturelle des environs de Genève. 4 vols. 4to; map, ill.
Neuchâtel, 1779, 1804, 1796, 1796
- — (Reprinted from) La première Ascension du Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 36. Paris (1892)
- Relation de l'Ascension du Mont-Blanc; *see* Mallet, 'Description de Genève.'
- Reise auf den Mont Blanc und auf den Col du Géant. In Höpfner's 'Magazin,' II. and IV., *q.v.*
- Voyages dans les Alpes. Partie Pittoresque des ouvrages de. 3^{me} édition, augmentée. 12mo, pp. xix, 346.
Paris et Genève, 1855
- Observations météorologiques faites au Col du Géant . . . 1788 (Avec un dessin de l'époque représentant l'ascension du Col du Géant.) 4to, pp. 32. ('Soc. de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle.') Genève, 1891
- Life of; *see* Bouvier (L.), and Senebier (J.).
- Schaeberle (J. M.). Report on eclipse of the Sun . . . April 16, 1893. Contribution from Lick Observatory, No. 4. 8vo. (Contains First Ascent of Chachani, Peru.) Sacramento, 1895
- Schaub (C.) et Briquet (M.). Guide pratique de l'Ascensionniste sur les Montagnes qui entourent le lac de Genève. Rédigé au nom de la Société genevoise du Club Alpin. 2^{de} édition. 8vo, pp. 212. Genève, 1879
- — 3^{me} édition. 1893
- Schaubach (Adolph). Deutsche Alpen:—
- I. Allgemeine Schilderung. 2^{te} Auflage (verfasst von Fr. J. Frommann). 8vo, pp. xvi, 641. Jena, 1871
(Imperfect, lacking pp. 17-32.)
 - II. Nord-Tirol, Vorarlberg, Oberbaiern. 2^{te} Auflage. pp. vi, 488. 1866
 - III. Salzburg, Obersteiermark, das Oesterreichische Gebirge und das Salzkammergut. pp. vi, 616. 1865
 - IV. Das mittlere und südliche Tirol. pp. vii, 492. 1867
 - V. Das südöstliche Tirol und Steiermark. pp. vi, 414. 1867
- Scheffel (J. V. von). Mountain Psalms. Translated from the German by Mrs. Francis Brünnow. 8vo, pp. 62.
London, 1882

- Scheuchzer (Joh. Jac.). *Historiae Helveticae Naturalis Prolegomena* . . . praeside J. J. S. . . . respondente J. R. Lavater. 4to, pp. 30. Tiguri, 1700
- *στοιχειολογίαν* ad Helvetiam applicatam . . . praes. J. J. S. . . . respon. J. H. Hegner. 4to, pp. 20. Tiguri, 1700
- Beschreibung der Natur-Geschichten des Schweizerlands. 1 : Seltsamer Naturgeschichten. 2 : Naturgeschichten. 3 : Schweizerische Berg-Reisen, 1705. 3 vols. 4to, pp. 188 : 108 : 208. Zürich, In Verlegung des Authoris, 1706-8
(These vols. are formed of weekly parts, dated 11th February 1705 to 28th December, 1707.)
- *Ὀῦρεσιφοίτης* Helveticus, sive Itinera Alpina Tria, 1702-4 ; In Quibus . . . quicquid in Natura rarum sit . . . exponitur & Iconibus illustratur. 3 parts, 4to, pp. 57 : 77 : 22 ; ill. Londini, 1708
- — For new edition, *see* vol. 1 of next.
- *Ὀῦρεσιφοίτης* Helveticus, Sive itinera Per Helvetiae alpinas regiones Facta annis 1702-11. Plurimis Tabulis aeneis illustrata. 4 vols. 4to, pp. 365 ; maps, ill. Lugduni Batavorum, 1723
- Natur-Geschichte . . . Samt seinen Reisen . . . Aufs neue herausgegeben von J. G. Sulzer. 2 vols. 4to, pp. 486 : 381. Zürich, 1746
- *αερογραφίας* Helveticae ; praeside J. J. S. 4to, pp. 56. Tiguri, 1723-25
- De Helvetiae aeribus, aquis, locis. 4to, pp. 60. Tiguri, 1728-29
- Coelum triste ad Julias Calendas anni 1731. 4to, pp. 41. [Tiguri, 1732]
- Beschreibung des Traurigen-Himmels. 4to, pp. 30. Zürich, 1732
- Cataclysmographiam Helvetiae. 4to, pp. 48. Tiguri, 1733
- Schiller (Friedrich von). Gedichte. ('Spaziergang : Berglied : Alpenjaeger,' 1795-1804.) 12mo. Stuttgart, 1894
- Wilhelm Tell [1804]. 12mo. *n.p., n.d.*
- Schiner (Dr.). Description du département du Simplon. 8vo, pp. x, 755. Sion, 1812
- Schinz (H. R.). Beyträge zur nähern Kenntniss des Schweizerlandes. 4 vols. 8vo ; plates. Zürich, 1783-87
- Schlagintweit (Hermann und Adolph). Untersuchungen über die physicalische Geographie der Alpen. 8vo, pp. xiv, 600 ; maps, col. ill. Leipzig, 1850

- Schlagintweit (Hermann und Adolph). Neue Untersuchungen . .
Mit einem Atlas von XXII. Tafeln. 4to, pp. xvi, 630.
Leipzig, 1854
- Atlas.
- Schlagintweit (H. und Robert). Reports on the last Journeys and
the Death in Turkistan of Adolph Schlagintweit. 4to, pp. 18.
Privately printed, Berlin, 1859
- Schlagintweit-Sakünlünski (H. von). Reisen in Indien und Hoch-
asien. Basirt auf die . . . Mission von H., A. und R. von
Schlagintweit . . . in 1854-58. 4 vols. I. Indien. II.
Hochasien, Bhutan bis Kashmir. III. Tibet. IV. Ost-
Turkistán. 8vo; maps, ill. Jena, 1869-80
- Schmid (H.) and Steiler (K.). The Bavarian Highlands and the
Salzkammergut: with an account of the habits . . . of the
hunters, poachers, and peasantry. . . . (Appendix by Dr. K.
Haushofer, 'The Geognostic Formation of the Bavarian Alps.')
- Folio, pp. viii, 205; ill. London, 1874
- Schoberl (Frederic). Picturesque Tour from Geneva to Milan, by
way of the Simplon . . . (36) views . . . engraved from designs
by J. and J. [*i.e.* G. and G.] Lory. 4to, pp. 136; map, plates.
London, 1820
- (This work is founded upon 'Simplon, Voyage pittoresque,'
q.v.)
- See Lantier (E. F.).
- Schoch (J. C.); see Ebel, 'Manuel,' 1823, etc.
- Schott (Albert). Die Deutschen Colonien in Piemont: ihr Land,
ihre Mundart und Herkunft. 8vo, pp. xvi, 348.
Stuttgart u. Tübingen, 1842
- Schröter (L. und C.). Taschenflora des Alpen-Wanderers. 8vo;
18 col. plates. (Flower names in English and German.)
Zurich, 1889
- Coloured Vade-mecum to the Alpine Flora. 4th edition.
8vo; 18 new col. plates. (Text in English, French and
German.) Zurich and London (1894)
- Schrötter (Dr. H. von). Zur Kenntniss der Bergkrankheit. 8vo.
pp. 84. Wien u. Leipzig, 1899
- Schübeler (F. C.). Væxtlivet; Norge, med særligt hensyn til
plantageographien. 4to, pp. viii, 143; maps, ill.
Christiania, 1879
- Schultes (Dr. J. A.). Reise durch Salzburg und Berchtesgaden.
2 vols. 8vo; plates. Wien 1804

- Schultes (Dr. J. A.). *Reise auf den Glockner*. 4 vols. 8vo, ill.
Wien, 1804
- Schulz (Karl); *see* ps. Donner (Dr. O.), under Ger. and Austr. Club,
section Leipzig; Lammer (Dr. G. E.); and Zsigmondy (E.).
- Schwaiger (H.). *Ausrüstung für Sport und Touristik*. 8vo, pp.
134; ill. München (1895)
- Schwarz (Dr. Bernhard). *Die Erschliessung der Gebirge von den
ältesten Zeiten bis auf Saussure (1787)*. 2te Ausgabe. 8vo,
pp. viii, 475. Leipzig, 1888
- Schwarz (Th.). *Ueber Fels und Firn. Die Bezwingung der
mächtigsten Hochgipfel*. 8vo, pp. v, 418. Leipzig, 1884
- Contains among other narratives—
- Ebers (G.). 'Besteig. d. Sinai': from 'Durch Gosen zum
Sinai, 1872.'
- Müller (Baron J. W. v.). 'Besteig. d. Pik v. Orizaba,
1856': from 'Reisen in Mexico, 1856.'
- New (Charles). 'Kilimandscharo, 1871': from 'Life in
East Africa, 1874.'
- Reisz (W.). 'Besteigung des Cotopaxi (1873)'; from
'Zeitsch. Gesell. Erdkunde, Berlin, VIII.'
- Schwatka (F.). *The expedition of the 'New York Times' to
Mount St. Elias (1886)*. 4to, pp. 8; map, ill. In 'Century
Magazine,' New York. April, 1891
- Scott (Sir Walter, Bart.). *Anne of Geierstein*. 2 vols. 8vo.
Edinburgh, 1854
- Scotti (Monsignor Ranutio). *Helvetia profana et sacra*. 2 vols.
4to. Macerata, 1642
- Sedgwick (Rev. Adam); *see* Wordsworth (W.), 1843.
- and Murchison (Sir R. I.). *A Sketch of the Structure of
the Eastern Alps*. 4to, pp. 120; maps, ill. In 'Geological
Transactions,' London. 1831
- Sella (Q.). *Una Salita al Monviso. Lettera a B. Gastaldi*. 8vo,
pp. 63. Reprinted from 'Opinione.' Torino, 1863
- Sella (Vittorio); *see* Freshfield (D. W.), 1896.
- e Vallino (Dominico). *Monte Rosa & Gressoney*. Obl. 4to,
pp. 59; ill. (Biella, 1890)
- Senebier (Jean). *Mémoire . . . de H. B. Desaussure*. 8vo, pp.
220. Genève, an IX. [1801]

- Seton-Karr (H. W.). Bear-Hunting in the White Mountains, or Alaska and British Columbia revisited. 8vo, pp. vi, 156; map, ill. London, 1891
- Seue (C. de). Le Névé de Justedal et ses Glaciers. 4to, pp. 35; map. Christiania, 1870
- Sewerzow (N.). Erforschung des Thian-Schan-Gebirgs-Systems, 1867. 4to, pp. 172; maps. 'Ergänzungshefte Nos. 42-3 zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1875
- Sexe (S. A.). Om Sneebræen Folgefon. 4to, pp. 36; maps, ill. Christiania, 1864
- Maerker efter en Jistid i Omegnen af Hardangerfjorden. (With French translation.) 4to, pp. 34; map. Christiania, 1866
- Boiumbræen. (With French translation.) 4to, pp. 40. Christiania, 1869
- Shairp (J. C.), Tait (P. G.), and Adams-Reilly (A.). Life and Letters of James David Forbes, F.R.S. With portraits, map, and illustrations. 8vo, pp. xiii, 577. London, 1873
- Sharp (Samuel). Letters from Italy; . . . to which is annexed, an Admonition to Gentlemen who pass the Alps in their Tour through Italy. 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. 315. London, 1767
- Sharpe (H.). The so-called 'Brocken Spectres' and the Bows that often accompany them. 8vo, pp. 26; ill. Reprinted from the 'Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society,' London. October, 1887
- Shaw (Robert). Visits to High Tartary, Yârkhand, and Kâshgar. Roy. 8vo, pp. xv, 486; map, ill. London, 1871
- Shelley (Percy Bysshe). Essays, Letters from Abroad, Translations and Fragments. Edited by Mrs. Shelley. A new edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852
- — See Elton (Chas. I.).
- Prometheus Unbound. 'Cassells' National Library.' London, 1894
- For extracts from poems, see Eberli (H.).
- Sherwill (Capt. Markham). Ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc, 25-27 Aug. 1825, in Letters addressed to a Friend. 8vo, pp. 25. Reprinted from the 'New Monthly Magazine,' London, 1826-27.
- — See Clark (Dr. E.).
- (The same). Ascension du docteur Edmund Clark et du capitaine Markham Sherwill à la première sommité du Mont-Blanc, les 25, 26 et 27 août 1825. Traduit de l'anglais par Alexandre P . . . r. 8vo, pp. 81. (Melun), 1827

- Sherwill (Capt. Markham). Courte Esquisse historique de la Vallée de Chamounix. Traduit de l'Anglais. 24mo, pp. 64. Genève, 1837
- Shoberl, *see* Schoberl.
- Sikhim, The Gazetteer of ; *see* Risley (H. H.).
- Silesius (Eduard), [ps. *i.e.* E. von Badenfeld]. Spaziergang durch die Alpen von Traunstein zum Montblanc. 3 vols. 12mo. Wien, 1844
- Simler (Josias). Vallesiae Descriptio. 16mo, pp. 151. Tiguri, 1574
- De Republica Helvetiorum libri duo. 16mo, pp. 208. Tiguri, 1577
- (The same). La République des Suisses. 6^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 319. Genève, 1639
- Vallesiae et Alpium Descriptio. 24mo, pp. 335 ; frontispiece. Lugduni Batavorum, 1633
- Simler (Dr. R. T.). Der Tödi-Rusein und die Excursion nach Obersandalp. 8vo, pp. iii, 64 ; map, ill. Bern, 1863
- Botanischer Taschenbegleiter des Alpenclubisten. 8vo, pp. xxvii, 164. Zürich, 1871
- Simmel (Eugen). Spaziergänge in den Alpen. 8vo, pp. 122 ; ill. Leipzig, 1880
- Simon (J.). Die Ausrüstung des Hoch-Touristen. 8vo, pp. 40 ; ill. (2 Auflagen.) München, 1899
- Simond (L.). Voyage en Suisse, fait dans les Années 1817, 1818, et 1819. 2 vols. 8vo ; ill. Paris, etc., 1822
- (The same). Switzerland ; or, a Journal of a Tour and Residence in that country. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 8vo ; ill. London, 1823
- Simony (Dr. Friedrich). Das Dachsteingebiet. Ein Geographisches Charakterbild aus österreich. Nordalpen. I. Lief. 4to ; photographs. Wien u. Olmütz, 1889
- Simplon, Voyage pittoresque de Genève à Milan par le. Folio ; col. views by G. Lory, père et fils, with text. Paris, 1811
- — For this in English, 4to, *see* Schoberl (F.).
- La Scava . . . to which is added, a Journey to the S., by Lausanne, and to Mont Blanc, through Geneva. By the author of 'Letters from Paris.' 8vo, pp. v, 133. London, 1818
- Le ; Promenade pittoresque de Genève à Milan. 18mo, pp. 207 ; col. ill., taken from 'Voyage pittoresque,' above. Paris (c. 1820)

- Sinigaglia (Leone). Climbing Reminiscences of the Dolomites. Introduction by E. J. Garwood. Translated by Mary Alice Vials. Med. 8vo, pp. xvii, 224; maps, ill. London, 1896
- See 'Ricordi Alpini delle Dolomite,' in 'Bol. C.A.I.,' No. 60, 1893.
- Sinnett (Mrs.); see Möllhausen (B.).
- Slingsby (Wm. Cecil). Mont Blanc and its Aiguilles. A Lecture. 8vo, pp. 9. Burnley [1893]
- Smith (Albert). Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 21. In 'Blackwood's Magazine,' Edinburgh and London. January, 1852
- Une Ascension au Mont Blanc en Août, 1851. Traduit de 'Blackwood's Mag.'; see 'Alps, Courses Alpestres.'
- Le Mont Blanc: traduit . . . par M. J. Coindet. pp. 47; ill. Londres, 1854
- A Hand-book of Mr. Albert Smith's Ascent of Mont Blanc: illustrated by Mr. William Beverley. . . . First represented at the Egyptian Hall, Piccadilly, Monday Evening, March 15, 1852. Obl. 8vo, pp. 28; ill. (London, 1852)
- 4th edition. pp. 30. (London, 1853)
- 6th edition (altered). pp. 33. (London, 1855)
- (16 illustrations from). Exercise in colouring Mont Blanc. Obl. 8vo. *n.p., n.d.*
- See Chatelain (Madame de).
- The Story of Mont Blanc. 12mo, pp. xii, 219; ill. London, 1853
- (Another edition). 12mo. New York, 1853 (Imperfect.)
- 2nd edition, enlarged. 8vo, pp. xvi, 299; ill. London, 1854
- (The same). Mont Blanc. With a Memoir of the author by Edmund Yates. 8vo, pp. xxxvi, 299; ill. London (1860)
- Smith (Hubert). Tent Life with English Gipsies in Norway. 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. xxii, 537; map, ill. London, 1874
- Smith (H. L.); see Spender (H.).
- Smith (Rev. J. D.). A Voice from the Alps; or, The Vaudois Valleys. 8vo, pp. xv, 253. Dublin and London, 1854
- Smith (Wm., Jr.). Adventures with my Alpen-stock . . . a trip to France and Switzerland. 8vo, pp. 120. London, 1864
- Smith (W. P. Haskett); see Haskett-Smith (W. P.).

- Smyth (C. Piazz). *Teneriffe, an Astronomer's Experiment.* 8vo, pp. xi, 451; photographs. London, 1858
- Life above the clouds. 8vo, pp. 3. In 'The Leisure Hour,' London. July 1, 1858
- Solitaire, *Diary of a*; see [Rickman, E. S.].
- Somis (Ignazio). *A true and particular account of . . . a heavy Fall of Snow from the Mountains, at the Village of Bergemoletto. With curious remarks. Translated from the Italian.* 12mo, pp. vi, 208; ill. London, 1768
- Sonklar (Karl von). *Die Gebirgsgruppe des Hochschwab.* 8vo, pp. 27. Reprinted from 'Sitzungsberichte der k. Akad.' Wien, 1859
- *Die Oetzthaler Gebirgsgruppe, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Orographie und Gletscherkunde.* 8vo, pp. viii, 292; ill. Gotha, 1860
- *Die Gebirgsgruppe der Hohen Tauern.* 8vo, pp. xvii, 408; maps. Wien, 1866
- *Die Eintheilung der Schweizer und der Deutschen Alpen.* 4to, pp. 8; maps. In 'Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1870
- *Die Zillerthaler Alpen.* 4to, pp. iv, 61. 'Ergänzungsheft, Nr. 32, zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1872
- *Lehrbuch der Geographie für die k.k. Militär-Real-und Kadetenschulen.* 1 Theil. 2^{te} Auflage. 8vo, pp. xxii, 363; ill. Wien, 1880
- *Von den Ueberschwemmungen.* 8vo, pp. 151. Wien, etc., 1883
- See German and Austrian Club, 'Zeitschrift,' Beilage 1.
- Souef (D. le). *Ascent of Mt. Peter Botte, Queensland.* 8vo, pp. 17; ill. In 'The Victorian Naturalist,' Melbourne. March, 1897
- Soukup (R. W.); see Heksch (A. F.).
- Souvestre (Emile). *Scènes et récits des Alpes.* Nouvelle édition. 12mo, pp. 260. Paris, 1877
- Sowerby (J.). *The Forest Cantons of Switzerland.* 8vo, pp. viii, 288; map. London, 1892
- Spazier (Karl). *Wanderungen durch die Schweiz.* 8vo, pp. 448. Gotha, 1790
- Speer (Stanhope T.). *Ascent of the Wetterhorn (Mittelhorn).* 8vo, pp. 5. In 'Chambers' Edinburgh Journal.' January 24, 1846

- Speer** (Stanhope T.). On the Physiological Phenomena of the Mountain Sickness as experienced in the Ascent of the Higher Alps. 8vo, pp. 51. Reprinted from the 'Assoc. Medical Journal,' London. London, 1853
- Spencer** (Sydney). 'Photography in the High Alps.' In 'Ball's Alpine Guide (Introduction),' 1899; *q.v.*
- Spender** (H.) and **Smith** (H. L.). Through the High Pyrenees. 8vo, pp. xii, 365; map, ill. London, 1898
- Spitaler** (F.); *see* Kürzinger (J. von).
- Splügen**, Picturesque tour over the; *see* C[lowes] (G.)
- Spon** (Isaac). History of the City and State of Geneva. Folio, pp. 250. London, 1687
- Spont** (H.). Sur la Montagne; Les Pyrénées. 8vo, pp. 221; ill. Paris [1898]
- Sport**, The Cost of. 8vo. London, Murray, 1899
(Contains Whymper, E., 'Mountain climbing in the Alps.')
- Spyri** (Johanna). Swiss Stories for Children. From the German by Lucy Wheelock. 8vo, pp. vii, 208; ill. London, 1889
- Stalder** (F. J.). Die Landessprachen der Schweiz, oder Schweizerische Dialektologie. 8vo, pp. xii, 424. Aarau, 1819
- [**Stanyan**, Abraham]. An Account of Switzerland. Written in the year 1714. 8vo, pp. 247. London, 1714
- [—] (The same). L'état de la Suisse, écrit en 1714. Traduit de l'Anglois [par le chevalier Schaub]. 8vo, pp. vi, 232. Amsterdam, [? really Bern], 1714
- [—] (—) *see* Switzerland: 'L'état et les délices,' 1730, etc.
- Starke** (Mariana). Letters from Italy; . . . the second edition, revised, corrected, and considerably enlarged by an itinerary of Chamouni and all the most frequented passes of the Alps. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1815
- Travels in Europe, for the use of travellers on the Continent. 9th edition. 12mo. London, 1837
- Stauffacher** (J.); *see* Baumbach (R.).
- Stead** (R.); *see* Hug (Mrs. L.).
- Steel** (W. G.). The Mountains of Oregon. 8vo, pp. 112; ill. Portland, 1890
(Contains Rules of the Oregon Alpine Club.)
- Stefánsson** (J.); *see* Collingwood (W. G.).

- Steinbrück (J. H. T.). *Recueil d'Etudes sur Nice et ses Environs.*
8vo, pp. 413. (Contains, 'Reise von Berlin nach Nizza 1775,'
von Joh. Georg Sulzer.) Leipzig, 1891
- Steinmüller (J. R.); *see* Alpina.
- Stephen (Leslie). *The Allelein-Horn.* In Galton (F.), 'Vacation
Tourists,' 1861, *q.v.*
- [—] *Up and down Mont Blanc. The Guide's Story, etc.* 8vo,
pp. 32. The Christmas Number of 'Chambers' Journal,'
Edinburgh. 1866
- [—] *Alpine Climbing.* 8vo, pp. 33. In 'British Sports and
Pastimes,' 1868, *q.v.*
- *The Alps in last century.* 8vo, pp. 14. In 'Fraser's
Magazine,' London. August, 1870
- *The Playground of Europe.* 8vo, pp. x, 321; ill.
London, 1871
- — — *New edition (with corrections and additions).* 8vo, ill.
London, 1894
- — — *Re-issue.* 1899
- [—] *Sunset on Mont Blanc.* 8vo, pp. 11. In 'Cornhill Magazine,'
London. October, 1873
- *See* Berlepsch (H. A.).
- Steub (Ludwig). *Wanderungen im Bayerischen Gebirge.* 2^{te}
Auflage. 8vo, pp. 332. München, 1864
- *Kleinere Schriften.* Vol. 1. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1873
- Stevenson (S. W.). *A tour in France, Savoy, Northern Italy,
Switzerland.* . . . 2 vols. 4to, pp. 862. London, 1827
(Imperfèct, lacking vol. 1.)
- Stone (S. J.). *In and beyond the Himálayas: a record of sport
and travel in the abode of snow.* Demy 8vo, pp. xvi, 330; ill.
London and New York, 1896
- Storr (G. K. Ch.). *Alpenreise vom Jahre 1781.* 2 vols. 4to.
Leipzig, 1784, 1786
- Stowe (Mrs. Harriet Beecher). *Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands.*
8vo, pp. x, 539; ill. London, 1854
- Strickland (F. de B.) and others. *The Engadine: a guide to the
district.* 2nd edition. 12mo, pp. vi, 339; maps.
London and Samaden, 1891
- Strüver (G.); *see* Gastaldi (B.).

- Stubei**: Thal und Gebirg, Land und Leute. Herausgegeben durch die Gesellschaft von Freunden des Stubeithales. Imp. 8vo, pp. xx, 742; maps, ill. (by E. T. Compton, etc.). Leipzig, 1891
- Studer (B.)**. Geologie der Schweiz. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 485 : 497. Bern und Zürich, 1851, 1853
- Geschichte der Physischen Geographie der Schweiz bis 1815. 8vo, pp. ix, 696. Bern und Zürich, 1863
- Gneiss und Granit der Alpen. 8vo, pp. 8. Reprinted from 'Zeitsch. der Deutsch. Geolog. Gesellschaft,' Berlin. 1872
- Index der Petrographie und Stratigraphie der Schweiz und ihre Umgebungen. 8vo, pp. v, 372. Bern, 1872
- Die Gotthardbahn. 8vo, pp. 16. (Bern, 1873)
- Geologisches vom Aargletscher. 8vo, pp. 5; plate. Reprinted from 'Berner Mittheilungen.' 1874
- Studer (Gottlieb)**. Topographische Mittheilungen aus dem Alpengebirge. I. Die Eiswüsten . . . des Kantons Bern. 2^{te} Ausgabe. 8vo, pp. xii, 172; ill. Bern und St. Gallen, 1844
[No other parts issued.]
- — Atlas zu. 1^e Sammlung. 6 small panoramas.
- Das Panorama von Bern. 8vo, pp. 252; panorama. Bern, 1850
- Ueber Eis und Schnee: Die höchsten Gipfel der Schweiz und die Geschichte ihrer Besteigung. Parts 1-4, in 2 vols. 8vo. Bern, 1869-70, 1883
- — 2^{te} Aufl., ergänzt von A. Wäber u. H. Dübi. Vols. 1 and 2. Bern, 1896, 1898
- Ulrich (M.), Weilenmann (J. J.), (Hoffmann, G., u. Zeller H.). Berg- und Gletscher-Fahrten in den Hochalpen der Schweiz. Sammlung 1-2. 8vo, pp. 365 : 347. Zürich, 1859, 1863
- Stutfield (Hugh E. M.)**. Chamois Hunting above the Snow Line. 8vo, pp. 11. In 'Longman's Magazine,' London. July, 1894
- Chamois Hunting in the High Alps. 8vo, pp. 11. In 'Blackwood's Magazine,' Edinburgh. August, 1895
- Mountain Exploration in the Canadian Rockies. 8vo, pp. 28. In 'Blackwood's Magazine.' March, 1899

Sulzer (J. G.); *see* Scheuchzer (J. J.), 'Natur-Geschichte,' and Steinbrück (J. H.).

Sulzfluh; *see* S.A.C., Section Rhätia.

Swayne (G. C.). An early stroll to Zermatt. 8vo, pp. 8. In 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. August, 1870

Swerinzew (L.). Zur Entstehung der Alpenseen. 8vo, pp. 36. St. Petersburg, 1896

Switzerland: Beiträge zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz (Matériaux pour la Carte géologique de la Suisse; Materiali per la Carta geologica della Svizzera) herausgegeben von der Geologischen Commission der Schweizer. Naturforsch. Gesellschaft:—

- I. Theobald (Prof. G.). Geolog. Beschreibung der (nordöstlichen) Gebirge von Graubünden. 4to. Bern, 1864
- II. Müller (Dr. Albert). Geognost. Skizze des Kantons Basel. 4to. Neuenburg, 1862
- III. Theobald (Prof. G.). Beschreibung der in Blatt XX. des eidg. Atlases enthaltenen (südöstlichen) Gebirge von Graubünden. 4to. Bern, 1866
- IV. Moesch (Casimir). Der Aargauen-Jura und die nördlichen Gebiete des Kantons Zürich, geolog. untersucht u. beschrieben. 4to. Bern, 1867
- V. Kaufmann (F. J.). Der Pilatus, geolog. untersucht u. beschrieben. ('Tafeln u. Karte' in separate vol.) 4to. Bern, 1867
- VI. Jaccard (A.). Description Géolog. du Jura Vaudois et Neuchâtelois et de quelques districts adjacents . . . compris dans les Feuilles VI, XI, et XVI de l'Atlas Fédéral. 4to. Berne, 1869
- VII. — Supplément à la Description . . . du Jura Vaudois. 4to. Berne, 1870
- VIII. Greppin (J. B.). Description Géolog. du Jura Bernois et de quelques districts adjacents compris dans la Feuille VII de l'Atlas Fédéral. 4to. Berne, 1870
- IX. Gerlach (H.). Das Südwestliche Wallis. 4to. Bern, 1871
- XI. Kaufmann (F. J.). Rigi u. Molassegebiet der Mittelschweiz (Kanton Bern, Luzern, Schwyz u. Zug). 4to. Bern, 1872

- XII. Gilliéron (V.). *Aperçu géolog. sur les Alpes de Fribourg en général et description spécial du Monsalvens.* 4to. Berne, 1873
- XVII. Taramelli (Torquato). *Il Canton Ticino Meridionale ed i paesi finitimi.* 4to. Berna, 1880
- XX. Baltzer (Dr. A.). *Der mechanische Contact von Gneiss u. Kalk im Berner Oberland.* 4to. Bern, 1880
- XXI. Fellenberg (E. v.), u. Moesch (Dr. C.). *Geolog. Beschreib. des Westlichen Theils des Aarmassivs.* 4to. Atlas separate. Bern, 1893
- Switzerland. *An Account of, 1714 ; see [Stanyan, Abraham].*
- *L'Etat de la Suisse, 1714 ; see [Stanyan, Abraham].*
- *Les Délices de la Suisse, 1714 ; see [Ruchat, Abraham].*
- *L'état et les délices de la Suisse, par plusieurs auteurs célèbres [Ruchat, Stanyan, etc.] 4 vols. 12mo ; maps, plates.* Amsterdam, 1730
- — ou *Description helvétique, historique et géographique. Nouvelle édition, corrigée & considérablement augmentée.* 4 vols. 12mo ; maps, plates. Basle, 1764
- *Etat et Délices de la Suisse, ou Description historique et géographique des Treize Cantons Suisses et de leurs Alliés. Nouvelle [4^{me}] édition.* 2 vols. 4to ; maps, plates. Neuchâtel, 1778
- *Reisen durch die merkwürdigsten Gegenden Helvetiens, 1778 ; see Gruner (G. S.), 'Eisgebirge.'*
- *Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse, dessinées et colorées d'après nature (Wolf, etc.), avec leur description (J. S. Wytttenbach). (Préface par Albert de Haller.) Folio, pp. vi, 12 ; 30 plates.* Amsterdam, 1785
- *Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse. A large folio album containing 20 col. views, published in Paris from paintings by C. Wolf and others, mounted and presented to Queen Caroline by R. Hentzy ; 14 of the views being the same as in the above.*
- *Dictionnaire historique, politique, et géographique de la Suisse. Nouvelle édition augmentée (par J. S. Wytttenbach, etc.). 3 vols. 8vo ; map.* Genève et Paris, 1788
- *Guide du voyageur en Suisse. 3^{me} édition, corrigée et augmentée.* 12mo, pp. 203. Lausanne, 1794
- [This is a translation of 'Sketch of a tour through Switzerland,' by Rev. Thomas Martyn, London, 1787.]

- Switzerland. Sketch of a descriptive Journey through Switzerland, to which is added the Passage of S. Gotthard, a poem by her Grace the Duchess of Devonshire. 8vo, pp. iv, 92; ill. Berne, 1816
- (The 'Sketch' is a reprint of an anonymous work [by R. Lascelles] published in London, 1796.)
- (The same). Scizze einer mahlerischen Reise durch die Schweiz . . . Herausgegeben von J. R. Wyss (mit 'Bruchstücke aus Ramond's Zusätzen zu Coxe's Reisen in die Schweiz'). 8vo, frontispiece. Bern, 1816
- Le voyageur en Suisse (c. 1816); see B. (F.).
- A Walk through Switzerland, in September 1816. 8vo, pp. 242; map. London, 1818
- Choix de vues en Suisse. Folio; 24 col. plates. Par J. P. Lamy, à Berne et Bâle, 1819
- Manuel du Voyageur en Suisse, 1819; see Ebel.
- (Preface signed J. F. Fr.). Reise eines Lehrers . . . in einige romantische Gegenden der Schweiz . . . Für die heranwachsende Jugend. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. vi, 274 : 370; col. ill. München, 1821, 1823
- Letters from an absent brother, 1824; see W[ilson] (D.).
- Lion-Hunting; or, a Summer's Ramble through parts of . . . Switzerland, in 1825. 12mo, pp. 272. Edinburgh, etc., 1826
- A Swiss Tour, 1828; see [Carne, J.].
- Sketches, 1830; see B. (F. R.).
- Letters from, 1834; see (Carne, J.).
- A Summer's Tour, 1834; see (T., G.).
- Poetische Reise, 1837; see [Drinkwater, Miss].
- Travels in. 18mo, pp. viii, 324; ill. London, S.P.C.K. (c. 1843)
- Die Schweizer-Reise des Messischen Instituts 1845. 8vo, pp. 125; col. plates. Neuwied, 1847
- Stories from Switzerland and the Tyrol. 16mo, ill. London, 1853
- Poles and Tails; or, English vagabondism in Switzerland, in the summer of 1854. By two of the vagabonds. 8vo, pp. 81. Privately printed, London, 1855
- Paterfamilias's Diary, 1856; see [Tupper, M.].

Switzerland. A Practical Swiss Guide . . . affording, in the briefest possible space, every necessary advice. By an Englishman [A. T. Gregory] in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. xxxvii, 126 ; maps, ill. London and Lucerne, 1856

— Alpenwirthschaft der Schweiz im Jahre 1864. Herausgegeben vom Statistischen Bureau des Eidg. Departement des Innern. 4to, pp. xxi, 430. Bern, 1868

— Cook's Tourists' Handbook to Switzerland. 8vo, pp. vii, 223 ; maps. London, 1874

— Switzerland and the Swiss, 1877 ; see [Byers, S. H. M.].

— Das schweizerische Dreiecknetz herausgegeben v. d. schweiz. geodätischen Commission (R. Wolf). Band I. Winkelmessungen und Stationausgleichungen. (Edited by Dr. Koppe.) 4to. Zürich, 1881

— Switzerland: its Scenery and People. Pictorially represented . . . with Historical and Descriptive Text based on the German of Dr. Gsell-Fels. (Translated and adapted by George C. Chisholm.) 4to, pp. xvi, 472. London, etc., 1881

— Switzerland: its Mountains, Valleys, Lakes, and Rivers. New edition. Med. 8vo, pp. xi, 388 ; ill. London, 1889

— Bibliographie Nationale Suisse. Berne, 1892, etc.

IIA. Géodésie et Cartes. Prof. J. H. Graf. 1892

IIB. Cartes de parcelles . . . du Territoire Suisse. Prof. J. H. Graf. 1892

III. Landes- und Reisebeschreibungen, 1479-1890. A. Wäber. 1899

V6. *a-c.* Architecture, Sculpture, et Peinture. Dr. B. Haendcke. 1892

— Practical Continental Guide, 1896 ; *q.v.*

— Hotels of Switzerland. (Published by the Association of Swiss Hotel Proprietors.) 8vo. Basle, 1896

— (The same). Hôtels de la Suisse. 8vo. Bâle, 1896

— Jahrbuch für Schweizerische Geschichte ; see Berger (F.), Oehlmann (F.), and Tschudi (Aeg.).

Symonds (J. A. and M.). Our Life in the Swiss Highlands. 8vo, pp. 366 ; ill. London and Edinburgh, 1892

T. (Monsieur de) ; see Haller (A. von).

T. (F.) ; see Thioly (F.).

- (T., G.). A Summer's Tour . . . to the Lakes of Switzerland ; also, to Chamouny, . . . 12mo, pp. 188 ; map. London, 1834
- T. (H.) ; *see* L[ongman] (W.).
- T. (J. E.) ; *see* Haxthausen (Baron von).
- Taine (H.). Voyage aux Pyrénées. 4^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. vi, 350 ; ill. Paris, 1897
- Tait (P. G.) ; *see* Rendu (Le C.), and Shairp (J. C.).
- Talbert (Emile). Les Alpes, Etudes et Souvenirs. 8vo, pp. 224 ; ill. 'Bibliothèque des Ecoles.' Paris, 1880
- Talfourd (F.). Tell : An Extravaganza. 12mo, pp. 46. London (1859)
- Talfourd (Sir Thomas N.). Recollections of a First Visit to the Alps, in August and September 1841. 8vo, pp. 193. Privately printed, London (1841)
- Vacation Rambles and Thoughts ; Comprising the Recollections of three Continental Tours, in the Vacations of 1841, 1842, and 1843. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1845
- — 2nd edition (in 1 vol.). 12mo. London, 1845
- Supplement to 'Vacation Rambles.' 8vo. London, 1854
- Taramelli (Torquato). Storia Geologica del Lago di Garda. 8vo, pp. 59, map. Reprinted from 'Atti R. Accad. degli Agiati.' Rovereto, 1894
- *See* Switzerland ; 'Beiträge,' xvii.
- Taylor (Lieut. A. J., R.A.). Ascent of Peter Botte, Mauritius, 1832. 8vo, pp. 6 ; ill. In 'United Service Journal,' London. June, 1833
- — Reprinted from 'R.G.S. Transactions' in 'Mountain Adventures,' *q.v.*
- Telfer (J. B.). The Crimea and Transcaucasia. 2 vols. 8vo ; maps, ill. London, 1876
- Ten-Hamme (J. D. de). Vingt-Cinq Belges au Mont-Blanc. Itinéraires de 12 et de 15 jours en Suisse. 8vo, pp. iv, 189 ; ill. Bruxelles, 1869
- Tennant (Charles). Tour through . . . Switzerland, Savoy, and France, in 1821-22. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824
- Tête-Noire, The Mysterious Bridge ; *see* [Biolay, B.].
- Theobald (G.). Das Bündner Oberland. 8vo, pp. iv, 215 ; map, ill. Chur, 1861

- Theobald (G.).** Naturbilder aus den Rhätischen Alpen. Ein Führer durch Graubünden. 2te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xii, 380 ; maps, ill. Chur, 1862
- See Switzerland ; 'Beiträge,' I., III.
- Thielmann (Baron Max von).** Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey in Asia. Translated by Charles Heneage. In 2 vols., with map and woodcuts. 8vo. London, 1875
- See Muricce (F. C. di).
- Thierry (Dr. M. de).** Le Mont-Blanc : Conférences faites devant la Soc. scientifique des Instituteurs de France. 8vo, pp. 79. Paris, 1897
- Thiers (A.).** Passage du Grand St. Bernard par Bonaparte. Reprint from 'Hist. du Consulat,' in Dollfus-Ausset, Matériaux, IV. p. 483, *q.v.*
- Thioly (F.).** Zermatt et l'Ascension du Mont-Rose. 8vo, pp. 34 ; ill. Genève, 1860
- Ascensions des Dents-d'Oche et du Midi. 8vo, pp. 45. Suisse, 1863
- Course au Moléson. 8vo, pp. 8. Genève, 1865
- De Genève à Zermatt. 8vo, pp. 23. Genève, 1867
- [Thomas, Percy W.]. The Death-Roll of Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. 6. In 'Chambers' Journal,' Edinburgh. August 14, 1886
- Thomson (Joseph).** Through Masai Land. New edition. Cr. 8vo, pp. xvi, 364 ; map, ill. London [1897]
- Tigri (G.).** Guida della Montagna Pistoiese. 8vo, pp. 173 ; map, ill. Published by the C.A.I., Sezione Firenze. Firenze, 1875
- Tilly (Comte Henri de).** Ascensions aux cimes de l'Etna et du Mont-Blanc. 8vo, pp. 114 ; 2 plates. Genève, 1835
- Une Ascension à la Cime du Mont-Blanc (1834). 4to ; pp. 9. In 'La Musée Suisse,' Genève. Juillet, 1853
- Tissandier (A.).** 'Pic du Midi' ; see Zurcher et Margollé.
- Tissot (Victor).** Unknown Switzerland. Translated by Mrs. Wilson from the 12th edition of 'La Suisse Inconnue.' 8vo, pp. x, 361. London, 1889
- Au pays des Glaciers. Vacances en Suisse. 2^{me} édition. 4to, pp. 234 ; ill. (Extrait de 'La Suisse Inconnue.') Paris, 1895
- 3^{me} édition. Paris, 1898
- Tollemache (Beatrix L.).** Engelberg, and other verses. 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. xi, 105. London, 1898

- [Tomlinson, Chas.]. The frozen stream. 8vo, pp. x, 260; ill.
London, 1846
- — Another edition. (c. 1862)
- Töpffer (R.). Voyages en Zigzag, ou Excursions d'un Pensionnat en Vacances dans les Cantons Suisses et sur le Revers Italien des Alpes. Deuxième édition. 4to, pp. viii, 418; ill.
Paris, 1846
- Premiers Voyages. 6^{me} édition. 4to, pp. 474; ill.
Paris, 1860
- Nouveaux Voyages en Zigzag à la Grande Chartreuse, autour du Mont Blanc, . . . 3^{me} édition. 4to, pp. xvii, 454; ill.
Paris, 1864
- Torrens (Lt.-Col. H. D.). Travels in Ladâk, Tartary, and Kashmir. 8vo, pp. iv, 367; ill.
London, 1862
- Tourte-Cherbuliez (Mme). Deux excursions dans la Vallée de Grindelwald, en 1793 et en 1839. 8vo, pp. 80-130 of 'Bibliothèque Universelle de Genève,' XXVIII. [1840]
- Tozer (Rev. H. F.). Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. 8vo, pp. xiv, 470; ill.
London, 1881
- A History of Ancient Geography. (Chap. xv., 'Estimates of mountains in antiquity.') 8vo, maps. Cambridge, 1897
- Trautwein (Th.). Tirol, Südbaiern, und Salzburg nebst den angrenzenden Alpenländern Oesterreichs. Wegweiser für Reisende. 8te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xx, 538; maps.
Augsburg, 1889
- — 11te Auflage, bearbeitet von H. Hess. Innsbruck, 1899
- Das Kaisergebirge in Tirol. 2te Auflage. 8vo, pp. viii, 84; map.
München, 1891
- Das Bairische Hochland und das Algäu, Tirol und Vorarlberg und die Alpengebiete von Salzburg, Oberösterreich, Obersteier, Kärnten und Krain. 9te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xxiv, 539; maps.
Augsburg, 1894
- See German and Austrian Club, 'Index.'
- Traveller's Thoughts, A; see [Leatham, W. H.].
- Tremblay (Jean). Analyse de quelques Expériences faites pour la détermination des hauteurs par le moyen du baromètre. Présenté à l'Académie Royale, Paris, 1781. Printed in De Saussure's 'Voyages,' vol. 2, 1804, q.v.

- Trench** (Rev. Francis). A Walk round Mont Blanc, etc. 12mo, pp. iv, 332. London, 1847
- Trevor-Battye** (A.). The Climbing of Hornsund-Tind. In 'The Times.' September 1, 1896
- See Conway (W. M.), 1897.
- Triglia** (A.); see C.A.I., Section Florence.
- Trollope** (Anthony). Travelling Sketches. Reprinted from the 'Pall Mall Gazette.' ('The Alpine Clubman,' etc.). 8vo. London, 1866
- See 'British Sports and Pastimes.'
- Troye** (J. B.). A short account of Mont Blanc and the Valley of Chamouni, now exhibiting in models in relief. 8vo, pp. 11. London, 1819
- Troyon** (F.). Habitations Lacustres des Temps Anciens et Modernes. 8vo, pp. xii, 495; ill. Lausanne, 1860
- Trutat** (E.). Les Pyrénées. Etude géologique et description pittoresque. 8vo, pp. 12; ill. (Congrès de Pau de l'Assoc. française pour l'avancement des Sciences.) Paris, 1892
- Les Pyrénées. Bibliothèque Scientifique Contemporaine. 8vo, pp. viii, 371; maps, ill. Paris, 1896
- T[scharner]** (Mr. de); see Haller (A. von).
- Tschudi** (Aegidius), [Gilt T. von Glarus]. De Prisca et Vera Alpina Rætia cum cætero Alpinarum gentium tractu . . . (prefaced by a letter from Sebastian Münster). 4to, pp. 134. Basileæ, 1538
- — Another edition. 4to, pp. 134. Basileæ, 1560
- Bemühungen um eine urkundliche Grundlage für die Schweizergeschichte . . . mit den Forschungen Vadian's, Stumpf's u. anderer . . . 2ter Theil aus dem Nachlasse von weil. Solomon Vögelin. 8vo. In 'Jahrb. für Schweiz. Geschichte,' xv. Zürich, 1890, pp. 181-388.
- Tschudi** (Friedrich von). Das Thierleben der Alpenwelt. 5te Auflage. 8vo, pp. xiv, 533; portrait, ill. Leipzig, 1860
- (Selections in English from the above.) Sketches of Nature in the Alps. 8vo, pp. xii, 246. London, 1856
- Tschudi** (Iwan von). Schweizerführer. 4te Auflage. 8vo, pp. 263; map. St. Gallen, 1862
- — 7te Ausgabe. 8vo, pp. xviii, 489; panoramas. 1866
- — Ur- und Südschweiz . . . die Walliser und Grauen Alpen und Ober-Italien. 8vo, pp. viii, 270; map. St. Gallen, 1869

- Tschudi (Iwan von). *Der Tourist in der Schweiz*. 2 vols. 1. Nord- & West., Ur- & Südschweiz. 2. Ostschweiz u. . . . Oesterreich, Ober-Italien und Savoyen. 23te Auflage. 8vo. St. Gallen, 1881
- — — Also the following editions, each in one vol. with title :
Der Tourist in der Schweiz und dem angrenzenden Süd-Deutschland, Ober-Italien und Savoyen : viz. 24th, 1882 ; 27th, 1885 ; 28th, 1886 ; 29th, 1887 ; 32nd, 1892.
- Tuckett (F. F.). *Heights of the Principal Peaks and Passes in the Dauphiné Alps*. 5 lithographed drawings mounted on cloth. Small folio. (c. 1870)
- *Hochalpenstudien*. *Gesammelte Schriften von. Uebersetzung von A. Cordes*. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 276 : 318 ; map, ill., portrait. Leipzig, 1873, 1874
- [Tuckett, Miss L.]. *How we spent the Summer, or a 'Voyage en Zigzag' in Switzerland and Tyrol with some members of the Alpine Club*. Obl. 4to, pp. 40 ; ill. London, 1864
- [—] *Beaten Tracks, or Pen and Pencil Sketches in Italy*. 8vo, pp. viii, 278 ; ill. London, 1866
- [—] *Pictures in Tyrol and elsewhere. From a Family Sketch-book*. Square 8vo, pp. x, 313 ; ill. London, 1867
- [—] *Zigzagging amongst Dolomites*. Obl. 4to, pp. 38 ; ill. London, 1871
- [Tupper, Martin]. *Paterfamilias's Diary of Everybody's Tour*. 8vo, pp. 385 ; frontispiece. London, 1856
- Türler (E. A.). (Guide-books.) *Das Emmenthal*. 8vo, pp. viii, 203 ; ill. Burgdorf, 1887
- *Die Berge am Vierwaldstätter-See*. 8vo, pp. viii, 230 ; ill. Luzern, 1888
- *St. Gotthard*. 8vo, pp. viii, 160 ; ill. Bern, 1891
- Turletti (V.). *Attraverso le Alpi*. 8vo, pp. 290 ; ill. Torino, etc., 1897
- Turner (W. M.) ; see Tyrwhitt (R. St. J.).
- Tutt (J. W.). *Rambles in Alpine Valleys*. 8vo, pp. viii, 208 ; ill. London, 1895
- Twain (Mark), ps., i.e. Samuel L. Clemens. *A Tramp Abroad*. 8vo, pp. xvii, 564 ; ill. London, 1880
- Twitters (Peter : Philosopher, Camden Town). *How I went up the Jungfrau, and came down again*. 18mo, pp. 6 ; ill. Extract. n.d.

- Tyndal** (John). The Glaciers of the Alps. 12mo, pp. xx, 444 ;
ill London, 1860
- New edition. 8vo. London, etc., 1896
- 'Lauterbrunnen to the Eggishhorn by the Lauwinen-Thor
in one day.' In Galton (F.), 'Vacation Tourists,' 1861, *q.v.*
- Mountaineering in 1861. 8vo, pp. vi, 105 ; ill. London, 1862
- (The same). Dans les Montagnes . . . traduit par L. Lortet.
12mo, pp. viii, 356. Paris [1869]
- 'Ascent of the Morteratsch.' Reprinted from 'The Times,'
1864, in 'Mountain Adventures,' *q.v.*
- Hours of Exercise in the Alps. (Containing also 'Notes and
Comments on Ice and Glaciers, and other scraps.') 8vo, pp. x,
473. London, 1871
- New (4th) edition, with Index. Cr. 8vo ; ill. 1899
- The Forms of Water in Clouds and Rivers, Ice and Glaciers.
8vo, pp. vii, 192 ; ill. 'International Scientific Series.'
London, 1872
- 11th edition. London, 1892
- (The same). Les Glaciers et les transformations de l'eau.
Suivis d'une conférence . . . par M. Helmholtz, avec la réponse
de M. Tyndall. 'Bibliothèque Scientifique Internationale.'
8vo, pp. 268 ; ill. Paris, 1873
- Principal Forbes and his Biographers. 8vo, pp. x, 35.
London, 1873
- New Fragments. 2nd edition. 8vo. London, 1892
(Contains 'Life in the Alps,' 1887 ; 'Old Alpine Jottings,'
1889 ; 'Morning on Alp Lusgen,' poem.)
- Tyrol**, Pictures in ; *see* [Tuckett, Miss L.].
- Tyrwhitt** (R. St. John). A Handbook of Pictorial Art. 2nd edition.
8vo, ill. Oxford, 1875
(Contains plate, p. 136, of Turner's 'Mer de Glace,' and
criticism on, p. 266.)
- UBAYE**, Guide dans la Vallée de l' ; *see* C.A.F., Section Barcelonnette.
- Ule** (Dr. Otto). Bilder aus den Alpen und aus der Mitteldeut-
schen Gebirgswelt. 8vo, pp. 239. Halle, 1886
- Ulrich** (Melchior). Die Seitenthäler des Wallis und der Monserosa
topographisch geschildert. 8vo, pp. 90. Zürich 1850
- *See* S.A.C. Itinéraires and Studer (G.).

- Umlauf (Prof. F.). Die Alpen. Handbuch der gesammten Alpenkunde. 8vo, pp. viii, 488; maps, ill. Wien, etc., 1887
- (The same). The Alps. Translated by Louisa Brough. 8vo, pp. xii, 523; maps, ill. London, 1889
- Upham (Warren). Exploration of the glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba. 8vo, pp. 156; map. In 'Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.' Montreal, 1890
- Ural, Der Nördliche; *see* Hofmann (E.).

VACATION TOURISTS; *see* Galton (F.).

- Vaccarone (Louis). Le Pertuis du Viso. Etude historique. 8vo, pp. 127. Turin, 1881
- Statistica delle prime ascensioni nelle Alpi occidentali. 3rd edition. 8vo, pp. 179. Torino, 1890
- *See* C.A.I., 'Index'; C.A.I. Section Turin; *and* Bobba (G.).
- e Nigra (L.). Guida-Itinerario per le Valli dell' Orco, di Soana, e di Chiusella. 8vo, pp. viii, 194; map. Torino, 1878
- Vadianus (Joachimus), [J. von Watt von Gallen]. Ascent of Pilatus (in 1521 ?). Reprinted in C. Gesner, 'De rarioribus herbis,' *q.v.*
- Vallentin (Florian). Les Alpes Cottiennes et Graies. Géographie Gallo-Romaine. 8vo, pp. 113; map. Paris, 1883
- [Vallino, D.]. Album d'un Alpinista. In Valsesia. Obl. 4to; ill. Biella, 1878
- [—] Album . . . Dans la Vallée d'Aoste. Obl. 4to; ill. Biella, 1880
- *See* Sella (V.).
- Valtellina, Guida alla; *see* C.A.I., Section Sondrio.
- Vallot (J.), Publiées sous la direction de. Annales de l'Observatoire météorologique du Mont-Blanc. 3 vols. 4to; ill. Paris, 1893, 1896, 1898
- Varallo, Guida al Sacro Monte di. 16mo, pp. 56; ill. Varallo, 1857
- Varigny (H. de). Temperature and Life. 8vo, pp. 30. In 'Smithsonian Report,' 1890. Translated from 'Rev. des Deux Mondes,' May, 1889.
- Vaudois; *see* Piémont.
- Vaux (F. W.). Rambles in the Pyrenees. 12mo, pp. ix, 218; map, ill. London, 1838
- Vénéon (Jean), [ps. *i.e.* Perrin, Félix]. Tschingel. 8vo, pp. 9; ill. [Privately printed, Grenoble, 1892]

- Vénéon (Jean), [ps. *i.e.* Perrin, Félix]. Sur la Montagne. 4to, pp. 9.
In 'Grenoble Revue.' Decembre, 1891
- Venetz (I.); *see* Gétroz.
- Vernes (M. F.). Voyage épisodique et pittoresque aux Glaciers des Alpes. 12mo, pp. xii, 302. Paris, 1807
- Vescoz (L'Abbé P. L.). Notices topographiques et historiques sur la Vallée de Cogne. 8vo, pp. 48. Florence, 1873
- Vielliard (E.). Les Dolomites. 4to, pp. 23; ill. In 'Le Tour du Monde,' Paris. 1898
- Vigne (G. T.). A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan. 8vo, pp. xii, 479; map, ill. London, 1840
- Villamont (Seigneur). Ascent of Roche Melon in 1588. Reprinted in 'Annuaire du C.A.F,' 1896.
- Villars (Dominique). Voyage de Grenoble à la Grande-Chartreuse (1804). ms. inédit, printed in 'Annuaire du C.A.F,' 1897.
- Vincent (Henri). Les vingt-deux années du Père Tasse à Chamrousse. 8vo, pp. 296, ill. Grenoble, 1891
- Vinci (Leonardo da). 'Monboso.' Reprinted in Gribble (F.), 'The Early Mountaineers,' *q.v.*
- Viollet-le-Duc (Eugène). Le Massif du Mont Blanc. 8vo, pp. xvi, 280; ill. Paris et Liège, 1876
- (The same). Mont Blanc: a treatise on its geodesical . . . constitution . . . and the state of its glaciers. With 120 illustrations. Translated by B. Bucknall. 8vo, pp. ix, 378. London, 1877
- Virgilio (Dr. F.). Sulla Miniera Cuprifera di Champ de Praz in Valle d'Aosta. 4to, pp. 30. Torino, 1879
- Le Marmite dei Giganti del Ponte del Roc (Lanzo). 8vo, pp. 19; ill. Reprinted from 'Atti della R. Accad. delle Scienze.' Torino, 1882
- La Collina di Torino: Memoria geologica. 8vo, pp. vii, 159; map, ill. Torino, 1895
- Viridet (Marc). Viège, Saint-Nicolas et Saas. 8vo, pp. 98. Genève, 1835
- Visconti; *see* Arconati-Visconti.
- Visperthäler, Tarif; *see* Guides.
- Vittadini (G. B.); *see* C.A.I., Section Milan.
- Vogel von Glarus; *see* Bandlin (Dr. J. B.).
- Vogt (A.). Ersteigung des Wetterhorn. Reprinted from 'Allgemeine Zeitung.' In Dollfus-Ausset, 'Matériaux,' IV, *q.v.*

- Vogt (Dr. Carl), herausgegeben von. Agassiz' und seiner Freunde
geologische Alpenreisen in der Schweiz, Savoyen und Piemont.
2te vermehrte Auflage. 8vo, pp. xxxvi, 672; maps.
Frankfurt am Main, 1847
- Im Gebirg und auf den Gletschern. 8vo, pp. 259.
Solothurn, 1843
- *See* Agassiz (L.), and Desor (E.).
- Vulliemin (L.). Le Doyen Bridel: Essai biographique. 8vo, pp.
340. Lausanne, 1855
- *See* Müller (J. de).
- W. (D.); *see* W[ilson] (D)[aniel].
- W. (H. C.). Wild Flowers of Switzerland; or, a Year amongst the
Flowers of the Alps. Folio, pp. 76; col. plates. London, 1883
- W. (S.); *see* W[agner] (S. [von]).
- Wäber (A.); *see* Studer (G.), 1896; and Switzerland: 'Biblio-
graphie Nat. Suisse,' 1899.
- Waddell (Major L. A.). Among the Himalayas. With illust. by
A. D. McCormick . . . 8vo, pp. xvi, 252. Westminster, 1899
- Wagner (Joh. Jac.). Historia Naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. 24mo,
pp. 390. Tiguri, 1680
- Mercurius Helveticus: fürstellend die Denk- und Schau-
würdigsten vornemsten Sachen und Selsamkeiten der Eidgnoss-
schaft . . . 12mo, pp. 258; map, ill. Zürich, 1701
- W[agner] (S. [von]). Reise von Bern nach Interlacken. 8vo, pp.
58. Bern, 1805
- Wagnon (Aug.). Ascension de la Dent du Midi et Itinéraire de
la course au Luisin. 8vo, pp. 23. Montreux, 1894
- Autour de Salvan et de Fins-Hauts. Excursions et escalades
de la Dent du Midi au Buet. (Avec) notice botanique sur la
Vallée du Trient, par H. Jaccard. 8vo, pp. 219; map.
Lausanne, 1895
- Wahlenberg (G.). Bericht über Messungen und Beobachtungen
zur Bestimmung der Höhe und Temperatur der Lappländischen
Alpen. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkun-
gen von J. F. L. Hausmann. 4to, pp. vi, 61; map, ill.
Göttingen, 1812
- Walcher (Joseph). Nachrichten von den Eisbergen im Tyrol.
8vo, pp. xi, 98; ill. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1773
- Walker (Horace); *see* Grove (F. C.).

Wall (D.); *see* Ebel (J. G.).

Wall (T. W.). *Alpine Photography*. 4to, pp. 2. In 'The Amateur Photographer,' London. May, 1896

Wallace (A. R.). *The ice age and its work*. 8vo, pp. 36. In 'Smithsonian Report.' Reprinted from 'Fortnightly Review.' Nov., Dec., 1893

Waltenberger (A.). *Die Rhätikon-Kette, Lechthaler- u. Vorarlberger-Alpen*. 4to, 3 maps. 'Ergänzungsheft No. 40 zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.' Gotha, 1875

— *Orographie der Algäuer Alpen*. Folio, pp. 20; map, ill. Augsburg, 1872

[Walthard, R.]. *Nouvelle description de l'Oberland Bernois*. 8vo, pp. xii, 49; maps. Berne, 1838

Walton (Elijah). *The Peaks and Valleys of the Alps*. With descriptive text by T. G. Bonney. Folio, 21 col. plates. London, 1867

— *Peaks in Pen and Pencil, for Students of Alpine Scenery*. Edited by T. G. Bonney. Folio, pp. 59; 26 plates. London, 1872

— *Vignettes: Alpine and Eastern*. The descriptive text by T. G. Bonney. Folio, 24 col. plates. London, 1873

— *The Bernese Oberland: Twelve scenes among its peaks and lakes*. With descriptive text by T. G. Bonney. Folio, 12 col. plates. London, 1874

— *Flowers from the Upper Alps, with glimpses of their homes*. With descriptive text by T. G. Bonney. Fifth edition. Folio, 12 col. plates. London, 1882

Ward (J. H.). *The White Mountains: A guide to their interpretation*. 2nd edition, enlarged. 8vo, pp. 311; map, ill. Boston and New York, 1896

Waring (S. M.). *The Traveller's Fire-Side: a series of Papers on Switzerland, the Alps, etc. . . . original, and selected from French and Swiss authors*. 12mo, pp. v, 309. London, 1819

[Watt, J. von]; *see* Vadianus (J.).

Watts (W. L.). *Snioland; or Iceland, its Jökulls and Fjalls*. 12mo, pp. 183. London, 1875

— *Across the Vatna Jökull; or, Scenes in Iceland*. 8vo, pp. 191; map. London, 1876

- Weber (Hermann, M.D.). The hygienic and therapeutic aspects of climbing. Reprinted from 'The Lancet,' Oct. 28, 1893. 12mo, pp. 13. (London, 1893)
- Weidenbaum (E. G.). Der Grosse Ararat und die Versuche zu seiner Besteigung. 8vo, pp. 48. In 'Mitt. des Vereins f. Erdkunde, Leipzig.' 1885
- Weilenmann (J. J.). Eine Ersteigung des Piz Linard im Unter-Engadin. 8vo, pp. 49. St. Gallen, 1859
- Aus der Firnenwelt. 3 vols. 8vo; portrait, map. Leipzig, 1872-3
- See Studer (G.).
- Weiss (Lieut.-Col.). Notice et observations relatives à la vue de la chaîne des Hautes-Alpes, prise du sommet du Mont Rigi. 4to, pp. 9. With a panoramic view from the Rigi. (Paris, 1815)
- Weld (Chas. Richard). Auvergne, Piedmont, and Savoy: a summer ramble. 12mo, pp. xi, 351. London, 1850
- The Pyrenees, West and East. 8vo, pp. xv, 410; ill. from author's sketches. London, 1859
- Welden (L. Freiherr v.), herausgegeben von. Der Monte-Rosa . . . nebst einem Anhang der von Herrn Zumstein gemachten Reisen zur Ersteigung seiner Gipfel. 8vo, pp. viii, 166; maps, ill. Wien, 1824
- Werner (W.), dedicated by. Album for Alpine Plants—für Alpenpflanzen. Obl. 4to, outlined. (Leipzig, c. 1890)
- Werner (Zacharias). Der 24ste Februar. Tragödie. Neue Auflage. n.p., n.d.
- Weston (Rev. Walter). Mountaineering and Exploration in the Japanese Alps. Med. 8vo, pp. xvi, 346; maps, ill. London, 1896
- Westall (Wm.). Tales and Traditions of Switzerland. 8vo, pp. 344. London, 1882
- Wey (Francis). La Haute Savoie: Récits d'Histoire et de Voyage. 2^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. vii, 502. Paris, 1865
- See Arve (S. d').
- Weyprecht (A.); see Payer (J.).
- Whalley (Rev. T. S.). Mont Blanc: an irregular lyric poem. 4to, pp. 57. Bath and London, 1788
- Wharton (Capt. W. J. L.); see Freshfield (D. W.).

- Wherry (Geo.). 14 days of Mountaineering in Dauphiné. 8vo, pp. 3. Reprinted from the 'Cambridge Chronicle.' 1894
 — Alpine Notes & the Climbing Foot. 8vo, pp. xi, 174; ill. Cambridge, 1896
- Whitaker's 'Course of Hannibal'; see [Newdigate, Sir R.].
- White (Lieut. G. F.). Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains. Folio, pp. x, 82; plates. London and Paris, 1838
- White (Walter). To Mont Blanc and back again. 8vo, pp. xvi, 208. London, 1854
 — On Foot through Tyrol in the Summer of 1855. 8vo, pp. viii, 316. London, 1856
 — Holidays in Tyrol: Kufstein, Klobenstein, and Paneveggio. 8vo, pp. xvii, 361. London, 1876
- Whymper (Edward). The Matterhorn Accident. Letter to 'The Times,' Tuesday, August 8, 1865.
 — Scrambles amongst the Alps in the Years 1860-9. With maps and illustrations. Second edition. 4to, pp. xviii, 432. London, 1871
 — — Fourth edition. 4to, pp. xviii, 468; maps, ill. London, 1893
 — (The same). Escalades dans les Alpes de 1860 à 1869. Traduit . . . par A. Joanne. 8vo, pp. iv, 431; maps, ill. Paris, 1873
 — The Ascent of the Matterhorn. With maps and illustrations. 8vo, pp. xxii, 325. London, 1880
 — How to use the Aneroid Barometer. 4to, pp. 61. London, 1891
 — Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator. 4to, pp. xxiv, 456; maps, ill. London, 1892
 — — 2nd edition. London, 1892
 — — Supplementary Appendix to. Various contributors. 4to, pp. xxii, 171; ill. London, 1891
 — The Alps revisited. 4 articles in 'The Graphic,' London; ill. Sept., Oct., 1894
 — Interview with: 'La première Ascension du Cervin: Détails inédits.' Portrait. In 'Journal de Zermatt.' Août, 1895
 — Chamonix and the Range of Mont Blanc: A Guide. With illustrations and maps. 8vo, pp. xiv, 189. London, 1896
 — — 2nd, 3rd, and 4th editions. London and Geneva, 1897, 1898, 1899

- Whymper (Edward). *The Valley of Zermatt and the Matterhorn : A Guide.* 8vo, pp. xiv, 212 ; maps, ill. London and Geneva, 1897
 ——— 2nd and 3rd editions. 1898, 1899
 ——— *The great avalanche on the Gemmi in 1895.* 8vo, pp. 9 ; ill.
 In 'The Leisure Hour,' London. April, 1898
 ——— *See* Grove (F. C.) ; Manning (Rev. S.) ; *and* 'Sport, The Cost of.'
- Wickham (H. L.) ; *see* Cramer (J. A.).
- Wilbraham (Hon. E. B.). *Narrative of an ascent of Mont Blanc in August 1830.* 8vo, pp. 16. In 'The Keepsake' for 1832.
 London (1832)
- Wilcox (W. D.). *Camping in the Canadian Rockies.* 8vo, pp. xii, 283 ; plates. New York and London, 1896
- Wilde (Mrs. W. R.) ; *see* Dumas (A.).
- Wilkinson (Thomas). *Tours to the British Mountains, with descriptive poems.* 8vo, pp. xii, 320. London, 1824
- Williams (Rev. C.). *The Alps, Switzerland, and the North of Italy.* Imp. 8vo, pp. viii, 633 ; ill. London, 1854
- Williams (Helen Maria). *A Tour in Switzerland ; or, a View of the Present State of the Governments and Manners of those Cantons : with comparative Sketches of the Present State of Paris.* Second edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1798
- Williams (W.). 'Climbing Mount St. Elias' ; *see* 'Mountain Climbing.'
- Willink (H.) ; *see* Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering.'
- Wills (Alfred). *Wanderings among the High Alps.* 12mo, pp. xviii, 384 ; ill. London, 1856
 ——— Second edition, revised, with additions. 8vo, pp. xix, 426. London, 1858
 ——— *The Ascent of Mont Blanc, together with some remarks on glaciers.* 8vo, pp. 90. Privately printed, (London) 1858
 (The same as Chaps. xv. and xvi. of 'Wanderings,' 2nd edition.)
 ——— 'The Eagle's Nest' in the Valley of Sixt : a Summer Home among the Alps ; with some Excursions among the Great Glaciers. 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. xviii, 327 ; map, col. ill.
 London, 1860
 ——— *Forty years of Mountaineering. A Lecture.* 4to, pp. 4. In 'Journal of the Camera Club,' London. July, 1897
 ——— *See* Dent (C. T.), 'Mountaineering' ; *and* Rendu (Le Chanoine).

- Wilson (Andrew). *The Abode of Snow . . . from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus*. 2nd edition. 8vo, pp. xxviii, 436 ; map. Edinburgh and London, 1876
- Wilson (Claude). *Mountaineering*. With illustrations by Ellis Carr. (The 'All-England' series.) 8vo, pp. vi, 208. London and New York, 1893
- — Another copy, on handmade paper, not printed for sale.
- W[ilson] (D)[aniel]. *Letters from an Absent Brother, containing some account of a Tour through Parts of the Netherlands, Switzerland, Northern Italy, and France in the Summer of 1823*. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824
- Wilson (E. L.). 'Mount Washington in Winter'; *see* 'Mountain Climbing.'
- Wilson (H. Schütz). *Studies and Romances*. 8vo, pp. 384. London, 1873
- Philip Mannington, a Novel, and Eisleben. 8vo, pp. 288. London, 1874
- Alpine Ascents and Adventures. 8vo, pp. xi, 319 ; ill. London, 1878
- Wilson (Joseph). *A History of Mountains, Geographical and Mineralogical*. To accompany a picturesque view of the principal mountains . . . painted . . . by Robert Andrew Riddell. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1807
- Windham (W.) et Martel (P.). *Relations de leurs deux Voyages aux Glaciers de Chamonix (1741-1742)*. Texte original français. Avec une introduction par Théophile Dufour. Royal 8vo, pp. 69. Genève, 1879
- — *see* Martel (P.).
- Winkler (G. G.). *Island: Der Bau seiner Gebirge und dessen geologische Bedeutung*. 8vo, pp. viii, 302 ; ill. München, etc., 1863
- *Die neoconformation des Urschlauerachenthales*. 4to, pp. 48. München, 1868
- Winterthur, Bericht über die Thätigkeit des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in. (Rules, etc.) 8vo. Winterthur, 1876
- Wise (Dr. A. Tucker). *Meteorological Observations on the Maloja Plateau*. 8vo, pp. 5. Reprinted from the 'Quart. Journal of the Royal Meteorological Soc.,' London. 1884

- Wise (Dr. A. Tucker). *Some Remarks on the Alpine Winter.*
8vo, pp. 8. Reprinted from 'The Medical Press and Circular.'
London, 1886
- Wistaz (A.). *Du Val d'Anniviers à Zermatt . . . en 1868.* 8vo,
pp. 24. Genève, 1869
- Wolf (Prof. F. O.). *Die Katastrophe am Matterhorn ; am 16, 17,
und 18 August, 1886.* 8vo, pp. 50. Sitten, 1886
- and Ceresole (A.). *Valais and Chamonix.* 8vo, pp. vii, 826 ;
maps, ill. Zurich (1896)
- Wolf (Dr. Rudolf). *Biographien zur Kulturgeschichte der Schweiz.*
4 vols. 8vo ; portraits. Zürich, 1858-62
- *See Switzerland : 'Schweizerische Dreiecknetz,' 1881.*
- Wooster (D.), edited by. *Alpine Plants : Figures and Descriptions
of some of the most striking and beautiful of the Alpine Flowers.*
4to, col. plates. London, 1872
- — Second series. London, 1874
- Wordsworth (William). *A Guide through the district of the Lakes
in the north of England, with a description of the Scenery, etc.
For the use of tourists and residents. Fifth edition, with
considerable additions.* 8vo, pp. xxiv, 139 ; map.
Kendal, 1835
- *A complete guide to the Lakes, with Mr. Wordsworth's
Description of the Scenery of the Country, etc., and . . . Geology
by the Rev. Professor Sedgwick. Second edition.* 12mo,
pp. vii, 159 ; map, ill. Kendal, etc., 1843
- *The complete poetical works of.* 8vo ; portrait.
London and New York, 1893
- *Quotations from poems referring to the Alps ; see Eberli (H.)
Worley (H. E.) ; see Berlepsch (H. A.), 'Lucerne.'*
- Worsfold (W. B.). *The Valley of Light : Studies in the Vaudois
Valleys.* 8vo, pp. x, 335 ; map, ill. London, etc., 1899
- Wundt (Theodor). *Die Besteigung des Cimone della Pala : Ein
Album für Kletterer und Dolomiten-Freunde.* Obl. 4to, pp. 59 ;
ill. Stuttgart (1892)
- *Herausgegeben von der Sektion Berlin des D. u. Oe. Alpen-
vereins :—*
- Wanderbilder aus den Dolomiten. Large folio, col. plates
from photographs. Stuttgart, etc. [1894]

- Wanderungen in den Ampezzaner Dolomiten. 4to, pp. 136 ;
map, ill. Berlin [1894]
— 2^{te} Auflage. Stuttgart, etc., 1895
Das Matterhorn. 4to, pp. 192 ; ill. Berlin (1896)
Die Jungfrau und das Berner Oberland. 4to, pp. 248 ; ill.
Berlin [1897]
- Wyher (L. P. de) ; *see* Righi, 'Guide des Voyageurs.'
- Wylie (Jas. A.). Wanderings and Musings in the Valleys of the
Waldenses. 8vo, pp. viii, 389. London, 1858
- Wyss (J. R.). Reise in das Berner Oberland. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. xii,
914. Bern, 1816, 1817
— (The same). Voyage dans l'Oberland Bernois. Traduit par
H. de C[rousaz]. 2 vols. 8vo ; plates. Berne, 1817
— — Hand Atlas für Reisende in das Berner Oberland. Atlas
portatif à l'usage des voyageurs dans l'Oberland Bernois. 8vo,
pp. 84 ; maps, etc. (German text). Bern, 1816
— (The same, with French text.) 8vo, pp. 123 ; maps, etc.
Bern, 1816
— *See* Switzerland : 'Scizze,' 1816.
- (Wytttenbach, J. S.). Instruction pour les voyageurs qui vont voir
les glaciers & les Alpes du canton de Berne. 8vo, pp. 40.
[2^{me} édition.] Berne, 1787
— *See* Besson (H.) ; Haller (A. v.) ; Luc (J. A. de) ; Switzerland,
'Dictionnaire,' 1788 ; *and* Switzerland, 'Vues remarquables,' 1785.
- YATES (Mrs. Ashton). Letters written during a Journey to
Switzerland in the Autumn of 1841. 2 vols. 12mo.
London, 1843
- Yates (E.) ; *see* Smith (Albert).
- Yeld (G.) ; *see* Climbers' Guides.
- Yosy (A.). Switzerland, . . . with Picturesque Representations
of the Dress and Manners of the Swiss. 2 vols. 8vo ; col. ill.
London, 1815
- Younghusband (Capt. F. E.). The Heart of a Continent : Travels
. through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884-94. 2nd
edition. 8vo, pp. xvii, 409 ; map, ill. London, 1896
- Yung (Emile). Zermatt and the Valley of the Viège. Translated
by Mrs. Robinson. 4to, pp. 102 ; ill.
Geneva and London, 1894

- ZAY (Karl). Goldau und seine Gegend, wie sie war und was sie geworden. 8vo, pp. xii, 390; plan, etc. Zürich, 1807
- Z[eiller] (M[artin]); *see* Merian (M.).
- Ziegler (J. M.). Erläuterungen zur Karte der Schweiz: Eclaircissements de la Carte de la Suisse. 4to, pp. x, 72. Zürich, 1852
- — — Neue Karte. Nouvelle carte. 4to, pp. xxiv, 127. Winterthur, 1857
- — — Dritte Karte. 3^{me} carte. 4^{me} édition. 4to, pp. x, 131. Winterthur, 1866
- Zur Hypsometrie der Schweiz: Erläuterungen für die hypsometrische Karte der Schweiz. 4to, pp. vii, 59. Winterthur, 1866
- Zigzagging amongst Dolomites; *see* [Tuckett, Miss L.].
- {Zinke, Rev. F. Barham.] An Alpine Storm. 8vo, pp. 7. In 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. February, 1866
- A Month in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. xv, 271. London, 1873
- Swiss Allmends and a walk to see them: Being a second month in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. ix, 367; map. London, 1874
- A walk in the Grisons: Being a third month in Switzerland. 8vo, pp. xv, 365. London, 1875
- Sexagenarian Mountaineering. 8vo, pp. 27. In 'Fraser's Magazine,' London. August, 1877
- Zirkel (F.). Physiographische Skizzen aus den Pyrenäen. Folio. In 'Ausland,' Augsburg. No. 12, etc. März, etc., 1867
- Zolfanelli (C.) e Santini (C. V.). Guida alle Alpi Apuane. 8vo, pp. vii, 228; ill. Firenze, 1874
- (Zschokke, H.); *see* Meyer (J. R. u. H.).
- Zsigmondy (Dr. Emil). Die Gefahren der Alpen: praktische Winke für Bergsteiger. 8vo, pp. x, 214; ill. Leipzig, 1885
- (The same). Les Dangers dans la Montagne: Indications pratiques pour les Ascensionnistes. Traduit de l'allemand (et précédé d'une préface par M. Abel Lemercier. 8vo, pp. 203; ill. Paris et Neuchâtel, 1886
- Im Hochgebirge. Mit Abbildungen von E. T. Compton. Herausgegeben von K. Schulz. 8vo, pp. xv, 365. Leipzig, 1889

Zumstein (Joseph). Beschreibung der fünf Reisen auf die Spitzen des Monte Rosa, ausgeführt in den Jahren 1819 bis 1822 durch J. Z. dit de la Pierre aus Gressoney.

(This is sub-title on p. 95 of Welden, L. v., 'Monte Rosa,' *q.v.*)

Zurcher (F.), et Margollé (E.). Les Glaciers. 3^{me} édition revue . . . et illustrée. 8vo, pp. 316. Paris, 1875

— Les Ascensions célèbres aux plus Hautes Montagnes du Globe. 4^{me} édition. 8vo, pp. 348 ; ill. Paris, 1879

This contains, *inter alia* :—

Boussingault : Ascension au Chimborazo ; from 'Voy. aux Volcans de l'Equateur.'

Humboldt : Passage des Cordillères du Pérou ; from 'Tabl. de Nature.'

— A la cime de la Silla ; from 'Voy. aux régions équinoxiales.'

Mirbel (B. de) : Pic du Midi et Brèche de Roland (inédit).

Peter Botte, Ile Maurice ; from 'Mag. Pittoresque.'

Petrarch : Mont Ventoux ; Lettre au Cardinal J. Colonna.

Tissandier (A.) : Observatoire du Pic du Midi ; from 'La Nature,' Feb. 1879.

— (The same. Anon. English edition, with alterations.) Mountain Adventures in various countries of the world. Selected from the narratives of celebrated travellers. 8vo, pp. viii, 320 ; ill. London, 1879

Zurlauben (Baron de) ; see Laborde (J. B. de).

Zwanziger (G. A.) ; see Gilbert (J.) and Churchill (G. C.).

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.



AAR GLACIER (*see* OBERLAND, BERNESE; GLACIERS, etc.).

ADAMELLO-PRESANELLA ALPS :

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Meurer (J.). | Madonna di Campiglio. | 1889 |
| Payer (Julius). | Die Adamello-Presanella-Alpen. | 1865 |
| Purtscheller und Hess. | Der Hochtourist. | 1894-7-9 |

AFRICA :

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Elton (J. F.). | Mountains of Eastern and Central A. | 1879 |
| Gregory (J. W.). | Great Rift Valley. | 1896 |
| Harris (W. B.). | Tafilet. | 1895 |
| Hooker (Sir J. D.), and Ball (J.). | Marocco. | 1878 |
| Kolb (G.). | Mombasa zum Kenia. | 1896 |
| Meyer (Dr. Hans), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| New (Charles). | Kilimandscharo. | 1874 |
| Thomson (J.). | Through Masai Land. | 1897 |

ALASKA (*see* AMERICA, NORTH).

ALGERIA :

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------|
| Mathews (W.). | The Flora of A. | 1880 |
|---------------|-----------------|------|

ALGÄU ALPS :

| | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| Barth (H. v.). | Nördlichen Kalkalpen. | 1874 |
| Waltenberger (A.). | Orographie der Algäuer Alpen. | 1872 |

ALPINE CLUBS :

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------|
| Koehler (R.), | <i>q.v.</i> | |
| Meurer (J.). | Handbuch. | 1882 |
| Nicol (L. A.). | Das touristische Vereinswesen. | 1886 |
| Publications of ; <i>see</i> under this head in first part. | | |

ALPINE LAKES (*see also* GEOLOGICAL, and GLACIERS) :

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Ball (J.). | | 1863 |
| Delebecque (A.). | Various pamphlets. | |
| Favre (A.). | | 1865 |
| Geistbeck (Alois). | | 1885 |
| Richter (Dr. E.). | Alpenseen. | 1895 |
| Swerinzew (L.). | Entstehung der Alpenseen. | 1896 |

ALPS, GENERAL (*see also* MOUNTAINEERING, and SWITZERLAND):

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| [Adams, W. H. D.]. | Alpine Adventure. | 1878 |
| | Alpenlandschaften. | (c. 1890) |
| | Alpine Club Publications. | |
| | Alps and Appenines, The Diary of a Traveller over. | 1824 |
| — | Storms and Avalanches. | 1837 |
| — | Courses Alpestres. | 1852 |
| — | Le Alpi illustrati. | 1897-98 |
| — | Panoramic View from Berne. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| — | Panoramic View from the Rigi; <i>see</i> Weiss and Wyher. | |
| | Azeline. | 1879-87 |
| | Baedeker's Guides, <i>q.v.</i> | |
| Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). | Sport in the A. | 1896 |
| Ball (J.). | Guides, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Banck (O.). | Alpenbilder. | 1863 |
| Bandlin (J. B.). | Schönheiten der Alpenwelt. | 1868 |
| Baretti (Martino). | Conferenze Alpine. | 1876 |
| Barrow (J.). | Expeditions. | 1864 |
| Baumgartner (H.). | Die Gefahren des Bergsteigens. | 1886 |
| Beaumont (Elie de). | Les Systèmes de Montagnes. | 1852 |
| Berlepsch (H. A.). | Die Alpen. | 1861 |
| — | The Alps. | 1861 |
| Bonney (Rev. T. G.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Bourrit (M. T.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| [Bridges, G. W.]. | Alpine Sketches. | 1814 |
| Brockedon (W.). | Passes of the A. | 1828-9 |
| — | Excursions in the A. | 1833 |
| Bulwer (J. R.). | Journal. | 1853 |
| Burnaby (Mrs. Fred). | The High A. in Winter. | 1883 |
| Catlow (A. and M. E.). | Sketching Rambles. | (1861) |
| Cheever (G. B.), and Headley (J. T.). | Alpine Scenery. | 1850 |
| Cimino (C. T.). | Giornale delle Alpi. | 1864 |
| — | Rivista delle Alpi. | 1866 |
| Cita (Dr. A.). | Le Industrie Alpine. | 1882 |
| Civiale (A.). | Les A. Géographie . . . Géologie. | 1882 |
| Class (Dr. G.). | Moderne Alpenreisen. | 1880 |
| Coaz (J.). | Die Lauinen der Schweizer A. | 1881 |
| Conway (Sir W. M.). | The A. from End to End. | 1894, 1895 |
| — | One Thousand Miles through the A. | 1897 |
| Correvon (Hy.). | Les Plantes des A. | 1885 |
| Dargaud (J. M.). | Voyages aux A. | 1857 |
| Daudet (Alphonse). | Tartarin sur les A. | 1885 |

ALPS, GENERAL—*continued.*

| | |
|---|------------|
| Dent (C. T.). Above the Snow Line. | 1885 |
| — Alpine Scenery. | 1890 |
| Desor (E.). Excursions dans les A. | 1844-5 |
| — Orographie des A. | 1862 |
| — Geology of the A. | 1864 |
| — Gebirgsbau der A. | 1865 |
| Dufour (E.). Les Grimpeurs des A. | 1862 |
| Dupaigne (A.). Les Montagnes. | 1874 |
| Ehrlich (C.). Wanderungen. | 1852 |
| Engelhardt (C. M.). Naturschilderungen. | 1840 |
| Falsan (A.). Alpes françaises. | 1883 |
| Forbes (J. D.). Reply to Professor Tyndall. | 1860 |
| Fraas (E.). Scenerie der Alpen. | 1892 |
| Freshfield (Mrs. H.). Alpine Byways. | 1862 |
| Frey (J.). Die A. im Lichte verschiedener Zeitalter. | 1877 |
| Gambiez (E.). L'Alpinisme Militaire. | 1884 |
| Gautier (Th.). Vacances du Lundi. | 1881 |
| Geikie (J.). Alps. | 1895 |
| Girdlestone (Rev. A. G.). The High A. without Guides. | 1870 |
| Godeffroy (Ch.). Les Glaciers, les Moraines, etc. | 1840 |
| Gorret (A.). Victor-Emmanuel sur les A. | 1878-9 |
| Groom (P.). Climate and Vegetation of the A. | 1899 |
| Grube (Dr. A. W.). Alpenwanderungen. | 1886 |
| Guigues (E.). Fantaisie Alpestre. | 1886 |
| Güssfeldt (Dr. P.). In den Hochalpen. | 1886 |
| — Studien im Hochgebirge. | 1892 |
| Hartinger (A.). Atlas der Alpenflora. | 1881, 1897 |
| Havergal (F. R.). Life Mosaic. | 1879 |
| — Swiss Letters. | 1881 |
| Hayward (A.). Journey across the A. | (1834) |
| Headley (J. T.). The A. and the Rhine. | 1846 |
| Heyn (Carl und Ernst). Schildereien. | 1882 |
| Hinchliff (T. W.). Summer Months among the A. | 1857 |
| Hocking (S. K.). Over the A. | [1886] |
| Hugo (V.). En Voyage. | 1890 |
| Javelle (E.). Souvenirs d'un Alpiniste. | 1886, 1897 |
| [Johnson, A. C.]. The Cottages of the A. | 1860 |
| Keate (G.). The A., a Poem. | 1763 |
| Koenig (F. N.), and others. Reise in die Alpen. | 1814 |
| Ladner (J. B.). Landguard-Rundschau. | 1858 |

ALPS, GENERAL—*continued.*

| | | |
|--|---|------------|
| Levasseur (E.). | Les A. et les grandes ascensions. | 1889 |
| Main (Mrs. E.). | High Life and Towers of Silence. | 1886 |
| — | My Home in the A. | 1892 |
| Malleson (Col. G. B.). | Captain Musafir's Rambles. | 1884 |
| Merian (Matthæus). | Topographia Helvetiæ. | 1654 |
| Meurer (J.). | Handbuch des Alpinen-Sport. | 1882 |
| Michelet (J.). | La Montagne. | 1872, 1899 |
| Miles (Dr. E. J.). | Byeways. | (1894) |
| Monson (Lord). | Views in the High A. | (1840) |
| Moore (A. W.). | The A. in 1864. | 1867 |
| Mountain Adventures. | | 1879 |
| Mountaineering ; | see Dent (C. T.) (Badminton Series). | 1892 |
| Mummery (A. F.). | My Climbs. | 1895 |
| Murchison (Sir R. I.). | Geology. | 1849 |
| Murray's Handbooks, | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Nicol (L. A.). | Das touristische Vereinswesen. | 1886 |
| Noe (F.). | Uebersichtskarte. | 1890 |
| Oehlmann (E.). | Die Alpenpässe im Mittelalter. | 1878-9 |
| Parisien (Un). | Voyage épisodique. | 1830 |
| Pascal (C.). | De Glacier en glacier. | (1884) |
| Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers. | Ed. by J. Ball. | 1859, 1860 |
| — — — | Second series. Ed. by E. S. Kennedy. | 1862 |
| Pfaff (Dr. F.). | Die Gletscher der A. | 1886 |
| Plunket (Hon. F.). | Here and There among the A. | 1875 |
| Richter (Prof. Dr. C.). | Die A. | 1885 |
| Roux (X.). | Les Alpes. | 1897 |
| Rusch (J. B. E.). | Wanderspiegel. | 1873 |
| Ruskin (John). | Deucalion. | 1875-83 |
| Ruthner (Dr. A.). | Die Alpenländer Oesterreichs und der Schweiz. | 1843 |
| Salis (C. U. v.) u. Steinmüller (J. R.). | Alpina. | 1806-9 |
| Saussure (H. B. de). | Voyages. | 1779-1804 |
| — — — | Partie Pittoresque des Ouvrages de. | 1855 |
| Schaubach (A.). | Deutschen A. | 1867-71 |
| Scheuchzer (Jo. Jac.). | Itinera. | 1708, 1723 |
| Schlagintweit (H. u. A.). | Die physicalische Geographie der A. | 1850, 1854 |
| Schwarz (Th.). | Ueber Fels und Firn. | 1884 |
| Sharp (S.). | Letters from Italy. | 1767 |
| Silesius (E.). | Spaziergang durch die Alpen. | 1844 |

ALPS, GENERAL—*continued.*

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| Simler (J.). | Vallesiae et A. descriptio. | 1633 |
| Simmel (Eugen). | Spaziergänge in den A. | 1880 |
| Sonklar (K.). | Die Eintheilung der Schweizer und der Deutschen A. | 1870 |
| Stephen (L.). | Playground of Europe. | 1871, 1894, 1899 |
| Storr (G. R.). | Alpenreise. | 1784 |
| Studer (B.). | Gesch. d. phys. Geogr. | 1863 |
| — | Gneiss und Granit der A. | 1872 |
| Studer (G.). | Eiswüsten d. Kantons Bern. | 1844 |
| — | — Atlas. | 1844 |
| — | Gletscherfahrten. | 1859-63 |
| — | Ueber Eis u. Schnee. | 1869-83, 1896-98 |
| Talbert (Emile). | Les A. | 1880 |
| Talfourd (Sir Thomas N.). | Recollections of a First Visit to the A. | (1841) |
| — | Vacation Thoughts and Rambles. | 1845, 1854 |
| Tschudi (F. von). | Thierleben der Alpenwelt. | 1860 |
| — | Sketches of Nature in the A. | 1856 |
| Tuckett (F. F.). | Hochalpenstudien. | 1873-4 |
| Tyndall (J.). | Glaciers of the A. | 1860, 1896 |
| — | Mountaineering in 1861. | 1862 |
| — | Hours of Exercise. | 1871 |
| — | New Fragments. | 1892 |
| Ule (Dr. Otto). | Bilder aus den A. | 1866 |
| Umlauft (Prof. F.). | Die Alpen. | 1887 |
| — | The Alps. | 1889 |
| Vernes (M. F.). | Voyage épisodique. | 1807 |
| Walton (Elijah), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Weilenmann (J. J.). | Aus den Firnenwelt. | 1872 |
| Wherry (G.). | Alpine Notes. | 1896 |
| Whymper (E.). | Scrambles amongst the A. | 1871 |
| — | Escalades dans les A. | 1873 |
| Williams (Rev. C.). | The A., Switzerland, etc. | 1854 |
| Wills (A.). | Wanderings among the High A. | 1856 |
| — | Forty Years of Mountaineering. | 1897 |
| Wilson (H. S.). | Studies and Romances. | 1873 |
| — | Alpine Ascents and Adventures. | 1878 |
| Wooster (D.). | Alpine Plants. | 1872 |
| Zsigmondy (Dr. Emile). | Die Gefahren der A. | 1885 |
| — | Les Dangers dans la Montagne. | 1886 |
| — | Im Hochgebirge. | 1889 |

AMERICA, NORTH :

| | | | |
|------|--|---|------|
| 1867 | Agassiz (L.). | Maine. | 1867 |
| 1889 | Alpine Club Publications ; | America. | |
| 1882 | Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). | Camps in the Rockies. | 1882 |
| 1898 | Bosazza (F.). | Il duca degli Abruzzi al M. di S. Elia. | 1898 |
| 1891 | Broke (G.). | With Sack and Stock in Alaska. | 1891 |
| 1889 | Chapin (F. H.). | Mountaineering in Colorado. | 1889 |
| 1892 | — | Land of the Cliff Dwellers. | 1892 |
| 1882 | Drake (S. A.). | Heart of the White Mountains. | 1882 |
| 1882 | Dutton (C. E.). | Grand Cañon. | 1882 |
| 1897 | Farrington (O. C.). | Popocatepetl. | 1897 |
| 1884 | Fleming (Sandford). | England and Canada. | 1884 |
| 1846 | Fremont (Capt. J. C.). | Rocky Mountains. | 1846 |
| 1890 | Green (W. S.). | Among the Selkirk Glaciers. | 1890 |
| 1897 | Habel (J.). | The North Fork of the Wapta. | 1897 |
| 1870 | Hayden (F. V.). | Rocky Mountains. | 1870 |
| 1869 | Hind (H. Y.). | The Red River Expedition of 1857. | 1869 |
| 1872 | King (C.). | Sierra Nevada. | 1872 |
| 1887 | M'Connell (R. G.). | Rocky Mountains. | 1887 |
| 1867 | Marcou (J.). | Montagnes Rocheuses. | 1867 |
| 1858 | Möhlhausen (B.). | From the Mississippi to the Pacific. | 1858 |
| 1897 | Mountain Climbing. | | 1897 |
| 1894 | Muir (J.). | Mountains of California. | 1894 |
| 1856 | Müller (J. W. v.). | Orizaba. | 1856 |
| 1878 | Murice (F. C. di) et Thielmann (M. von). | Popocatepetl. | 1878 |
| 1886 | Packard (A. S.). | Popocatepetl. | 1886 |
| 1884 | Pierrepont (E.). | Alaska. | 1884 |
| 1897 | Röll (J.). | Der Mount Hood. | 1897 |
| 1896 | Russell (I. C.). | Alaska. | 1896 |
| 1897 | — | Glaciers of North America. | 1897 |
| 1891 | Schwatka (F.). | Mount St. Elias. | 1891 |
| 1891 | Seton-Karr (H. W.). | Bear-hunting. | 1891 |
| 1890 | Steel (W. G.). | Mountains of Oregon. | 1890 |
| 1899 | Stutfield (H. E. M.). | Canadian Rockies. | 1899 |
| 1896 | Ward (J. H.). | The White Mountains. | 1896 |
| 1896 | Wilcox (W. C.). | Canadian Rockies. | 1896 |

AMERICA, SOUTH :

| | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| | Boussingault. | Chimborazo. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| 1828 | Brand (C.). | Peru. | 1828 |
| | Fitzgerald (E. A.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| 1888 | Güssfeldt (P.). | In den Andes. | 1888 |

AMERICA, SOUTH—*continued*.

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Habel (J.). | Ansichten aus Südamerika. | 1897 |
| Humboldt (A. v.). | Cordillères du Pérou. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Reisz (W.). | Cotopaxi. | 1873 |
| Rotch (A. L.). | Highest Meteorological Station. | 1893 |
| Schaeberle (J. M.). | Ascent of Chachani, Peru. | 1895 |
| Whymper (E.). | Great Andes of the Equator. | 1892 |

ANDES (*see* AMERICA, SOUTH).

ANNIVIERS, VAL D' :

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------|------|
| Desor (E.). | Le Val d'A. | 1855 |
| Hall (Marshall). | The Val d'A. | 1877 |
| — — | Supplementary Notes. | 1879 |

AOSTA, VALLEY OF (*see* PIEDMONT).

APENNINES and ABRUZZI :

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Abbate (A.). | Gran Sasso. | 1888 |
| Alps and A. | | 1824 |
| Bertini (E.). | Guida della Val di Bisenzio. | 1881 |
| Carandini (F.). | Una Salita al Cimone. | 1876 |
| Catlow (A. and M. E.). | Sketching Rambles. | (1861) |
| Cimino (C. T.). | Giornale. | 1864 |
| — Rivista. | | 1866 |
| Delfico (O.). | Gran Sasso. | 1814 |
| Dellepiane (G.). | Guida nell' Liguria. | 1892 |
| Murchison (Sir R. I.). | On the Geological Structure . . . | 1848 |
| Muricce (F. C. di). | Un' Estate a Cutigliano. | 1878 |
| — Pagine Alpine. | | 1879 |
| — Rassegna di Alpinismo. | | 1880 |
| Obersöler (J.). | Mittel-Italien. | 1890 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de). | Gran Sasso d'Italia. | 1871 |
| Tigri (G.). | Montagna Pistoiese. | 1875 |

APUAN ALPS :

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------|
| Bertini e Triglia. | Itinerario. | 1876 |
| D. (G.). | Il Pisanino. | 1876 |
| Zolfanelli (C.) e Santini (V.). | Guida. | 1874 |

ARARAT, MT. (*see also* TURKEY IN ASIA) :

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Bryce (J.). | Transcaucasia and A. | 1877 |
| Chodzko (Gen.). | Ararat. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Lynch (H. F. B.). | | 1897 |
| Parrot (Dr. F.). | | 1845 |

ARARAT, MT.—*continued.*

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------|------|
| Weidenbaum (E. G.). | Der Grosse A. | 1885 |
| Zurcher et Margollé. | | |

ARCTIC REGIONS :

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| Barrow (Sir John). | Arctic Voyages. | 1818, 1846 |
| Chamberlin (T. C.). | Greenland Glaciers. | 1895 |
| Conway (Sir W. M.). | Spitsbergen. | 1897 |
| — | With Ski and Sledge. | 1898 |
| McCormick's Voyage in Search of Franklin. | | 1854 |
| McDougall (G. F.). | Voyage of H.M.S. 'Resolute.' | 1857 |
| Payer (Julius). | Deutsche Expedition, 1869-70. | 1871 |
| — u. Weyprecht (A.). | Expedition, 1871. | 1872 |

ARDÈCHE DEPARTMENT :

| | | |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|
| Forbes (J. D.). | Geology. | <i>n.d.</i> |
|-----------------|----------|-------------|

ARMENIA (*see* TURKEY IN ASIA).

ARVIEUX :

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|------|
| Guillemin (P.). | Les Coutumes d'A. | 1880 |
|-----------------|-------------------|------|

ASIA (*see also* HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS and INDIA).

| | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Bonvalot (G.). | Pamir. | (1897) |
| Ebers (G.). | Sinai. | 1872 |
| Hedin (S.). | Through Asia. | 1898 |
| Hofmann (Dr. E.). | Der Nördliche Ural. | 1853 |
| Maughan (W. C.). | Alps of Arabia. | 1873 |
| Pratt (A. E.). | Tibet to China. | 1892 |
| Sewerzow (N.). | Thian-Schan. | 1875 |
| Shaw (R.). | High Tartary, Yarkhand, and Kashgar. | 1871 |
| Wilson (A.). | Abode of Snow. | 1876 |
| Younghusband (F. E.). | The Heart of a Continent. | 1896 |

ASIA MINOR (*see* TURKEY IN ASIA).ATLAS MOUNTAINS (*see* MAROCCO).

ATLASES :

(For Atlases published with Works, *see* those Works.)

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|
| Johnston (A. K.). | Physical Atlas. | 1850 |
|-------------------|-----------------|------|

AUSTRALASIA (*see also* NEW ZEALAND).

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------|
| Lendenfeld (R. v.). | Australische Alpen. | 1887 |
| — | Reise. | 1892 |
| Souef (D. le). | Peter Botte (Queensland). | 1897 |

AUSTRIAN ALPS (*see also* TYROL, SALZKAMMERGUT, etc.).

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Meurer (J.). | Hochalpen Oesterreichs. | 1885-87 |
| Meyer. | Deutsche Alpen. | 1895-99 |

AUSTRIAN ALPS—*continued*.

- Petersen (Dr. T.). Haupthöhenpunkte in den Oesterreichischen Hochalpen. 1865
 Purtscheller (L.) und Hess (H.). 1894, 1897, 1899
 Ruthner (Dr. A.). Die Alpenländer Oesterreichs und die Schweiz. 1843
 — Aus dem Oesterreich. Hochgebirge. 1863
 — Berg und Gletscher. 1869
 Schaubach (A.). Deutsche Alpen. 1865
 Sonklar (K. von). Die Gebirgsgruppe des Hochschwab. 1859

AUSTRIAN ALPINE CLUB (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS, in first part of Catalogue).

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN EMPIRE:

- Hauer (F. Ritter v.). Geologische Uebersichtskarte. 1867

AUVERGNE MTS.:

- Bakewell (R.). Travels in 1820-2. 1823
 Weld (C. R.). Auvergne, etc. 1850

AVALANCHES (*see also* GLACIERS AND GLACIAL PHENOMENA).

- Bruhin (T. A.). Die Lawinenoth . . . 1888. 1888
 Coaz (J.). Die Lauinen. 1881
 Fry (Sir E.). St. Gervais Disaster. 1892
 Gétroz, *q.v. in first part*.
 Glover (S.). Valley of Bagnes. 1818
 Goldau. 1806
 Heim (A.). An der Altels. 1896
 Knox (H. V.). A. on the Gemmi. 1896
 Preller (C. S.). A. on the Gemmi. 1895
 Whympfer (E.). A. on the Gemmi. 1898

BAEDEKER'S GUIDES (*see* first part of Catalogue).

BALDO, MONTE (*see* VENETIA).

BALMAT, JACQUES (*see under* BIOGRAPHICAL).

BAROMETERS, BAROMETRICAL MEASUREMENTS (*see under* PHYSICAL PHENOMENA and SURVEYING).

BASHAN (*see* CAUCASUS).

BASSES ALPES:

- Alpine Club Publications ; *see* C.A.F., Section Barcelonnette.
 Ruskin (John). 'Written among the B. A.' and 'The Glacier.'
 (1845)

BAVARIAN HIGHLANDS (*see also* GERMANY):

| | |
|--|------|
| Baedeker (K.). | 1860 |
| Banck (O.). Alpenbilder. | 1863 |
| Boner (Ch.). Chamois Hunting. | 1853 |
| Geistbeck (Alois). Die Seen der Deutschen Alpen. | 1885 |
| Grieben (T.). München, Süd-Bayern, Salzburg, Tirol. | 1861 |
| Inglis (H. D.). The Tyrol and Bavaria. | 1834 |
| Penck (Albrecht). Die Vergletscherung der Deutschen Alpen. | 1882 |
| Schaubach (A.). N. Tyrol, etc. | 1866 |
| — Deutsche Alpen. | 1871 |
| Schmid (H.) and Steiler (K.). The Bavarian Highlands. | 1874 |
| Steub (Ludwig). Wanderungen im Bayerischen Gebirge. | 1864 |
| Winkler (G. G.). Urschlauerachenthal. | 1868 |

BELGIAN ALPINE CLUB, PUBLICATIONS OF (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS in first part of Catalogue).

BERGELL THAL:

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Lechner (E.). Das Thal B. | 1865 |
|---------------------------|------|

BERNESE ALPS (*see* OBERLAND, BERNESE).

BERNINA ALPS (*see also* RHÆTIAN ALPS and ENGADINE).

| | |
|--|------------|
| Freshfield (Mrs. H.). Tour in the Grisons and the Bernina. | 1861 |
| Güssfeldt (P.). | 1894 |
| Lechner (E.). | 1858, 1865 |
| Lorria (A.), and Martel (E. A.). Le Massif de la B. | 1895 |
| Maquet (M.). Massif de la B. | 1898 |
| Marson (L.). Monte Disgrazia. | 1897 |

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Alpine Clubs; Publications and Library Catalogues of. | |
| Ball (J.). Introduction to The Alpine Guide. | |
| Beraldi (H.). Cent Ans aux Pyrénées. | 1898-99 |
| Bernese Oberland; <i>see</i> S.A.C. Itinéraires, 1885-87. | |
| Booksellers' Catalogues, Collection of. | <i>v.y.</i> |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). Swiss Travel. | 1889 |
| Budden (R. H.). | |
| Doblhoff. Der Montblanc. | 1880 |
| Dollfus-Ausset. Matériaux, I. | |
| Fellenberg (E. v.); <i>see</i> S.A.C. Itinéraires, 1885-87. | |
| Fontaine (H. la). Projet de B. Universelle. | 1889 |
| Guide-Books: Joanne, Murray, etc. | |
| Kurz (L.). Le Mont Blanc. | 1898 |
| Mathews (C. E.). Annals of Mont Blanc. | 1898 |

BIBLIOGRAPHY—*continued*.

| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| Payer (H.). | Bibliotheca Carpathica. | 1880 |
| Peyer (G.). | Reisen in der Schweiz. | 1885 |
| Publishers' Announcements, Collection of. | | |
| Spender (H.). | Through the High Pyrenees. | 1898 |
| Studer (B.). | Geologie der Schweiz. | 1851-3 |
| Switzerland: | Bibliographie Nationale, Part III. | 1899 |

BIELLA (*see* PIEDMONT).BIOGRAPHICAL (*see also* HISTORICAL):

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Baretti (Martino). | Prof. B. Gastaldi. | 1879 |
| Bordier (Henri). | Guillaume Tell. | 1869 |
| Bouvier (L.). | De Saussure. | 1877 |
| Carrier (M.). | Jacques Balmat. | 1854 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). | On Tell and Winkelried. | 1887 |
| Cunningham (C. D.) and Abney (W. de W.). | Pioneers . . . | 1887 |
| Dent (C. T.). | Mountaineering. | 1892 |
| Elliott (Rev. J. M.). | Memoir of. | [1870] |
| Elton (C.). | Shelley's visits to France. | 1894 |
| Fröhlich (A. E.). | Dr. R. Meyer. | (1852) |
| Geikie (A.). | James David Forbes. | 1869 |
| — | Sir Roderick Murchison. | 1875 |
| Gilly (Rev. W. S.). | Felix Neff. | 1833 |
| Gribble (F.). | The Early Mountaineers. | 1898 |
| Häusser (Dr. Ludwig). | Tell. | 1840 |
| Heer (O.). | Arnold Escher v. der Linth. | 1873 |
| Hort (F. J. A.). | Life and Letters of. | 1896 |
| Hottinger (J. J.). | J. C. Escher de la Linth. | 1852 |
| Huxley (T. H.). | Professor Tyndall. | 1894 |
| Lammer (G. E.). | Karl Schulz. | 1888 |
| Morf (C.). | Les Pionniers du Club Alpin (Suisse). | 1875 |
| Oxley (T. L.). | Jacques Balmat. | 1881 |
| R. (H.). | William Longman. | 1877 |
| Sainte-Beuve. | Ramond. | (1854) |
| Schlagintweit (H. and B.). | Adolph Schlagintweit. | 1854 |
| Senebier (J.). | De Saussure. | (1801) |
| Shairp (J. C.). | J. D. Forbes. | 1873 |
| Tyndall (J.). | Forbes. | 1873 |
| Vittadini (G. B.). | G. Poggi. | 1894 |
| Vuillemin (L.). | Le Doyen Bridel. | 1855 |
| Wolf (R.). | Biographien. | 1858-62 |

BISENZIO, VAL DI :

| | | |
|---------------|--------|------|
| Bertini (E.). | Guida. | 1881 |
|---------------|--------|------|

BLANC, MT. (*see* MONT BLANC).

BOTANICAL :

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Alpine Clubs : German and Austrian. | |
| Alpen-Flora von Deutschland und der Schweiz. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Angreville (J. E. d'). La Flore Vallaisanne. | 1862 |
| Bennett (A. W.). Flora of the Alps. | 1896 |
| Burnat (E.) et Gremli (A.). Roses des Alpes Maritimes. | 1879 |
| Christ (H.). Das Pflanzenleben der Schweiz. | 1879 |
| Correvon (Hy.). Les Plantes des Alpes. | 1885 |
| Dalla-Torre (K. W. v.). Flora of the Alps. | 1886 |
| Ernst (A.). Alpine Plants from Summit of Naiguatá. | 1872 |
| Falsan (A.). Alpes françaises. | 1893 |
| Gesner (C.). De Raris et Admirandis Herbis. | 1555 |
| Gremli (A.). Flora of Switzerland. | 1889 |
| Groom (P.). Vegetation of the Alps. | 1899 |
| Haller (Albert von). Icones Plantarum Helvetiæ. | 1795 |
| —— Iter Helveticum. | 1740 |
| Hartinger (A.). Atlas der Alpenflora. | 1881, 1897 |
| Heathcote (E. D.). Flowers of the Engadine. | 1891 |
| Hegetschweiler (J.). Schweizer Pflanzen. | [1824, etc.] |
| —— Reisen. | 1825 |
| Hooker (Sir J. D.) and Ball (J.). Tour in Marocco. | 1878 |
| Jaccard (H.). Vallée du Trient. | 1895 |
| Koch (G. D. J.). Synopsis Floræ Helveticæ. | 1837-8 |
| Lindsay (Dr. W. L.). Flora of Iceland. | 1861 |
| Macmillan (Rev. H.). Holidays on High Lands. | 1869 |
| Mathews (W.). Flora of Algeria. | 1880 |
| Parlatore (F.). Monte Bianco. | 1850 |
| Payot (V.). Catal. des Fougères de Mont Blanc. | 1860 |
| Plantes, Assoc. pour la protection des. | 1888 |
| Pona (G.). Monte Baldo. | 1617 |
| Reuss (Prof. A. E.). Paläontologische Studien. | 1868 |
| Schröter (L. und C.). Taschenflora. | 1889 |
| —— Vademecum to Alpine Flora. | (1894) |
| Schübeler (Dr. F. C.). Vaextlivet i Norge. | 1879 |
| Simler (Dr. R. T.). Botanischer Taschenbegleiter. | 1871 |
| W. (H. C.). Wild Flowers of Switzerland. | 1883 |
| Walton (E.). Flowers from the Upper Alps. | 1882 |
| Werner (W.). Album. | [1891] |
| Wooster (D.). Alpine Plants. | 1872 |

BRITISH ISLES (*see under* ENGLAND AND WALES, SCOTLAND, and IRELAND).

BROCKEN :

Sharpe (H.). 1887

CANADA (*see* AMERICA, NORTH).

CANARY ISLANDS (*see* TENERIFFE, PEAK OF).

CARINTHIA (*see* KÄRNTHEN).

CARNIC ALPS (*see also* AUSTRIAN ALPS, EASTERN ALPS) :

Ruthner (Dr. A.). Maltathal in Kärnthen. 1861

Meurer (J.). Führer. 1887

Meyer. Deutsche Alpen. 1895

CARNIOLA (*see* CARNIC ALPS and KRAIN).

CARPATHIANS :

Alpine Club Publications : Hungary.

Crosse (A. F.). Round about the C. 1878

Dénes (F.). Wegweiser. 1888

Heksch (A. F.). Führer. 1882, 1889

Koristka (Carl). Die Hohe Tatra in den Central-Karpaten. 1864

Magyarland. 1881

Murchison (Sir R. I.). Geology. 1848

Payer (H.). Bibliotheca Carpatica. 1880

CASENTINO (*see* GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC.).

CASHMERE (*see* KASHMIR).

CAUCASUS, TRANSCAUCASIA, ETC. :

Bell (J. S.). Residence in Circassia. 1840

Bryce (J.). Transcaucasia. 1877

Chantre (M^{me} B.). A travers l'Arménie Russe. 1893

Cole (G. R.). Transcaucasia. 1877

Cunynghame (Lt.-Gen. Sir A. T.). Travels. 1872

Demidoff (E.). Hunting Trips in the C. 1898

Dumas (A.). Le C. 1865

Fischer (A.). Zwei Kaukasus-Expeditionen. 1891

Fournier (E.). Description géologique. 1896

Freshfield (D. W.), *q.v. in first part.*

Grove (F. C.). The Frosty C. 1875

Haxthausen (Baron von). Transcaucasia. 1854

Henderson (E.). Biblical Researches and Travels. 1826

Longworth (J. A.). A Year among the Circassians. 1840

Mourier (J.). Guide. 1894

Mummery (A. F.). My Climbs. 1895

CAUCASUS, TRANSCAUCASIA, ETC.—*continued.*

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Phillips-Wolley (C.). | Savage Svânetia. | 1883 |
| Radde (Dr. G.). | Kaukasus. | 1874 |
| — | Aus den Dagestanischen Hochalpen. | 1887 |
| — | Entwicklung des K. Museums. | 1891 |
| — | Der Ostufer des Pontus. | 1894 |
| — | Der Nordfuss des Dagestan. | 1895 |
| Rickmers (W.). | Sommerfahrt. | 1894 |
| Shelley (P. B.). | Prometheus Unbound. | |
| Telfer (J. B.). | The Crimea and Transcaucasia. | 1876 |
| Thielmann (Max von). | Journey. | 1875 |

CENTRAL ALPS, GENERAL :

| | | |
|------------|--------|------------------|
| Ball (J.). | Guide. | 1864, 1866, 1876 |
|------------|--------|------------------|

CEVENNES :

| | | |
|-----------------|--------|------|
| Martel (E. A.). | Les C. | 1891 |
|-----------------|--------|------|

CHAMONIX (*see also* SAVOY *and* MT. BLANC, *and* in first part) :

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Anderson (E.). | Chamouni and Mont Blanc. | 1856 |
| B[ordier, A. C.]. | | 1773 |
| Bourrit (M. T.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Couttet (J. M.). | Chamonix, etc. | 1851 |
| Durier (C.). | | 1877, 1880, 1897 |
| [Florian, J. de]. | Claudina. | [1790] |
| Glover (S.). | The Valley of C. | 1819 |
| Guides : | Baedeker, Joanne, Murray, Whymper, etc. | |
| Liddiard (W.). | Three months' tour. | 1832 |
| Leschevin (P. X.). | La Vallée de Chamouni. | 1812 |
| Manget (J. L.). | Chamonix, etc. | 1844 |
| Martins (Charles). | Retrait des Glaciers. | 1866 |
| Monod (J.). | Guide Officiel. | 1897 |
| Pays (Le). | Letter from C. | 1669 |
| Peasants of C. | | 1826 |
| Perrin (André). | Le Prieuré de Chamonix. | 1879-83 |
| — | Histoire de la Vallée et du Prieuré de Chamonix. | 1887 |
| Raoul-Rochette (Dés.). | La Vallée de Chamonix. | 1826 |
| Ruskin (John). | 'A Walk in C.' | 1844 |
| Shelley (P. B.). | Essays, etc. | 1852 |
| Sherwill (Capt. M.). | La Vallée de C. | 1887 |
| Starke (M.). | Letters from Italy. | 1815 |
| Whymper (E.). | C. and Mont Blanc. | 1896, 1897, 1899 |
| Wolf (F. O.), and Ceresole (A.). | Valais and C. | (1896) |

CHAUMONT :

Imfeld (X.). Panorama de C.; *see* S.A.C., Section Neuchâtel.

CIAMARELLA, MONTE (*see* GRAIAN ALPS).

CIMONE (*see* APENNINES).

COGNE, VAL DI (*see* PIEDMONT) :

Alpine Club Publications ; Cogne.

COMO, LAKE OF :

Leonhardi (G.). Der Comersee. 1862

CORSICA :

Baedeker : Southern France. 1891

—— Midi de la France. 1892

—— South-Eastern France. 1895

Joanne (A.). Itinéraire de la France. 1877, 1892

Lear (E.). Journal of a Landscape Painter. 1870

Richardson (R.). Corsica. 1894

COTTIAN ALPS (*see also* DAUPHINÉ, ALPS OF, and VISO, MT.) :

Araldo (G. B.). La Caverna del Rio Martino. 1885

Ball (J.). Guida. 1879

Baretti (Martino), *q.v. in first part.*

Coolidge (W. A. B.), Duhamel (H.), and Perrin (F.). Guide. 1887

Denza (P. F.). Una Salita al Monviso. 1874

Fornier (M.). Histoire Générale. (c. 1650)

Gastaldi (B.). Géologie. 1872

Guillemin (P.). Les Coutumes d'Arvieux. 1880

Lazzarini (C. F.). Escursione. 1868

Martelli (A. E.) e Vaccarone (L.). Guida. 1880

Sella (Q.). Una Salita al Mon Viso. 1863

Vaccarone (Louis). Le Pertuis du Viso. 1881

Vallentin (Florian). Géographie. 1883

COURMAYEUR :

Argentier (Auguste). C. et Pré Saint-Didier. 1864

Brocherel (G.). Guida. 1895

Courmayeur, Guida di. 1895

Couttet (J. M.). 1851

G. (L.). C. ; Altitude ; Eaux Minérales. 1874

CRIMEA (*see* RUSSIAN EMPIRE).

DACHSTEIN GROUP :

Geyer (Georg). 1886

Simony (Dr. F.). 1889

DAUPHINÉ, ALPS OF (*see* FRANCE *and* HISTORICAL):Alpine Club Publications ; Dauphiné *and* French Clubs.

- (Alpinus). *La Chasse Alpestre*. 1874
 Baedeker. *Midi de la France*. 1892
 Barnouin (L. R.). *Les Alpes Mystérieuses*. [1898]
 Bonney (Rev. T. G.). *Outline Sketches*. 1865
 Coolidge (W. A. B.). *Aiguilles d'Arves*. 1889
 — Duhamel (H.), and Perrin (F.). 1887, 1890
 — — *Climber's Guide*. 1892
 Debriges (E.). *Les Alpes du Dauphiné*. 1885
 Duhamel (H.), *q.v. in first part*.
 Ferrand (H.). *Variétés Alpines*. 1880
 — *Alpes du Pelvoux*. 1898
 Forbes (J. D.). *Excursions in the High Alps of D., etc.* 1853
 Gauthier (J.). *En Montagne*. 1897-98
 Grenoble et les Alpes. 1897
 Guillemin (P.). *Le refuge-hôtel Evariste-Chancel*. 1894
 — *La Meije*. 1895
 Joanne (A.). *Itinéraire*. 1862-63, 1875, (1896)
 Juge (S.). *Guide*. 1894
 Niepce (B.). *Guide*. (c. 1860)
 (Perrotin, Mons.). *Hauteurs*. 1853
 Rochas (Albert de). *La Campagne de 1692 dans le Haut-Dauphiné*. 1874
 Roussillon (Dr. J. H.). *L'Ancienne Voie de l'Oisans*. 1865, 1878
 Saint-Romme. *L'Oisans et La Bérarde*. 1893
 — *Le Pelvoux*. 1896
 Tuckett (F. F.). *Heights of the Principal Passes*. *n.d.*
 Villars (D.). *Voyage de Grenoble*. (1804)
 Vincent (H.). *Père Tasse*. 1891
 Wherry (G.). *Fourteen days of Mountaineering*. 1894
 Whymper (E.). *Scrambles*. 1871

DAVOS-PLATZ:

- Davos-Platz. 1878

DOLOMITE ALPS (*see also* TYROL):

- Boué (Dr. A.). *Ueber die dolomitische Brekzie der Alpen, etc.* 1873
 Crépin (F.). *A travers le Pays des D.* 1882
 Davies (Rev. J. S.). *D. Strongholds*. 1894, 1896
 Edwards (Amelia B.). *Untrodden Peaks and Unfrequented Valleys*. 1873, 1890

DOLOMITE ALPS—*continued*.

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Gilbert (Josiah), and Churchill (G. C.). | 1864 |
| — Die Dolomitbergen. | 1865 |
| Goddard (G. F.). The D. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Grohmann (Paul). Wanderungen in den Dolomiten. | 1877 |
| Leclercq (Jules). | 1880 |
| Meurer (J.). Führer durch die Dolomiten. | 1885 |
| — Ost-Tirol. | 1886 |
| — Madonna di Campiglio. | 1889 |
| Meyer. Deutsche Alpen, II. | 1895 |
| Mojsisovics (E.). Die Dolomit-Riffe. | 1879 |
| Purtscheller u. Hess. Der Hochtourist. | 1894, 1897, 1899 |
| Robertson (A.). Through the D. | 1896 |
| Sinigaglia (L.). Climbing Reminiscences. | 1896 |
| [Tuckett (Miss L.)]. | 1864, 1871 |
| Vieillard (E.). Les D. | 1898 |
| Wundt (Th.). Die Besteigung des Cimone della Pala. | 1892 |
| — Wanderungen in der Ampezzaner D. | 1893, 1895 |
| — Wanderbilder. | 1894 |

EARTHQUAKES (*see also* GEOLOGICAL and PHYSICAL PHENOMENA):

| | |
|----------------|------|
| Heim (Albert). | 1880 |
| Jervis (W.). | 1887 |

EASTERN ALPS, GENERAL:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Baedeker (K.). | 1879 |
| Ball (J.). Guide. | 1868 |
| Meurer (J.). Guides; <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | |
| Murray's Guide. | 1867 |
| Purtscheller (L.), etc. Der Hochtourist. | 1894, 1897, 1899 |
| Richter (Dr. E.). Die Gletscher der Ostalpen. | 1888 |
| — Die Erschliessung der Ostalpen. | 1893-94 |
| Schaubach (A.). Deutsche Alpen. | 1866-71 |
| Sedgwick (Rev. A.), and Murchison (Sir R. I.). | 1831 |
| Sonklar (C.), <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | |
| Steub (Ludwig). Kleinere Schriften. | 1873 |

EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO:

Geographical Societies; Holland; *q.v. in first part*.

EDUCATIONAL:

| | |
|--|------|
| Sonklar (K.). Lehrbuch der Geographie. | 1880 |
|--|------|

ELM :

Buss (E.), and Heim (A.). 1881

ENGADINE, THE :

Banck (O.). Alpenbilder. 1863

Binet-Hentsch (Th.). Les Alpes de la Hte E. 1859

Caviezel (M.). Guide. 1876-77

Coxe (W.). Travels. 1801

Davos-Platz. 1878

Engadin, Das. 1837

Freshfield (Mrs. H.). Tour in the Grisons and Bernina. 1862

Führer Verein, Pontresina (*see under 'Guides' in first part*).

Heathcote (E. D.). Flowers of the E. 1891

Lechner (E.). Das Thal Bergell in Graubünden. 1865

— Piz Languard und die Bernina-Gruppe. 1858, 1865

Lorria (A.), et Martel (E. A.). La Bernina. 1894

Ludwig (J. M.). Pontresina. 1876-79

Main (Mrs. E.), *q.v.*

Maquet (M.). La Haute E. 1898

Martins (C.). La Société helvétique. 1864

Papon (Dr. J.). Engadin. 1857

Rey (W.). Les Grisons et la Hte E. 1850

Strickland (F. de B.). Guide. 1891

Symonds (J. A. and M.). Life in the Swiss Highlands. 1892

Weilenmann (J. J.). Piz Linard. 1859

ENGLAND AND WALES :

Barrow (John). Mountain Ascents. 1886

Gilpin (Rev. W.). Picturesque Beauty. 1792

Haskett-Smith (W. P.). Climbing in the British Isles. 1894, 1895

Jones (O. G.). Rock-Climbing. 1897

Paterson (M.). Below the Snow Line. 1886

Perry (A. W.). Welsh Mountaineering. 1896

Prior (H.). The Lake District of E. (*c.* 1870)

Ramsay (Sir A. C.) (*see* GLACIERS).

Rumsey (A. W.). The English Lakes. (1898)

Wilkinson (T.). Tours to the British Mountains. 1824

Wordsworth (W.). Guide to the Lakes. 1835, 1843

EQUIPMENT, ETC. (*see also* MOUNTAINEERING) :

Alpine Club. Equipment Report. 1892

Ball (J.). Introd. to the 'Alpine Guide.' 1864, 1899

Boner (Ch.). Guide for Travellers. [1866], 1876

Freshfield and Wharton. Hints to Travellers. 1889, 1893

EQUIPMENT, ETC.—*continued*.

| | |
|--|------------|
| Galton (F.). The Art of Travel. | 1855, 1861 |
| German Club, Sect. Starkenburg: Winke über Ausrüstung. | 1891 |
| Kaltbrunner (D.). Manuel, and Aide-mémoire. | 1879, 1881 |
| Mason (O. T.). Snowshoes. | 1894 |
| Packe (C.). Spirit of Travel. | 1857 |
| Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers. | |
| Simon (J.). Die Ausrüstung des Hoch-Touristen. | 1899 |
| Swiss Club: Catalogues of Exhibits. | 1883, 1896 |
| Tradesmen's Equipment Lists, Collection of. | |

ETNA, MT. :

| | |
|---|------|
| Hamilton (Sir W.), <i>q.v.</i> in first part. | |
| Mountain Climbing. | 1897 |
| Palazzi-Lavaggi (Contessa). All' Etna. | 1881 |
| Tilly (le Comte Henri de). | 1835 |

EUROPE :

| | |
|--|------|
| Rivington (Alexander). Notes of Travels in Europe. | 1865 |
| Starke (M.). Travels in Europe. | 1837 |
| Stowe (H. B.). Sunny Memories. | 1854 |

FAUCIGNY (*see* SAVOY).

FICTION, ETC. :

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Ballantyne (R. M.). Rivers of Ice. | 1875 |
| Bayberger. Gensen-Eier. | 1895-9 |
| Bethell (A.). Helen in Switzerland. | [1887] |
| Burnand (F. C.). Tracks for Tourists. | 1864 |
| Cazin (J.). Petits Montagnards. | 1881 |
| Daudet (A.). Tartarin sur les Alpes. | 1887 |
| [Davis (E. J.)]. Pyrna. | 1875 |
| [Florian (J. P. de)]. Claudina. | (c. 1790) |
| Gallicus. Voyage en Suisse. | 1886 |
| Guiges (E.). Séchot et Poulard. | 1886 |
| [Kemble (F. A.)]. Timothy Homespun. | 1889 |
| Longfellow (W.). Hyperion. | 1865 |
| Petzendorfer (L.). Der Alpiner Mensch. | 1888 |
| Rod (E.). Là-haut. | 1897 |
| Rousseau (J. J.). La nouvelle Héloïse. | 1783 |
| Sand (G.). Lavinia. | 1888 |
| Talfourd (F.). Tell. | (1859) |
| Twain (Mark). A Tramp Abroad. | 1880 |
| Wilson (H. S.). Philip Mannington. | 1874 |

FINSTERAARHORN (*see also* OBERLAND, BERNESE):

- Dollfus (C.). Ascension au F. 1862
 Fellenberg (Edmond de); *see* S.A.C. Itinéraires, 1882.
 Meyer (J. and H.). Reise. 1813
 Roth (Dr. A.). Finsteraarhornfahrt. 1863
 Studer (B.) (*see* GEOLOGICAL).

FORBES (JAMES DAVID):

- Geikie (A.). Memoir. 1869
 Tyndall (J.). Forbes and his Biographers. 1873

FRANCE (*see also* DAUPHINÉ, ALPS OF; MARITIME ALPS; PYRENEES; SAVOY, ETC.):

- Alpine Sketches. 1814
 Ardouin-Dumazet. Alpes du Léman. 1897
 Baedeker, *q.v. in first part.*
 Ball (J.). Western Alps, *q.v. in first part.*
 Browne (Rev. G. F.). Ice Caves. 1865
 Chabory (L.). Guide au Mont-Doré, etc. 1877
 Chaix (B.). Préoccupations, statistiques, géographiques, pittoresques des Hautes-Alpes. 1845
 Collomb (E.). Anciens glaciers dans les Vosges. 1847
 Delebecque (A.). Les Lacs français. 1898
 Falsan (A.). Anciens glaciers. 1879
 ——— Alpes françaises. 1893
 Forbes (J. D.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Inglis (H. D.). S. of France and the Pyrenees. 1831, 1840
 Joanne (A.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Ladoucette (J. C. F.). Histoire des Hautes Alpes. 1834, 1848
 Liddiard (Rev. W.). Tour. 1832
 Petrarch. Mont Ventoux. *n.d.*
 [Roman, J.]. Guide dans les Alpes Françaises. 1887
 Vénéon (J.) [*i.e.* Perrin, F.]. Sur la Montagne. 1891
 W[ilson] [D[aniel]]. Letters. 1824

FRENCH ALPINE CLUB, PUBLICATIONS OF (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS in first part of Catalogue).**FRIBOURG CANTON:**

- Favre (A.). 1870
 Gilliéron (V.). Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' XII.

GASTALDI (PROF. B.):

- Baretti (Martino). Cenno Biografico. 1879

GENEVA :

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Bourrit (M. T.). Itinéraire. | 1791, 1792, 1808 |
| Keate (G.). Ancient History, Present Government, and Laws. | 1761 |
| Leschevin (P. X.). Voyage, etc. | 1812 |
| Mallet (H.). | 1807 |
| Manget (J. L.). Itinéraire. | 1822 |
| Schaub (C.) et Briquet (M.). Guide. | 1879, 1893 |
| Spon (Isaac). History. | 1687 |

GENEVA, LAKE :

| | |
|--|------|
| Brydges (Sir E.). The Lake of G. ; a poem. | 1832 |
|--|------|

GEOLOGICAL (*see also* GLACIERS, ETC.):

| | |
|--|---------|
| Agassiz (L.) ; <i>see</i> Vogt (C.). | |
| Balch (E. S.). Ice Caves. | 1896 |
| Baltzer (A.). Der Glärnisch. | 1873 |
| Banck (O.). Alpenbilder. | 1863 |
| Baretti (Martino), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Beke (C. T.). Mount Sinai. | 1873 |
| Beaumont (Elie de). Les Systèmes de Montagnes. | 1852 |
| Bittner (A.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Böhm (A.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Bonney (Rev. T. G.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Boué (A.). Dolomitische Brekzie. | 1873 |
| Browne (Rev. G. F.). Ice Caves. | 1865 |
| Charpentier (J.). Essai sur les Glaciers. | 1841 |
| Civiale (A.). Les Alpes. | 1882 |
| Cotta (B. von). Rocks classified and described. | 1866 |
| Delebecque (A.). Les Lacs français. | 1898 |
| Desor (E.). Orographie des Alpes. | 1862 |
| — Geology of the Alps (<i>see</i> Ball's 'Guide,' introduction). | 1863 |
| — Gebirgsbau der Alpen. | 1865 |
| Diener (Dr. C.). Gebirgsbau der Westalpen. | 1891 |
| Dollfus-Ausset. Matériaux. | 1864-70 |
| Dupaigne (A.). Les Montagnes. | 1874 |
| Duparc (L.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Dutton (C. E.). Grand Cañon District. | 1882 |
| — — Atlas. | |
| Falsan (A.). Les Alpes Françaises. | 1893 |
| — et Chantre (E.). Monographie Géologique des Anciens Glaciers, etc. | 1880 |
| Favre (A.). Recherches géologiques . . . | 1848 |

GEOLOGICAL—*continued.*

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------|
| Favre (A.). | Alpine Lakes and Valleys. | 1865 |
| — | Savoie ; Piémont ; Mont Blanc. | 1867 |
| — | Atlas. | 1867 |
| — | Etudes sur la Géologie des Alpes. | 1870 |
| Figuier (L.). | Description du globe. | 1864 |
| Forbes (J. D.), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Fournier (E.). | Le Caucase. | 1896 |
| Fraas (Dr. E.) | Scenerie der Alpen. | 1892 |
| Gastaldi (B.), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Geikie (Sir A.), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Geikie (J.), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Giordano (F.). | San Gottardo. | 1872 |
| Gregory (J. W.). | Geology of the Western Alps. | 1895 |
| Hall (Capt. Marshall). | Geol. Excursion to Swiss Alps. | 1889 |
| — | Rocks from the Saas-Thal. | 1889 |
| Hamilton (Sir W.). | Campi Phlegreæi. | 1776 |
| Hauer (F. Ritter v.). | Geologische Uebersichtskarte der Oesterreichischen Monarchie. | 1867 |
| Haughton (S. H.). | Bedding in Rock Masses. | 1857 |
| Haushofer (K.); | <i>see</i> Schmid (H.). | |
| | Bavarian Highlands. | 1874 |
| Heer (O.). | Die Urwelt der Schweiz. | 1883 |
| Heim (Albert). | Tremblements de Terre. | 1830 |
| Hooker (Sir J. D.), | and Ball (J.). | |
| | Tour in Marocco. | 1873 |
| Hutchinson (Rev. H. N.). | The Story of the Hills. | 1892 |
| Jervis (W. P.). | Mineral Resources of Central Italy. | 1867 |
| — | Cenni Geologici sulle Montagne poste in prossimità al Giacimento di Antracite di Demonte. | 1873 |
| — | I Tesori Sotterranei dell' Italia. | 1873-89 |
| Kjerulf (Prof.). | Norway. Tr. by Marshall Hall. | 1870 |
| Lubbock (Sir J.). | Scenery of Switzerland. | 1896 |
| Luc (J. A. de). | Histoire de la terre. | 1779 |
| Maclaren (C.). | Ancient Moraines in Argyleshire. | 1855 |
| Martel (E. A.). | Les Cevennes. | 1893 |
| — | Les Abîmes. | 1894 |
| Medlicott (H. B.). | Structure of the Southern Part of the Himalayan Range. | 1864 |
| Michelet (Jules). | The Mountain. | 1872 |
| Mojsisovics (E.). | Die Dolomit-Riffe. | 1879 |
| Murchison (Sir R. I.), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Noë (F.). | Uebersichtskarte der Alpen. | 1890 |
| Petersen (T.). | Mineralien des Binnenthales. | 1866 |

GEOLOGICAL—*continued.*

| | |
|---|------------|
| Petzholdt (A.). Tyrol. | 1845 |
| Rabut (Laurent). Habitations Lacustres de la Savoie. | |
| | 1863, 1868 |
| —— ——— Album. | 1864, 1867 |
| Raspe (R. E.). German Volcanoes. | 1776 |
| Reclus (E.). History of a Mountain. | 1881 |
| Reuss (Prof. A. E.). Paläontologische Studien. | 1868 |
| Revel (A.). Nouvelle Hypothèse. | 1882 |
| Ritter (E.). Les massifs de Beaufort. | 1894 |
| Ruskin (J.). Deucalion. | 1875-83 |
| Rüttimeyer (Prof. L.). Ueber Thal- und See-Bildung. | 1869 |
| Sacco (F.). Origine delle Vallate. | 1885 |
| Saussure (H. B. de). Constitution physique de l'Italie. | 1787 |
| —— Voyages. | 1779-1804 |
| Schlagintweit (H. und A.). Die Alpen. | 1850-4 |
| Sedgwick (Rev. A.); <i>see under</i> Wordsworth (W.), <i>in first part.</i> | |
| —— and Murchison (Sir R. I.). Structure of the Eastern Alps. | 1831 |
| Sewerzow (N.). Thian-Schan Gebirgs-system. | 1875 |
| Studer (B.). Geologie der Schweiz. | 1851-3 |
| —— Gneiss u. Granit der Alpen. | 1872 |
| —— Index der Petrographie und Stratigraphie der Schweiz. | 1872 |
| —— Geologisches vom Aargletscher. | 1874 |
| Switzerland, Beiträge zur geologischen Karte der Schweiz, <i>q.v.</i> | |
| Taramelli (T.). Storia del Lago di Garda. | 1894 |
| Theobald (G.). Naturbilder aus den Rhätischen Alpen. | 1862 |
| Troyon (F.). Habitations Lacustres. | 1860 |
| Trutat (E.). Les Pyrénées. | 1892, 1896 |
| Ule (Dr. Otto). Bilder aus den Alpen. | 1866 |
| Viollet-le-Duc (E.). Mont Blanc. | 1876 |
| Virgilio (Dott. F.). Valle d'Aosta. | 1879 |
| —— La Collina di Torino. | 1895 |
| Vogt (C.). Agassiz' Alpenreise. | 1847 |
| Wallace (A. R.). The Ice Age. | 1893 |
| Wilson (J.). Mountains. | 1807 |
| Winkler (G. G.). Island. | 1863 |
| —— Urschlaueraschenthal. | 1868 |

GERMANY (*see also* BAVARIAN ALPS, ETC.):

Alpen-Flora.

GERMANY (*see also* BAVARIAN ALPS, ETC.)—*continued*.

| | |
|---|--------|
| Alpine Sketches. | 1814 |
| Geistbeck (Alois). Die Seen der Deutschen Alpen. | 1885 |
| Joanne (A.). Itinéraire. | 1855 |
| Koch (G. D. J.). Synopsis Floræ Germanicæ. | 1837-8 |
| — — — Index. | 1838 |
| Lion Hunting. | 1826 |
| Meyer. Deutsche Alpen. | 1895 |
| O'Connor (Matthew). Recollections. | 1837 |
| Penck (A.). Vergletscherung der Deutschen Alpen. | 1882 |
| Raspe (R. E.). German Volcanoes. | 1776 |
| Schaubach (A.). Deutsche Alpen. | 1871 |
| Sonklar (K. v.). Die Eintheilung der Deutschen Alpen. | 1870 |
| Ule (Dr. Otto). Bilder aus den Alpen. | 1866 |

GERMAN-AUSTRIAN ALPINE CLUB, PUBLICATIONS OF (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS).GÉTROZ, GLACIER DE (*see* first part of Catalogue, *also* PENNINE ALPS and GLACIERS).GLACIERS AND GLACIAL PHENOMENA (*see also* AVALANCHES ; GEOLOGICAL and PHYSICAL PHENOMENA) :Agassiz (L.), *q.v.* in *first part*.Altmann (J. G.). Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisberge.
1751B[ordier (A. C.)]. Savoye.
1773Bagne : *see under* 'Gétroz,' in *first part*.Balch (E. S.). Ice Caves.
1896Ball (J.). Alpine Lakes.
1863— Motion of Glaciers.
1871Ballantyne (R. M.). Rivers of Ice.
1875Baretti (M.). I Ghiacciai Antichi e Moderni.
1866— Il Ghiacciajo del Miage.
1880[Barrow (John)]. Expeditions on the G.
1864Bayberger (F.). Der Innngletscher.
1882Billy (M. E. de). G. de Gorner et de Findelen.
1866Blaas (Dr. J.). Glacialformation im Innthale.
(1885)Blanc (Le Chanoine). Glacier du Gietroz, *q.v.*Bonaparte (R.). Glacier de l'Aletsch.
1889Bonney (Rev. T. G.). The Formation of Cirques.
1871— Ice-Work.
1896

GLACIERS AND GLACIAL PHENOMENA—*continued.*

| | |
|---|------------|
| Bourrit (M. T.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Browne (Rev. G. F.). Ice Caves. | 1865 |
| Browne (W. R.). Glacier Motion. | 1882 |
| Chamberlin (T. C.) Greenland G. | 1895 |
| Charpentier (J. de). Les Glaciers et le Terrain Erratique du Bassin du Rhône. | 1841 |
| Coaz (J.). Die Lauinen der Schweizer Alpen. | 1881 |
| Coleman (E. T.). The Snow-Fields. | 1859 |
| Collomb (E.). Vallées des Vosges, etc. | 1847 |
| — Les Glaciers Actuels. | 1857 |
| Déchy (M. de). Glacier Movements. | 1892 |
| Desor (E.). Dans les Hautes Régions des Alpes. | 1844, 1845 |
| Dollfus-Ausset : Matériaux pour l'Etude des Glaciers. | 1864-70 |
| Doughty (C. M.). Norway. | 1886 |
| Falsan (A.), and Chantre (E.). Des Anciens Glaciers. | 1880 |
| Forbes (J. D.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Forel (F. A.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Fritzscher (M.). Gletschermarken. | 1898 |
| Geikie (A.). Glacial Drift of Scotland. | 1863 |
| Geikie (J.). Glacial Geology. | 1889 |
| George (H. B.). Oberland and its Glaciers. | 1866 |
| Gétroz, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Glacialists' Magazine. | 1893- |
| Glaciers, Description of the. | 1778 |
| Godeffroy (Ch.). Les Glaciers, etc., des Alpes. | 1840 |
| Green (Rev. W. S.). New Zealand. | 1882 |
| — The High Alps of New Zealand—Mount Cook. | 1883 |
| Gruner (G. S.). Eisgebirge. | 1760 |
| — Histoire Naturelle des Glacières. | 1770 |
| [—] Reisen. | 1778 |
| Haughton (S.). Veined Structure. | 1857 |
| Heim (Albert). Handbuch der Gletscherkunde. | 1885 |
| — Gletscherlawine an der Altsels. | 1895 |
| Helmholtz (H. von). Eis und Gletscher. | 1865 |
| — Ice and Glaciers. | 1873 |
| H[offmann] (G.). Wanderungen. | 1843 |
| Hüber (W.). Les Glaciers. | 1867 |
| Hugi (Fr. J.). Die Gletscher. | 1843 |
| Lendenfeld (R. v.). Tasmangletscher. | 1884 |
| — Gletscher. | 1897 |
| Luc (J. A. de). Lettres physiques. | 1778 |

GLACIERS AND GLACIAL PHENOMENA—*continued.*

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------|
| Maclaren (C.). | Argyllshire. | 1872 |
| Marson (L.). | Monte Disgrazia. | 1897 |
| Martel (E. A.). | Rupture de poches d'eau. | 1895 |
| Martel (Peter). | Savoy. | 1744 |
| Martins (C.). | Glaciers du Spitzberg et de la Suisse. (c. 1840) | |
| — | Glacier du Faulhorn. | 1842 |
| — | Vallée de Chamonix. | 1866 |
| — | et Collomb (E.). Vallée d'Argelès. | 1868 |
| Meyer (J. R. u. H.). | Jungfrau. | (1812) |
| Mousson (Albert). | Die Gletscher der Jetztzeit. | 1854 |
| Muralt (J. von). | The Gletscher. | 1669 |
| Pascal (C.). | De glacier en glacier. | (1884) |
| Pasquier (L.). | Glaciers et période glaciaire. | 1895 |
| Payot (V.). | Vallée de Chamonix et Mont Blanc. | 1879 |
| Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers. | Ed. by J. Ball. | 1859 |
| — — | 5th edition. | 1860 |
| — — | Ed. by E. S. Kennedy. | 1862 |
| Penck (Albrecht). | Gletscher und Eiszeit. | 1880 |
| — | Vergletscherung der Deutschen Alpen. | 1882 |
| Petzholdt (A.). | Tyrol. | 1845 |
| Pfaff (Dr. F.). | Die Gletscher der Alpen. | 1886 |
| Rabot (C.). | Les glaciers polaires. | 1890 |
| Ramsay (Sir A. C.). | Switzerland and North Wales. | 1860 |
| — | Glacial Origin of Swiss Lakes. | 1862 |
| Rendu (Le Chanoine). | The Glaciers of Savoy. | 1874 |
| Richter (E.). | Die Gletscher der Ostalpen. | 1888 |
| — | Les variations périodiques des glaciers. | 1898 |
| — | Neue Ergebnisse . . . | 1899 |
| Roth (Dr. A.). | Berner Alpen. | 1861 |
| Ruskin (John). | 'Basses Alpes' and 'The Glacier.' | (1845) |
| — | Deucalion. | 1875-83 |
| Russell (I. C.). | Glaciers of North America. | 1897 |
| Ruthner (Dr. A.). | Oesterreichische Hochalpen. | 1864 |
| — | Tirol: Oesterreichische Hochalpen. | 1869 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de). | Perchè i Ghiacciaj si vadano ritirando. | 1884 |
| Sars (M.). | Reise. | 1861 |
| Seue (C. de). | Le Névé de Justedal. | 1870 |
| Sexe (S. A.). | Om Sneebraæn Folgeføn. | 1864 |
| — | Hardangerfjorden. | 1866 |
| — | Boiumbræen. | 1869 |

GLACIERS AND GLACIAL PHENOMENA—*continued.*

| | | |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Sonklar (K. v.). | Oetzthal. | 1860 |
| — | Hohe Tauern. | 1866 |
| — | Von den Ueberschwemmungen. | 1883 |
| Studer (B.). | Geologisches vom Aargletscher. | 1874 |
| Tomlinson (C.). | The Frozen Stream. | 1846, (c. 1862) |
| Tyndall (J.). | Glaciers of the Alps. | 1860, 1896 |
| — | Hours of Exercise. | 1871 |
| — | Forms of Water. | 1872, 1892 |
| — | Les Glaciers. | 1873 |
| Upham (W.). | Glacial Lake Agassiz. | 1890 |
| Venetz (I.). | Glacier de Giétroz. | 1825 |
| Verners (M. F.). | Voyage aux glaciers. | 1807 |
| Wallace (A. L.). | The Ice Age. | 1893 |
| Weilenmann (J. J.). | Aus der Firnenwelt. | 1872 |
| Wills (A.). | Ascent of Mont Blanc. | 1858 |
| Zurcher et Margollé. | Les Glaciers. | 1896 |
| GLÄRNISCH : | | |
| Baltzer (A.). | Der G. | 1873 |
| Petersen (Dr. T.). | Das Klönthal und der G. | 1867 |
| GLOCKNER (<i>see</i> GROSS GLOCKNER). | | |
| GOLDAU : | | |
| Goldau. | | 1806 |
| Zay (Karl). | Goldau. | 1807 |
| GRAIAN ALPS : | | |
| Bakewell (R.). | The Tarentaise, etc. | 1823 |
| Baretti (Martino). | Geologia. | 1876 |
| — | Per Valsoana e Valchiussella ad Ivrea. | 1876 |
| Béthia (Le Chanoine). | Valgrisanche. | 1877 |
| Carrel (Le Chanoine G.). | Becca di Nona. | 1855 |
| Clavarino (Marchese Luigi). | Le Valli di Lanzo. | 1867, 1874 |
| Cowell (J. J.). | G. Alps and Mount Iseran. | 1861 |
| Francesetti (L.). | Les Vallées de Lanzo. | 1823 |
| Martelli (A. E.), e Vaccarone (L.). | Guida. | 1880 |
| Mont, Col du. | | 1864 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de). | Gita al Monte Ciamarella. | 1867 |
| Vaccarone (L.), e Nigra (L.). | Guida. | 1878 |
| Vallentin (Florian). | Les Alpes Graies. | 1883 |
| Villamont. | Roche Melon. | (1588) |
| Virgilio (Dott. F.). | Ponte del Roc (Lanzo). | 1882 |

GRAIAN ALPS—*continued*.

Yeld and Coolidge. Mountains of Cogne. 1893

GRAN PARADISO :

Vaccarone (L.). 1894

Yeld and Coolidge. Mountains of Cogne. 1893

GRAN SASSO D'ITALIA (*see also* APENNINES) :

Abbate (E.). Guida. 1888

Delfico (O.). Ascent. 1814

St. Robert (Count P. de). 1871

GRINDELWALD (*see also* OBERLAND, BERNESE) :

Aeby (Dr. C.). Das Hochgebirge von G. 1865

Luc (J. A. de). Lettres Physiques. 1778

Rohrdorf (Gaspar). 1828

GRISANCHE, VAL :

Bétha (Le Chanoine). 1877

GRISONS (*see also* ENGADINE) :

Banck (O.). Alpenbilder. 1863

[Bridel (P. S.)]. Mélanges. 1787

Coxe (W.). Travels. 1779, 1789, 1801

Davos-Platz. 1878

Freshfield (D. W.). Thonon to Trent. 1865

Freshfield (Mrs. H.). Tour in the G. and the Bernina. 1862

Hegetschweiler (J.). Reisen . . . 1825

Lechner (E.). Das Thal Bergell in Graubünden. 1865

Meyer (J. J.). Voyage pittoresque. 1827

Plunket (F.). Here and There among the Alps. 1875

Rey (W.). Les Grisons. 1850

Theobald (G.), *q.v. in first part*.

Zincke (F. B.). A Walk in the Grisons. 1875

GROSS-GLOCKNER :

Alpine Clubs: German and Austrian, Klagenfurt; Festschrift.

1897

H[offmann] (G.). Wanderungen. 1843

Oberlecher (P.). Der G. G. (1896)

Payer (J.). Eine Besteigung des G. G. 1864

Rabl (Josef). Illustrierter Glocknerführer. 1881

Ruthner (Dr. A.). Wanderungen, etc. 1857, 1863

Schultes (J. A.). Reise auf den G. 1804

GROSS-VENEDIGER :

Kürzinger und Spitaler. 1843

GRÜTLI, THE :

Bordier (Henri). 1869

GUIDES, ALPINE :

Cunningham (C. D.). *Pioneers of the Alps.* 1887
Tariffs ; see under 'Guides,' in first part.

GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC. (*see also* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS) :

Abbate (E.). *Gran Sasso d'Italia.* 1888
 Allbut (R.). *Handbook to Switzerland.* 1895
 Alpes (Un Habitant des). *Les Alpes françaises.* 1887
 Amthor (Dr. Ed.). *Tirolerführer.* 1868
 Aoste, *Guide de la Vallée d'.* 1894
 Argentier (A.). *Courmayeur et Pré Saint-Didier.* 1864
 Artaria. *Italie.* 1841
 B. F. *Le Voyageur en Suisse.* [c. 1816]
 Baedeker (K.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Ball (J.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Batsère (B.). *Pyrénées.* 1858
 Bazetta (G.). *Ossola.* 1888
 Beeby (C.). *Hints to Lake Visitors (New Zealand).* (c. 1897)
 Beni (C.). *Casentino.* 1881
 Berlepsch (H. A.). *Das Berner Oberland.* 1858
 — *Neuestes Reisehandbuch für die Schweiz.* 1862
 Bertini (E.). *Val di Bisenzio (Apennino di Montepiano).* 1881
 Biellese: *Guida per Gite ed Escursioni nel Biellese.* 1873
 Bobba (G), e Vaccarone (L.). *Alpi Occidentali.* 1896
 Bosson (F.). *Samoens-Sixt.* 1894
 Bourrit (M. T.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Brentari (O.). *Guida del Trentino.* 1890, 1895
 — *Guida di Monte Baldo.* 1893
 Briançonnais. *Guide du Touriste dans la (see C.A.F.).* (1898)
 Borchere (G.). *Courmayeur.* 1895
 Brusoni (E.). *Alpi Centrali.* 1892-3
 Campbell (J. R.). *Norway.* 1871
 (Casanova, F.). *Gressoney.* 1897
 Caviezel (M.). *Das Oberengadin.* 1876
 — *Upper Engadine.* 1877
 Chamouni, *Guide à.* (c. 1846)
 Chabory (L.). *Mont Doré, etc.* 1877
 Charnock (R. S.). *Tyrol.* 1857
 Climbers' *Guides, q.v. in first part.*

GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC.—*continued.*

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Coghlan (F.). Handbook to Central Europe. | 1850 |
| Conway (W. M.). The Zermatt Pocket Book. | 1881 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.), Duhamel (H.), and Perrin (F.). Haut-Dauphiné. | 1887 |
| Cook's Tourists' Handbook. | 1874 |
| Corona (G.). Aoste. | 1880 |
| Courmayeur, Guida di. | 1895 |
| Coxe (H.). Switzerland. | 1816 |
| Dellepiane (G.). Appennino Ligure. | 1892 |
| Downes (G.). Switzerland and Savoy. | (c. 1826) |
| Ebel (J. G.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Frischauf (J.). Sanntthaler Alpen. | |
| G. (L.). Courmayeur. | 1874 |
| Gautier (Théophile). Les Vacances du Lundi. | 1881 |
| Geyer (Georg). Führer durch das Dachsteingebirge. | 1886 |
| Glutz-Blotzheim (R.); <i>see under Ebel (J. G.), in first part.</i> | |
| Grieben (Th.). La Suisse. | 1859 |
| — Sudbayern, etc. | 1861 |
| Gorret (A.), et Bich (Baron C.). Vallée d'Aoste. | 1877 |
| Hartleben, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Haskett-Smith (W. P.). Climbing in the British Isles. | 1894 |
| H[eidegger] (H.). Handbuch. | 1790, 1792, 1796 |
| Heinzmann (J. G.). Avis aux Voyageurs en Suisse. | 1796 |
| Heksch (A. F.). Ost-Karpathen. | 1882 |
| — Karpathen. | 1889 |
| Hess (H.). Hohen-Tauern-Führer. | 1886 |
| Joanne (A. and P.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Juge (S.). Dauphiné-Savoie. | 1894 |
| Kaltbrunner (D.). | 1879, 1881 |
| Kurz (L.). Le Mont Blanc. | 1892 |
| Lazzarini (C. F.). Pinerolo e la sua Strada Ferrata. | 1877 |
| Lechner (E.). Bernina. | 1858, 1865 |
| Ludwig (J. M.). Pontresina. | 1876, 1879 |
| Lugano et ses environs. | 1891 |
| Lunn (Rev. H. S.). Switzerland. | 1895 |
| Magnin (J.). St. Gervais-les-Bains. | [1898] |
| Martelli (A. E.), e Vaccarone (L.). Piemonte. | 1880 |
| — Alpi occidentali. | 1889 |
| Meltzer (M.), et Payot (V.). Autour du Mont Blanc | (1896) |
| Meurer (J.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Meyer (J. J.). Voyage Pittoresque. | 1827 |

GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC.—*continued.*

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Meyer : Deutsche Alpen. | 1895-6. |
| — Die Schweiz. | 1895 |
| Mondini (F.). Guida alla Serra dell' Argentera. | 1898 |
| Monod (J.). Zermatt et le Cervin. | [1896] |
| — Guide officiel de Chamonix. | 1897 |
| Morell (J. R.). Scientific Guide to Switzerland. | 1867 |
| Mortillet (G.). Savoie. | 1855 |
| Mourier (J.). Le Caucase. | 1894 |
| Murray's Handbooks, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Nielsen (Dr. Yngvar). Norway. | 1886 |
| Niepee (B.). Dauphiné. | (c. 1860) |
| Oberosler (J.). Die Schweiz. | 1892 |
| Osona (A.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Packe (C.). Pyrenees. | 1862, 1867 |
| Payot (V.). Mont-Blanc. | 1869 |
| Pictet (J. P.). Autour du Mont-Blanc. | 1808 |
| Posewitz (T.), and Dénes (F.). Zipsen, Hohe Tatra. | 1898 |
| Practical Continental Guide. | 1896 |
| Purtscheller und Hess. Ostalpen. | 1894, 1897, 1899 |
| Rabl (Josef). Illustrierter Glocknerführer. | 1881 |
| — Karnten. | 1884 |
| — Steiermark. | 1885 |
| Randers (K.). Søndmøre. | (1898) |
| Reichard. Itinéraire de Poche. | 1809 |
| Robertson (Dr. A.). Dolomites. | 1896 |
| [Roman, J.]. Guide dans les Alpes Françaises. | 1887 |
| Rumney (A. W.). English Lake District. | [1898] |
| St.-Gothard, Itinéraire du. | 1795 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de). Gran Sasso d' Italia. | 1871 |
| Schaub (C.), et Briquet (M.). Lac de Genève. | 1879 |
| Simler (Dr. R. T.). Botanischer Taschenbegleiter des Alpenclubisten. | 1871 |
| Strickland (F. de B.). Engadine. | 1891 |
| Switzerland, Guide du voyageur. | 1794 |
| — Practical Guide. | 1856 |
| Theobald (G.). Naturbilder aus den Rhätischen Alpen. | 1862 |
| Tigri (G.). Montagna Pistoiese. | 1875 |
| Trautwein (Th.). Tyrol. | 1889, 1894, 1899 |
| Tschudi (Iwan von). Schweiz, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Türler (E. A.). St. Gothard. | 1891 |
| — Vierwaldstätter See. | 1888 |

GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC.—*continued.*

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Türler (E. A.). | Emmenthal. | 1887 |
| Vaccarone (L.), e Nigra (L.). | Le Valli dell' Orco, di Soana e di Chiusella. | 1878 |
| — | Alpi Occidentali. | 1896 |
| Valtellina, | Guida alla. | 1873 |
| Varallo, | Sacro Monte di. | 1857 |
| Vaudois, | Guide des Vallées. | 1898 |
| Wagnon (A.). | Dent du Midi. | 1894 |
| — | Autour de Salvan. | 1895 |
| Whympcr (E.). | Chamonix. | 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899 |
| — | Zermatt and Matterhorn. | 1897, 1898, 1899 |
| Wyher (Louis Pfyffer de). | Mont-Righi. | 1829 |
| Wyttcnbach (J. S.). | Canton de Berne. | 1787 |
| Wordsworth (W.). | Guide to the Lakes. | 1835, 1843 |
| Zolfanelli (C.), e Santini (V.). | Alpi Apuane. | 1874 |

HANDBOOKS (*see* GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC.).HANNIBAL'S PASSAGE OF THE ALPS (*see* HISTORICAL).HAUTES-ALPES, DEPT. (*see* FRANCE).HEIGHTS (*see* SURVEYING).HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS (*see also* INDIA):

| | | |
|------------------------|--|------------|
| Adams (A. L.). | Wanderings of a Naturalist. | 1867 |
| Burton (R. G.). | Tropics and Snows. | 1898 |
| Conway (Sir W. M.). | Karakoram Himalayas. | 1894 |
| Dent (C. T.). | Can Everest be ascended? | 1892 |
| Drew (F.). | Jummoo and Kashmir. | 1875 |
| Eckenstein (O.). | Karakorams. | 1896 |
| Fraser (Jas. Baillie). | The Himālās and the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. | 1820 |
| — | Views. | 1820 |
| Graham (W. W.). | Up the Himalayas. | 1885 |
| Hooker (Sir J. D.). | Himalayan Journals. | 1854, 1891 |
| Knight (Captain). | Cashmere and Thibet. | 1863 |
| Knight (E. F.). | Where three Empires meet. | 1897 |
| Landor (A. H. Savage). | In the Forbidden Land. | 1898 |
| Lloyd (G.). | Narrative of a Journey. | 1840 |
| M'Cormick (A. D.). | An Artist in the Himalayas. | 1895 |
| Macintyre (D.). | Hindu-Koh. | 1891 |
| Medlicott (H. B.). | Structure of the S. Part of the Himalayan Range. | 1864 |

HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS—*continued*.

| | |
|---|------|
| Moorcroft (W.), and Trebeck (G.). Travels . . . | 1841 |
| 'Mountaineer' (Wilson). The Himalayas and Cashmere. | 1860 |
| Muir (J.). Kedarnath. | 1855 |
| Schlagintweit (H. and B.). The Last Journeys and Death of Adolph Schlagintweit. | 1854 |
| Schlagintweit Sakünlünski (H. von). Reisen in Indien und Hochasien. | 1880 |
| Stone (S. J.). In and beyond the H. | 1896 |
| Torrens (H. D.). Travels in Ladâk, Tartary, and Kashmir. | 1862 |
| Waddell (L. A.). Among the Himalayas. | 1899 |
| White (G. T.). Views. | 1838 |
| Wilson (A.). Abode of Snow. | 1876 |
| Younghusband (F. E.). The Heart of a Continent. | 1896 |

HISTORICAL (*see also* BIOGRAPHICAL):

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| Allais (G.). Alpi Occidentali. | 1891 |
| Acland (H. D.). History of the Vaudois. | 1827 |
| Arnaud (H.). The Glorious Recovery . . . | 1827 |
| Berger (F.). Die Septimer-Strasse. | 1890 |
| Barrow (Sir J.). Arctic Voyages. | 1818 |
| Bétha (Le Chanoine). Valgrisanche. | 1877 |
| Bordier (Henri). Les Traditions concernant l'Origine de la Confédération Suisse. | 1869 |
| Bordier (H. L.). Le Grütli et Guillaume Tell. | 1869 |
| Cappellerius [Cappeler] (M.A.). Pilati Montis Historia. | 1767 |
| Ceresole (A.). Légendes des Alpes Vaudoises. | 1885 |
| Cherbuliez (A. E.). De la Démocratie en Suisse. | 1843 |
| Cita (Dr. A.). Le Industrie Alpine. | 1882 |
| Clavarino (L.). Saggio di Corografia Statistica e Storica delle Valli di Lanzo. | 1867 |
| Comba (E.). Vaudois. | 1898 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). History of the Swiss Confederation. | 1887 |
| — Swiss Travel. | 1889 |
| Coxe (W.). The Natural, Civil, and Political State of Switzerland. | 1779, 1782, 1789, 1801 |
| Cramer (J. A.). Hannibal's Passage of the Alps. | 1820 |
| Dändliker (K.). History of Switzerland. | 1899 |
| Dauphiné; <i>see</i> Rochas (A.). | |
| Dent (C. T.). Mountaineering. | 1892 |

HISTORICAL—*continued.*

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------|
| Durier (C.). | Histoire du Mont-Blanc. | 1873-97 |
| Ellis (R.). | The Ancient Routes between Italy and Gaul, etc. | 1867 |
| Forbes (J. D.). | First Discovery of the Structure of Glacier Ice. | [1843] |
| Fornier (M.). | Alpes Maritimes. | (1650) |
| Gribble (F.). | The Early Mountaineers. | 1899 |
| Günther (S.). | Bergbesteigungen. | 1896 |
| Hausser (Dr. Ludwig). | Tell. | 1840 |
| Hope (A. R.). | Romance of the Mountains. | 1888 |
| Hug (L.), and Stead (R.). | Switzerland. | 1890 |
| Istria (Dora d') | La Suisse Allemande. | 1856 |
| Keate (G.). | Ancient History, Present Government, and Laws of Geneva. | 1761 |
| Laborde (J. B. de). | Tableaux Topographiques, Historiques, Moraux, Politiques et Littéraires de la Suisse. | 1780-6 |
| Ladoucette (J. C. F.). | Histoire des Hautes-Alpes. | 1834, 1848 |
| Law (W. J.). | The Alps of Hannibal. | 1866 |
| Lenthéric (C.). | L'homme devant les Alpes. | 1896 |
| Longman (W.). | Mountaineering. | 1856 |
| Luc (J. A. de). | Lettres Physiques et Morales sur les Montagnes. | 1778 |
| — | Passage des Alpes par Annibal. | 1818 |
| Mallet (H.). | Genève, | 1807 |
| Maurer (Dr. K.). | Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart. | 1860 |
| Mont, | Mémoire sur la Guerre sur le Col du. | 1864 |
| Morf (C.). | Les Pionniers du C. A. S. | 1875 |
| Müller (J. de). | Histoire de la Confédération Suisse. | 1837-51 |
| [Newdigate, Sir R.]. | Whitaker's 'Course of Hannibal.' | 1795 |
| O'Connor (Matthew). | Recollections during a Tour through Switzerland. | 1837 |
| Oehlmann (E.). | Die Alpepässe im Mittelalter. | 1878-9 |
| Perrin (André). | Le Prieuré de Chamonix. | 1879-83 |
| — | Histoire de la Vallée et du Prieuré de Chamonix. | 1887 |
| Petrarch. | Mont Ventoux. | 1335 |
| Peyer (G.). | Geschichte. | 1885 |
| Plantinus (Joh. Bap.). | Helvetia Antiqua et Nova. | 1656 |
| Rabut (Laurent). | Habitations Lacustres de la Savoie. | 1867 |
| Rilliet (Albert). | Les Origines de la Confédération Suisse. | 1869 |

HISTORICAL—*continued.*

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Rochas (A.). | La Campagne de 1692. | 1874 |
| Roussillon (Dr. J. H.). | Etude sur l'Ancienne Voie Romaine de l'Oisans. | 1865, 1878 |
| Schott (A.). | Deutschen Colonien in Piemont. | 1842 |
| Schwarz (B.). | Erschliessung der Gebirge. | 1888 |
| Scotti (R.). | Helvetia Profana et Sacra. | 1642 |
| Simler (J.). | | 1574, 1577, 1633 |
| Sowerby (J.). | The Forest Cantons. | 1892 |
| Spon (Isaac). | Geneva. | 1687 |
| Studer (B.). | Geschichte d. physischen Geographie d. Schweiz. | 1863 |
| Switzerland. | Etat et Délices de la Suisse. | 1714, etc. |
| Switzerland, with Historical and Descriptive Text based on the German of Dr. Gsell-Fels. | | 1881 |
| Switzerland. | Jahrbuch für Schweizerische Geschichte. | 1878-9 |
| Thiers (A.). | Bonaparte: Passage du Gr. St. Bernard. | |
| Tozer (H. F.). | Ancient Geography. | 1897 |
| Troyon (F.). | Habitations Lacustres des Temps Anciens et Modernes. | 1860 |
| Tschudi (Aeg.). | Grundlage. | 1890 |
| Vaccarone (L.). | Pertuis du Viso. | 1881 |
| Vallentin (F.). | Alpes Cottiennes. | 1883 |
| Vescoz (L'Abbé). | La Vallée de Cogne. | 1873 |
| Wey (F.). | La Haute-Savoie. | 1865 |
| Whymper (E.). | Guide to Zermatt. | 1897-9 |
| Williams (Helen Maria). | Tour in Switzerland. | 1798 |
| Wilson (J.). | History of Mountains. | 1807 |
| Worsfold (W. B.). | The Valley of Light. | 1899 |

HOHE TAUERN (*see also* TYROL):

| | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Hess (H.). | Hohen-Tauern-Fuhrer. | 1886 |
| Meyer. | Deutsche Alpen. | 1895 |
| Purtscheller und Hess. | Der Hochtourist. | 1894-99 |
| Rabl (Josef). | Illustrierter Glocknerführer. | 1881 |
| Ruthner (Dr. A.). | Wanderungen auf dem Glocknergebiete. | 1857 |
| — | Höhenmessungen aus der Tauernkette. | 1862 |
| — | Reisen in den Oesterreich. Hochalpen. | 1863 |
| Sonklar (K.). | Die Gebirgsgruppe der Hohen Tauern. | 1866 |

HUNGARIAN KARPATHEN-VEREIN :

Publications of (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS).

HUNGARY :

| | |
|--|------|
| Magyarland. | 1881 |
| Posewitz and Dénes. Zipsen, Hohe Tatra . . . | 1898 |

ICELAND :

| | |
|---|------|
| Coles (John). | 1882 |
| Collingwood (W. G.), and Stefánsson (J.). Saga-Steads of I. | 1899 |
| Forbes (Commr. C. S.). | 1860 |
| Lindsay (Dr. W. L.). The Flora of I. | 1861 |
| Longman (W.). Exploration of I. | 1861 |
| Mackenzie (Sir G. S.). Travels in I. | 1851 |
| Maurer (Dr. K.). Isländische Volkssagen der Gegenwart. | 1860 |
| Metcalf (Rev. F.). Oxonian in I. | 1861 |
| Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers. | 1862 |
| Watts (W. L.). Across the Vatna Jökull. | 1876 |
| — Snioland. | 1875 |
| Winkler (G. G.). | 1863 |

INDIA (*see also* HIMALAYA MTS.):

| | |
|--|------------|
| Adams (Dr. A. L.). Wanderings of a Naturalist in I. | 1867 |
| Fraser (Jas. Baillie). The Himālā Mountains, and the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. | 1820 |
| — Views of the Himālā Mountains. | 1820 |
| Gore (F. St. J.). Highlands of Punjab. | 1895 |
| Hooker (Sir J. D.). Himalayan Journals. | 1855, 1891 |
| Knight (Capt.). Cashmere and Thibet. | 1863 |
| Lloyd (Major Sir W.). Narrative. | 1840 |
| [Mazuchelli, N. E.]. The Indian Alps and how we crossed them. | 1876 |
| Medlicott (H. B.). The Structure of the Southern Part of the Himalayan Range. | 1864 |
| 'Mountaineer' (Wilson). The Himalayas and the Vale of Cashmere. | 1860 |
| Muir (J.). Kedarnath and other parts of the Himalayas. | 1855 |
| Risley (H. H.), and others. The Gazetteer of Sikhim. | 1894 |
| Schlagintweit (H. and B.). The Last Journeys and Death of Adolph Schlagintweit. | 1854 |

INDIA—*continued*.

- Schlagintweit Sakünlünski (H. von). Reisen. 1880
 Torrens (H. D.). Travels in Ladâk, Tartary, & Kashmir. 1862

IRELAND :

- Ivatts (E. B.). Guide to Connemara. 1869
 Hart (H. C.). Climbing in I. 1896
 Martel (E. A.). Irlande. 1897
 Tyndall (J.). Hours of Exercise. 1871

ITALIAN ALPINE CLUB, PUBLICATIONS OF (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS).ITALIAN ALPS, GENERAL (*see* GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, and ITALY ; and also, in first part, ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS, ITALIAN CLUB) :

- Alpi, Le, che cingono l'Italia. 1845
 Baedeker (K.). La Suisse, les Lacs Italiens, etc. 1859
 ——— Süd-Bayern, Tirol u. Salzburg, Ober-Italien. 1860
 ——— Northern Italy. 1899
 Beni (C.). Casentino. 1881
 Bertini (E.). Val di Bisenzio. 1881
 Biellese. 1873
 Burnet (Bp. G.). 1687
 C[lowes] (G.) Jr. Switzerland and the N. of Italy. 1856
 D. (G.). Il Pisanino. 1876
 [Forbes, Murray]. Alps and Appenines. 1824
 Freshfield (D. W.). Italian Alps. 1875
 Grieben (T.). La Suisse et les Lacs Italiens. 1859
 Joanne. Italie. 1892-93
 King (Rev. S. W.). The Italian Valleys of the Alps. 1858
 Liroy (P.). L'Alpinismo in Italia. 1885
 Miles (E. J.). Byeways. 1893
 Modoni (A.). Sul Titano, etc. 1879
 Murray's Handbooks, *q.v.* in first part.
 Oberosler (J.). Schweiz. 1892
 Tigri (G.). Montagna Pistoiese. 1878
 Topffer (R.). Voyages en Zigzag. 1846, 1860
 Valtellina, Guida alla. 1873
 Williams (Rev. C.). The Alps and the N. of Italy. 1854
 W[ilson] [D[aniel]]. Letters. 1824
 Yeld (G.), and Coolidge (W. A. B.). The Mountains of Cogne. 1893

ITALY (*see also* APENNINES, APUAN ALPS, ITALIAN ALPS, PIEDMONT, ETC.):

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Addison (J.). | Remarks in 1701-3. | 1854 |
| Artaria. | Guide. | 1841 |
| Baedeker. | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Bazetta (G. G.). | Guida del' Ossola. | 1888 |
| Grieben (Th.). | Les lacs de la Haute-Italie. | 1859 |
| Jaccaci (A. F.). | Ascent of Aetna. | 1897 |
| Jervis (W. P.). | Mineral Resources of Central I. | 1867 |
| — | I Tesori sotterranei del' Italia. | 1873 |
| Joanne (P.). | Italie. | 1892-3 |
| Lalande. | Voyage en Italie. | 1787 |
| Licitra (A.). | L'Alpinismo in I. | 1896 |
| [M'Cosh (Dr. J.).] | Nuova Italia. | 1872, 1875 |
| Marinelli (G.). | Materiali per l'Altimetria Italiana. | 1879 |
| Meteorologica Italiana Società, | Bollettino Mensuale. | 1881- |
| Meurer (J.). | Madonna di Campiglio. | 1889 |
| Montaigne (M. de). | Voyage. | 1580 |
| Murchison (Sir R. I.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| [Noel (Gerard)]. | Arvendel. | 1826 |
| Rogers (S.). | Italy, a Poem. | 1840 |
| Sacco (F.). | Valle Padana. | 1885 |
| Saussure (H. B. de). | La constitution physique de l'I. | 1787 |
| Sharp (S.). | Letters from Italy. | 1767 |
| Taramelli (T.). | Lago di Garda. | 1894 |
| Tuckett (Miss L.). | Beaten Tracks. | 1866 |
| Vinci (Leonardo da). | Monboso. | <i>n.d.</i> |

JAPAN:

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|------|
| Parsons (A.). | Notes. | 1896 |
| Weston (Rev. W.). | Japanese Alps. | 1896 |

JOANNE'S GUIDES (*see under* GUIDES, HANDBOOKS, ETC.).

JORULLO VOLCANO (MEXICO):

| | |
|-------------------|------|
| Leclercq (Jules). | 1886 |
|-------------------|------|

JUNGFRAU (*see also* OBERLAND, BERNESE):

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Cheever (Dr. G. B.). | Wanderings of a Pilgrim. | (c. 1850) |
| Desor (E.). | Besteigung. | 1842 |
| G[eorge] (H. B.), and M[athews] (C. E.). | Munchausen on the J. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Jungfrau: | The proposed J. Railway. | 1897 |
| Meyer (J. R. u. H.). | Reise auf den J.-Gletscher. | 1812, 1813 |

JUNGFRAU—continued.

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Rohrdorf (Gaspar). Reise über die J.-Gletscher. | 1828 |
| Twitters (Peter). | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Wundt (Th.). Die J. | [1897] |
| <i>See S.A.C., Section Uto. Das Unglück an der J.</i> | |

JURA MTS.:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Azeline. Récits. | 1887 |
| Berlioux (E. F.). Le Jura. | 1880 |
| Joanne (A.). La France. | 1877 |
| Schaub (C.). Guide pratique. | 1879, 1893 |
| Switzerland: 'Beiträge,' IV., VI., VII., VIII. | |

KÄRNTHEN (see also CARNIC ALPS):

| | |
|-----------------------------|------|
| Amthor (E.). Tirolerführer. | 1868 |
| Meurer (J.). | 1887 |
| Meyer. Deutsche Alpen. | 1895 |
| Rabl (J.). Führer. | 1884 |
| Trautwein (Th.). Tirol. | 1894 |

KASHMIR (see INDIA and HIMALAYA MTS.):**KLÖNTHAL (see GLÄRNISCH).****KRAIN:**

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Meurer (J.). | 1887 |
| Meyer's Reisebücher. | 1895 |
| Rabl (J.). | 1885 |

LANDSLIPS (see also AVALANCHES):

| | |
|--|------|
| Buss (E.), and Heim (A.). Der Bergsturz von Elm. | 1881 |
| Goldau. | 1806 |

LANZO, VALLI DI (see GRAIAN ALPS AND PIEDMONT).**LAPLAND (see SCANDINAVIA).****LEGENDS, CUSTOMS, ETC.:**

| | |
|--|------|
| Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). Gaddings. | 1878 |
| Busk (R. H.). Valleys of Tirol. | 1874 |
| Ceresole (A.). Alpes Vaudoises. | 1885 |
| Collingwood (W. G.), etc. Iceland. | 1899 |
| Corona (G.). Aria di Monti. | 1880 |
| Delmard (S. D.). Village Life. | 1865 |
| Dixon (W. H.). The Switzers. | 1872 |
| Engelhardt (C. M.). Naturschilderungen. | 1840 |
| Günther (A. v.). Tales of the Tyrol. | 1874 |
| [Johnson (Anna C.)]. Cottages of the Alps. | 1860 |

LEGENDS, CUSTOMS, ETC.—*continued.*

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|------|
| Koenig (F. N.). | Costumes Suisses. | 1875 |
| Maurer (K.). | Isländische Volkssagen. | 1860 |
| Parisi (F. M.). | Edelweiss. | 1894 |
| Sowerby (J.). | Forest Cantons. | 1892 |
| Wey (F.). | La Haute Savoie. | 1865 |
| Wyss (J. R.). | Oberland. | 1817 |
| Yosy (Mrs. A.). | Picturesque representations. | 1815 |

LEPONTINE ALPS (*see also under* ST. GOTHARD):

| | | |
|--|--|--------|
| Beaumont (Albanis). | Travels. | 1806 |
| Berlepsch (H. A.). | Lucerne and the Gothard. | (1872) |
| — | Die Gotthard-Bahn. | 1881 |
| Conway (Sir W. M.), and Coolidge (W. A. B.). | | 1892 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). | Adula Alps. | 1893 |
| Giordano (F.). | Esame Geologico del . . . S. Gottardo. | (1872) |
| St. Gothard, | Itinéraire du. | 1795 |
| Studer (B.). | Die Gotthardbahn. | 1873 |

LOMBARDY:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Freshfield (D. W.). | From Thonon to Trent. | 1865 |
| — | Italian Alps. | 1875 |
| Plunket (F.). | Here and There. | 1875 |
| Valtellina, | Guida alla. | 1873 |

LUCERNE, CANTON:

| | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|
| Gesner (C.). | Descriptio Montis Fracti. | (1555) |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------|

LUCERNE, LAKE:

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Berlepsch (H. A.). | Lucerne and the Gothard. | (1872) |
| Businger (Le Chanoine). | Lac des 4 Cantons. | 1815 |
| Türler (E. A.). | Vierwaldstätter-See. | 1888 |

MADEIRA, ISLAND OF:

| | | |
|--------------|----------------------|------|
| Picken (A.). | Madeira Illustrated. | 1840 |
|--------------|----------------------|------|

MAGNETIC OBSERVATIONS (*see* PHYSICAL PHENOMENA).

MARITIME ALPS:

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Ball's Alpine Guide: | Western Alps. | 1898 |
| Beaumont (Albanis). | | 1795 |
| Burnat (E.), et Grimli (A.). | Les Roses des Alpes M. | 1879 |
| Fornier (M.). | Histoire Général. | (c. 1650) |
| Jervis (W. P.). | Cenni Geologici. | 1873 |
| Joanne (A.). | | 1877 |
| Martelli (A. E.). | Guida. | 1889 |
| Mondini (F.). | Serra dell' Argentera. | 1898 |

MAROCCO:

- Hooker (Sir J. D.), and Ball (J.). *Marocco and the Great Atlas.* 1878
 Harris (W. B.). *Tafilet.* 1895

MARTINO, RIO:

- Araldo (G.-B.). *La Caverna del.* 1885

MATTERHORN, THE (*see also* PENNINE ALPS):

- Carrel (C.). *Ascensions du Mont-Cervin.* 1868
 Corona (G.). *Picchi e Burroni.* 1876
 Engelhardt (C. M.). *Das Monte-Rosa- und Matterhorn-Gebirg, etc.* 1852
 Hawkins (F. W.). *In 'Vacation Tourists.'* 1861
 Lendenfeld (R. v.). *Das M.* *n.d.*
 Lorria (A.). *Accident on the M.* 1888
 M'Cormick (Rev. J.). *A Sad Holiday.* [1865]
 Tyndall (J.). *Hours of Exercise.* 1871
 Whympers (E.). *The Matterhorn Accident.* 1865
 — *Scrambles . . .* 1871
 — *Ascent of the M.* 1880
 — *Guide.* 1897, 1898, 1899
 Wolf (Prof. F. O.). *Die Katastrophe am Matterhorn.* 1886
 Wundt (T.). *Das M.* (1896)

MAURIENNE, ALPS OF THE (*see* SAVOY).

MAURITIUS:

- Taylor (A. J.). *Ascent of Peter Botte.* 1832
 Zurcher et Margollé. *Peter Botte.* 1879

MEIJE, LA:

- Coolidge: *Guide du Haut-Dauphiné.* 1887
 Guillemin (P.). *La M. dans l'image.* 1895

METEOROLOGICAL (*see also* PHYSICAL PHENOMENA and SURVEYING):

- Alpine Clubs: *German and Austrian; Zeitschrift, Beilage II.*
 Berndt (Dr. G.). *Der Alpenföhn.* 1886
 Bravais (A.). *Mont Blanc.* (c. 1844)
 Dollfus-Ausset. *Matériaux.* 1864-70
 Dove (H. W.). *Ueber Eiszeit, Föhn u. Scirocco.* 1867
 — *Der Schweizer Fön.* 1868
 Groom (P.). *Climate of the Alps.* 1899
 Hann (J.). *Zur Meteorologie der Alpengipfel.* 1878
 — *Beobachtungen auf hohen Bergen.* 1879
 Hicks (J.). *A New Barometer.* *n.d.*

METEOROLOGICAL—*continued.*

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Janssen (M. J.). Four Days on Mont Blanc. | 1894 |
| Marcet (Dr. W.). The Peak of Teneriffe. | 1879 |
| Martino (Charles). Deux Baromètres. | 1860 |
| Meteorologica Società Italiana. Bollettino Mensuale. | 1881- |
| Rotch (A. L.). The Highest Meteorological Station. | 1893 |
| Saussure (H. B. de). Observations au Col du Géant. | 1891 |
| Scheuchzer (J. J.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Schlagintweit (H. und A.). Die Alpen. | 1850 |
| Sharpe (H.). The so-called Brocken Spectres. | 1887 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de). The Measurement of Heights by Barometer, etc. | 1864 |
| Société Ramond; <i>see</i> Alpine Clubs, Pyrenees, <i>in first part.</i> | |
| Sonklar (K. v.). Hohe Tauern. | 1866 |
| Vallot (J.). Mt. Blanc. | 1893, 1896, 1898 |
| Wahlenberg (G.). | 1812 |
| Wise (Dr. A. T.). The Maloja Plateau. | 1884 |
| — Alpine Winter. | 1886 |

MEXICO :

| | |
|--|------|
| Farrington (O. C.). Popocatepetl and Istaccihuatl. | 1897 |
| Leclercq (Jules). Jorullo. | 1886 |
| Muricee (F. C. di), et Thielmann (M. von). Popocatepetl. | 1878 |
| Packard (A. S.). Popocatepetl. | 1886 |
| Popocatepetl, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |

MIAGE GLACIER :

| | |
|---|------|
| Baretti (Martino). Il Ghiacciajo del M. | 1880 |
|---|------|

MINERALOGICAL (*see* GEOLOGICAL).MOENCH (*see* OBERLAND, BERNESE) :

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Istria, Dora d'. La Suisse Allemande. | 1856 |
|---------------------------------------|------|

MONFERRATO :

| | |
|---|------|
| Gastaldi (B.). Sulla Esistenza del Serpentino in Posto nelle Colline del M. | 1866 |
|---|------|

MONT, COL DU :

| | |
|--|------|
| Mont, Mémoire sur la Guerre sur le Col du. | 1864 |
|--|------|

MONT BLANC (*see also* CHAMONIX, and SAVOY) :

| | |
|--|--------|
| Anderson (Eustace). Chamouni and M. B. | 1856 |
| Arkwright (Capt.). Death of. | 1897 |
| Arve (S. d'). Les Fastes du M.-B. | 1876 |
| — Histoire du M.-B. | (1878) |

MONT BLANC—*continued.*

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Atkins (H. M.). | Ascent. | 1838 |
| Auldjo (John). | Ascent. | 1828, 1856 |
| Ballantyne (R. M.). | Rivers of Ice. | 1875 |
| Baretti (M.). | Il Ghiacciajo del Miage. | 1880 |
| — | Aperçu Géologique sur la Chaîne du M.-B. | 1881 |
| [Barrow (J.).] | Expeditions. | 1864 |
| Barry (Dr. Martin). | Ascent. | [1835], 1836 |
| Bibliography of M. B. ; see Kurz, 'Guide,' 1892, and Mathews, C. E., 'Annals,' 1898. | | |
| Bourrit (M. T.). | Aspects. | 1776 |
| — | Description des Cols. | 1803 |
| Bravais (A.). | Vue du Sommet. | [1854] |
| Briquet (Moïse) et Maquelin. | Ascensions au M.-B. | 1864 |
| [Browne (G. F.).] | How we did M. B. | 1865 |
| Browne (J. D. H.). | Ten Scenes in Ascent. | 1853 |
| Bulwer (J. R.). | My Journal. | 1853 |
| Burford (R.). | M. B. and Chamounix. | 1847 |
| Cambray-Digny (Count T. de). | M. B. : an Ode. | 1879 |
| Capus (G.). | Une Ascension d'hiver. | 1897 |
| Carretto (E. del). | | 1880 |
| Catelin (E. de). | Ascension par MM. Bisson. | 1861 |
| Chamonix, <i>see under</i> , in first part. | | |
| Chatelain (Mme. de). | Handbook. | 1855 |
| Cheever (Dr. G. B.). | M. B. and the Jungfrau. | (1850) |
| Clark (E.), and Sherwill (M.). | Ascent. | 1825 |
| Clissold (F.). | Ascent. | 1823 |
| Coleman (E. T.). | Scenes from the Snow-Fields. | 1859 |
| Couttet (J. M.). | Chamonix, le M.-B., etc. | 1851 |
| [Cust (A.).] | M. B. without a Guide. | 1876 |
| Delcros (Com.). | Altitude du M.-B. et du Mont Rose. | 1851 |
| Depraz (Dr. C.). | Death of H. Arkwright. | 1866 |
| Doblhoff. | Der Montblanc. | 1880 |
| D[ornford] (J.). | Attempt to reach the Summit. | 1821 |
| Ducommun (J. C.). | | 1859 |
| Dumas (A.). | Suisse. | 1893 |
| Duparc (L.). | Geological Pamphlets. | 1893-96 |
| Durier (C.). | Histoire du M.-B. | 1873 |
| — | Le M.-B. | 1877, 1880, 1897 |
| Falconnet (J.). | Ascension au M.-B. | 1887 |
| Favre (A.). | Carte et Recherches géologiques. | 1862, 1867 |
| Fellows (Sir Chas.). | Ascent of M. B. | 1827 |

MONT BLANC—*continued.*

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Floyd (C. G.). Ascent of M. B. | 1853 |
| Fontannez. L'Ascension du M.-B. | 1893 |
| Forbes (J. D.). Travels. | 1845 |
| — Norway and its Glaciers. | 1853 |
| — M. B. and Monte Rosa. | 1855 |
| — Geology. | 1856 |
| [—] Topography of the Chain of M.B. | 1865 |
| — Mr. Reilly's Survey of the Chain of M. B. | 1865 |
| Galton (E.). Ascent. | 1853 |
| Gardner (J. D.). Ascent. | 1851 |
| Gentin (L.). Le Moutanvert, etc. | 1852 |
| Giordano (F.). Ascensione del Monbianco. | (1864), 1869 |
| Giosué (L. Dell' Oro di). Ascensione per il versante Italiano. | 1885 |
| Güssfeldt (P.). Der Mont Blanc. | 1892, 1894 |
| — Le Mont Blanc. | 1899 |
| Hahn (L.). Ascension du M. B. | 1898 |
| Hamel (J.). Reisen auf den M. B. | 1820 |
| Hawes (B.). | 1828 |
| Hellbronner (P.). Une semaine au M. B. | 1894 |
| Hinchliff (T. W.). Summer Months. | 1857 |
| Hirzel-Gysi. Aussichtbar von Winterthur ? | 1876 |
| Höpfner (A.). Magazin . . . | 1787-89 |
| Hudson (Rev. C.), and Kennedy (E. S.). | 1856 |
| Huxley (T. H.). Professor Tyndall. | 1894 |
| Janssen (M. J.). Observations. | 1894 |
| Kurz (L.). Climbers' Guide. | 1892 |
| Lusi (Le Comte de). Voyage sur le M. B. | 1816 |
| Mallet (H.). Genève. | 1807 |
| Manget (J. L.). Chamonix, le M.-B., et les deux Saint-Bernard. | 1844 |
| Martins (Charles). Séjours au M.-B. | 1844 |
| — Deux Ascensions Scientifiques du M.-B. | 1865 |
| Mathews (C. E.). The Annals of M. B. | 1898 |
| Meltzer (M.). Guide Autour du M.-B. | (1896) |
| Mesurier (W. H. le). Ascent of M. B. | 1882 |
| Mont Blanc and Great St. Bernard. | 1827 |
| — By Balloon ; <i>see</i> Chalmers (C.), <i>in first part.</i> | |
| Mountain Adventures. | 1879 |
| Muller (C.). Ascent by Madlle D'Angeville. | 1841 |
| Murray (A. C.). Ascent of M. B. | 1853 |

MONT BLANC—*continued.*

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Oxley (T. L.). Jacques Balmat: the first ascent of M. B. | 1881 |
| Paccard (Dr. M. G.). MS. Notes. | |
| Paillon (Mad ^{lle}). Mad ^{lle} D'Angeville. | 1894 |
| Parlatore (Dr. F.). Viaggio. | 1850 |
| Payot (V.). Catalogue des Fougères. | 1860 |
| — Guide-Itinéraire au M.-B. | (1869) |
| — La Vallée de Chamonix et M.-B. | 1879 |
| Philips (F.). A Reading Party in Switzerland. | 1851 |
| Piachaud (Dr.). Ascension au M.-B. | 1865 |
| Pitschner (Dr. W.). Der M.-B. | 1864 |
| — Le M.-B., Deuxième Ascension Scientifique. | 1861 |
| Raoul-Rochette (Dés.). Chamonix et M.-B. | 1826 |
| Ruskin (John). 'Mont Blanc,' 'The Arve at Cluse.' | 1845 |
| Saussure (H. B. de). Voyages, 1779, etc. | |
| Sherwill (Capt. Markham). Ascent. | 1826-7 |
| — Ascension du M.-B. | 1827 |
| Slingsby (W. Cecil). M. B. and its Aiguilles. | [1893] |
| Smith (Albert), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| [Stephen (Leslie)]. Up and down M. B. | 1866 |
| [—]. Sunset on M. B. | 1873 |
| Ten Hamme (J. D. de). 25 Belges au M. B. | 1869 |
| Thierry (M. de). Le M. B. | 1897 |
| [Thomas (P. W.)]. The Death-roll of M. B. | 1886 |
| Tilly (Le Comte Henri de). | 1835 |
| Töppfer (R.). La Grande Chartreuse et M.-B. | 1864 |
| Trench (Rev. F.). | 1847 |
| Tyndall (J.). | 1860, 1871 |
| Vallot (J.). | 1893, 1896, 1898 |
| Viollet-le-Duc (E.). | 1876 |
| White (W.). | 1854 |
| Wilbraham (Hon. E. B.). Ascent. | 1832 |
| Wills (A.). | 1856, 1858, 1860 |

MONTE CANINO :

| | |
|-----------------|------|
| Marinelli (G.). | 1878 |
|-----------------|------|

MONT CENIS :

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| Cockburn (Major). Views. | 1822 |
|--------------------------|------|

MONT-CERVIN (*see* MATTERHORN).

MONT-DORÉ :

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| Chabory (L.). Guide. | 1877 |
|----------------------|------|

MONTE-ROSA (*see also* PENNINE ALPS):

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Arconati-Visconti (G.). Ascensione. | 1872 |
| [Barrow, J.]. Expeditions. | 1864 |
| Briquet (A.). Ascensions. | 1861 |
| Briquet (M.) et Maquelin. Ascensions. | 1864 |
| [Cole, Mrs. H. W.]. A Lady's Tour round M. R. | 1859 |
| Delcros (Commandant). Altitude. | 1851 |
| Engelhardt (C. M.). Monte-Rosa und Matterhorn. | 1852 |
| Forbes (J. D.). Travels. | 1845 |
| Gnifetti (G.). | 1858 |
| Gribble (F.). The Early Mountaineers. | 1899 |
| Hudson (C.), and Kennedy (E. S.). | 1856 |
| Hinchliff (T. W.). Summer Months. | 1857 |
| Imfeld (X.). Panorama. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Laveleye (E. de). Le Mont-Rose, etc. | 1865 |
| Monte Rosa, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Rey (G.). Escursione Scolastica. | 1897 |
| Sella (V.), e Vallino (D.). M. R. e Gressoney. | 1890 |
| Thioly (F.). | 1860 |
| Tyndall (J.). | 1862, 1871 |
| Ulrich (M.). | 1850 |
| Welden (L. Freiherr v.). Der Monte-Rosa. | 1824 |
| Wilson (H. Schütz). Alpine Ascents. | 1878 |
| Zumstein (J.). | 1824 |

MOUNTAIN SICKNESS:

| | |
|--|------------|
| Bosanquet (R. H. M.). | 1893 |
| Clissold (F.). Mont Blanc. | 1823 |
| Kronecker (Dr. H.). | 1895 |
| Liebig (G. von). Die Bergkrankheit. | 1896 |
| Mosso (A.). Fisiologia. | 1897 |
| Roy (C. S.). | 1895 |
| Saussure (H. B. de). Voyages. | 1796, etc. |
| Schrötter (H. v.). Zur Kenntniss der Berg-Krankheit. | 1899 |
| Speer (S. T.). | 1853 |
| Whympier (E.). Andes. | 1892 |

MOUNTAINEERING (*see also* EQUIPMENT):

| | |
|--|------|
| [Adams, W. H. D.]. Alpine Adventure. | 1878 |
| Allbutt (C.). Training. | 1896 |
| Balch (E. B.). Mountain Exploration. | 1893 |
| Baumgärtner (H.). Die Gefahren des Bergsteigens. | 1886 |
| Bernhard (Dr. O.). First Aid. | 1896 |

MOUNTAINEERING—*continued.*

- | | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| Brocherel (G.). | Alpinismo. | 1898 |
| Buchheister (J.). | Ueber das Bergsteigen. | 1889 |
| Burckhardt (A.). | Bergfahrten und Spaziergänge. | (1898) |
| Conway (Sir W. M.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Cost of: | <i>see</i> Sport, cost of; <i>in first part.</i> | 1899 |
| Cunningham and Abney. | Pioneers of the Alps. | 1887 |
| Dent (C. T.), and others. | Mountaineering. | 1892 |
| — — — | (In German). | 1893 |
| — — — | Influence of Science on M. | 1895 |
| [— — —] | Modern M. | 1897 |
| Donner (Dr. O.). | Auf das Steinbockhorn in Sturm und Gruss. | 1886 |
| Dufour (E.). | Les Grimpeurs des Alpes. | 1862 |
| Frith (H.). | Ascents and Adventures. | 1884 |
| Gesner (C.). | Ad Avienum. | 1541 |
| Girdlestone (A. G.). | The High Alps without Guides. | 1870 |
| Gribble (F.). | The Early Mountaineers. | 1899 |
| Günther (S.). | Wissenschaftliche Bergbesteigungen. | 1826 |
| Longman (W.). | Modern Mountaineering. | 1856 |
| Meurer (J.). | Katechismus. | 1892 |
| — — — | und Rabl (J.). Im Hochgebirge. | 1894 |
| Mosso (A.). | Fisiologia. | 1897, 1898 |
| Mountains and Mountain-Climbing. | | 1883 |
| Mundell (F.). | Stories of Alpine Adventure. | [1898] |
| Norman-Neruda, | The Climbs of. | 1899 |
| Peyer. | Geschichte des Reisens. | 1885 |
| Pilkington (C.). | M. without Guides. | 1897 |
| Schwarz (B.). | Erschliessung der Gebirge. | 1888 |
| Schwarz (Th.). | Ueber Fels u. Firn. | 1884 |
| Stephen (L.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Studer (G.). | Ueber Eis und Schnee. | 1869-83, 1896-98 |
| Tyndall (J.). | | 1862-71 |
| Varigny (H. de). | Temperature and Life. | 1889 |
| Weber (Herman). | Hygienic Aspects. | 1893 |
| Zsigmondy (Dr. Emile). | Die Gefahren der Alpen. | 1885 |
| — — — | Les Dangers dans la Montagne. | 1886 |
| Zurcher et Margollé. | Ascensions célèbres. | 1879 |
| MURCHISON, SIR RODERICK I. : | | |
| Geikie (A.). | Life of. | 1875 |
| MURRAY'S HANDBOOKS (<i>see</i> first part of Catalogue). | | |

NAIGUATÁ, PIC DE (*see* BOTANICAL).

NATURAL HISTORY :

| | | |
|------------------------|--|------|
| Adams (Dr. A. L.). | Wanderings in India. | 1867 |
| Beaumont (Elie de). | Notice sur les Systèmes de Montagnes. | 1852 |
| Berlepsch (H. A.). | Die Alpen in Natur- und Lebensbildern. | 1861 |
| — — — | The Alps. | 1861 |
| [Besson, H.]. | Manuel. | 1786 |
| Bonney (T. G.). | The Alpine Regions. | 1868 |
| Fatio (Victor). | Faune des Vertébrés de la Suisse. | 1869 |
| Hugi (Fr. J.). | Naturhistorische Alpenreise. | 1830 |
| Scheuchzer (Jo. Jac.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Tschudi (F. von). | Thierleben von der Alpenwelt. | 1860 |
| — — — | Sketches of Nature. | 1856 |
| Wagner (J. J.). | Historia Naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. | 1680 |

NEFF, FELIX :

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|------|
| Gilly (Rev. W. S.). | Memoir. | 1863 |
|---------------------|---------|------|

NETHERLANDS GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (*see under* GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES, HOLLAND, *in first part*).

NEUCHÂTEL (*see under* GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES, SWITZERLAND, *in first part*):

Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' vi.

NEW ZEALAND :

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------|
| Beeby (C.). | Hints to Lake Visitors. | (c. 1897) |
| Brodrick (T. N.). | Les Glaciers de Canterbury. | 1894 |
| Fitzgerald (E. A.). | Climbs in N. Z. Alps. | 1896 |
| Green (Rev. W. S.). | The N. Z. Glaciers. | 1882 |
| — — — | The High Alps of N. Z., and Mount Cook. | 1883 |
| Harper (A. P.). | Pioneer Work. | 1896 |
| Herbert-Jones (W.). | Ascent of Mt. Earnslaw. | 1893 |
| Kronecker (Dr. F.). | Wanderungen. | 1898 |
| Lendenfeld (Dr. R. von). | Der Tasman-Gletscher. | 1884 |
| — — — | Australische Reise. | 1892 |
| Mannering (G. E.). | Ascent of Mt. Cook. | [1890] |
| — — — | With Axe and Rope. | 1891 |
| New Zealand ; | Survey Reports. | 1892, etc. |
| Ross (M.). | Aorangi. | 1892 |

NORWAY (*see also* SCANDINAVIA):

| | |
|--|--------|
| Alpine Club Publications. | |
| Baedeker (K.). | 1895 |
| Campbell (J. R.). How to see N. | 1871 |
| Doughty (C. M.). Jostedal Brae. | 1866 |
| Forbes (J. D.). N. and its Glaciers. | 1853 |
| Giertsen (E. B.). N. illustrated. | 1888 |
| Kjerulf (Prof.). The Terraces of N. | (1870) |
| Nielsen (Dr. Yngvar). Handbook. | 1886 |
| Norway, Three in, by Two of Them. | 1882 |
| Oppenheim (E. C.). New Climbs in N. | 1898 |
| Paterson (M.). Below the Snow Line. | 1886 |
| Rabot (C.). Au Cap Nord. | 1898 |
| Randers (K.). Sondmore. | [1898] |
| Richter (E.). Beobachtungen. | 1896 |
| Sars (M.). Reise i en deel af Christianas Stift. | (1861) |
| Schübeler (Dr. F. C.). Vaextlivet i Norge, med saerligt Hensyn til Plantegeographien. | 1879 |
| Seue (C. de). Le Névé de Justedal. | 1870 |
| Sexe (S. A.). Om Sneebræen Folgefon. | 1864 |
| — Hardangerfjorden. | 1866 |
| — Boiumbræen. | 1869 |
| Smith (Hubert). Tent Life in N. | 1874 |

OBERLAND, BERNESE (*see also* FINSTERAARHORN and JUNGFRAU):

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Aeby (Dr. C.), Fellenberg (E. v.), u. Gerwer (P.). Grindel- wald. | 1865 |
| Aretius (B.). Stockhorn and Niesen. | 1561 |
| Ball (J.). Central Alps. | |
| Baltzer (A.). Gneiss und Kalk im B. O. | 1880 |
| Berlepsch (H. A.). Das Berner O. | 1858 |
| Bonaparte (R.). Glacier de l'Aletsch. | 1889 |
| Desor (E.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Dollfus (C.). Finsteraarhorn. | 1862 |
| Ebersold (F.). A travers l'O. | (c. 1887) |
| Fellenberg (Edmond de). Catalogue des ouvrages traitant des Alpes Bernoises; <i>see</i> S.A.C., Itinéraires. | 1885-87, 1890 |
| — <i>See also in first part.</i> | |
| Forbes (J. D.). Dauphiné, Berne, and Savoy. | 1853 |
| Fröhlich (A. E.). Rudolph Meyer. | (1852) |
| George (H. B.). The Oberland and its Glaciers. | 1866 |

OBERLAND, BERNESE—*continued*.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Gribble (F.). | The Early Mountaineers. | 1899 |
| Gussfeldt (P.). | | 1894 |
| Herbst-Tage im Berner Oberlande. | | 1872 |
| Istria (Comtesse Dora d'). | La Suisse Allemande. | 1856 |
| Kasthofer (K.). | | 1818 |
| Langhans (D.). | Siementhal (Simmenthal). | 1753 |
| Liddard (W.). | Three months Tour. | 1832 |
| Lory (G.). | Voyage Pittoresque de l'Oberland. | 1852 |
| Meyer (J. R. u. H.). | | 1812, 1813 |
| Oberland, <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | | |
| Rebman (H. R.). | Ein Lustig, etc. | 1620 |
| — | Naturæ Magnalia. | 1620 |
| Rohrdorf (Gaspar). | Grindelwald. | 1828 |
| Roth (Dr. A.). | Gletscherfahrten. | 1861 |
| — | Finsteraarhornfahrt. | 1863 |
| — | Doldenhorn und Weisse Frau. | 1863 |
| Speer (S. T.). | Ascent of the Wetterhorn. | 1846 |
| Studer (B.). | Geologisches vom Aargletscher. | 1874 |
| Studer (G.). | Mittheilungen. | 1844 |
| Switzerland: | 'Beiträge,' xx., xxi. | |
| Tourte-Cherbuliez (Mme.). | Grindelwald | (1840) |
| Twitters (Peter). | Jungfrau. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Tyndall (J.). | | 1861 |
| Vogt (C.). | Ersteigung des Wetterhorn. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| — | Im Gebirg und auf den Gletschern. | 1843 |
| W[agner] (S. von). | Reise. | 1805 |
| [Walhard, R.]. | Nouvelle Description. | 1838 |
| Werner (Z.). | Der 24ste Februar. | [?1809] |
| Wills (A.). | | 1856 |
| Wyss (J. R.). | Reise. | 1816-17 |
| Wytttenbach (J. S.). | Instruction. | 1787 |

OESTERREICHISCHER TOURISTEN-CLUB IN WIEN (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS).

OETZTHAL ALPS:

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|------------|
| Meurer (J.), <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | | |
| Meyer. | Deutsche Alpen. | 1895 |
| Purtscheller (L.). | Der Hochtourist. | 1894, 1897 |
| Ruthner (Dr. A.). | Uebergang aus dem Oetzthale. | 1859 |
| Sonklar (K.). | | 1860 |

OISANS (*see* DAUPHINÉ, ALPS OF).

ORTLER DISTRICT (*see also* RHÆTIAN ALPS):

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Abel (A.). | (1898) |
| Friedmann (L.). | 1893 |
| Meurer (J.). | 1884, 1896 |
| Meyer. Deutsche Alpen. | 1896 |
| Purtscheller u. Hess. Der Hochtourist. | 1894, 1897, 1899 |
| Payer (Julius), u. Weyprecht (A.). Die westlichen Ortler-Alpen. | 1868 |
| —— Die südlichen Ortler-Alpen. | 1869 |
| —— Die centralen Ortler-Alpen. | 1872 |

PAINTING:

| | |
|--|------|
| Barnard (Geo.). Drawing from Nature. | 1865 |
| —— Landscape P. in Water Colours. | 1871 |
| Ruskin (J.). Modern Painters. | 1896 |
| Tyrwhitt (R. St. John). Handbook of Pictorial Art. | 1875 |
| Walton (Elijah), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |

PAU (*see also* PYRENEES):

| | |
|------------------------------|------|
| Russell-Killough (Comte de). | 1871 |
|------------------------------|------|

PANORAMAS (*see* VIEWS, PANORAMAS, ETC.).PELVOUX, MT. (*see* DAUPHINÉ, ALPS OF).PENNINE ALPS (*see also* MONT-BLANC, MONTE-ROSA, SAVOY):

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Angreville (J. E. d'). La Flore Vallaisanne. | 1863 |
| Arconati-Visconti (G.). Monte Rosa. | 1872 |
| Argentier (Auguste). Courmayeur et Pré Saint-Didier. | 1864 |
| Bagne, Vallée de; <i>see under</i> 'Gétroz,' <i>in first part.</i> | |
| Bakewell (R.). The Tarentaise and the Grecian and P. Alps, 1820-22. | 1823 |
| Besse (E.). Giétroz. | 1864 |
| Blanc (Le Chanoine); <i>see</i> Gétroz. | |
| Bourrit (M. T.). Alpes P. et Rhétiennes. | 1781, 1783-1785 |
| Carrel (Le Chanoine G.). Panorama de la Becca de Nona. | 1855 |
| —— Ascensions du Mont-Cervin. | 1868 |
| Chamonix, Vallée de (<i>see under</i> CHAMONIX). | |
| Conway (W. M.). The Zermatt Pocket Book. | 1881 |
| —— Central Pennine Alps. | 1890 |
| —— Eastern Pennine Alps. | 1891 |
| Desor (E.). Le Val d'Anniviers. | 1855 |
| Eckenstein (O.), and Lorria (A.). The Alpine Portfolio. | 1889 |
| Engelhardt (C. M.). Das Monte-Rosa und Matterhorngebirg. | 1852 |

PENNINE ALPS—*continued.*

- Forbes (J. D.). The Alps of Savoy. 1845
 Fröbel (Julius). Reise. 1840
 Gétroz, *q.v. in first part.*
 Gnifetti (G.). Nozioni topografiche del Monte Rosa. 1858
 Hall (Marshall). The Val d'Anniviers. 1877, 1879
 Imfeld (X.). Monte Rosa.
 — Souvenir de Zermatt.
 King (S. W.). Italian Valleys of the P. A. 1858
 Laveleye (E. de). Le Mont-Rose et les Alpes Pennines. 1865
 Martelli (A. E.), e Vaccarone (L.). Guida. 1889
 Schiner (Dr.). Description du Simplon. 1812
 Schoberl (F.). Picturesque Tour from Geneva to Milan by
 Way of the Simplon. 1820
 Sella (V.), e Vallino (D.). Monte Rosa e Gressoney. 1890
 Simplon, Voyage pittoresque. 1811
 — A Journey to the. 1818
 — Le, Promenade Pittoresque de Genève à Milan. (c. 1820)
 T[hioly] (F.). Mont-Rose. 1860
 Ulrich (M.). Monterosa. 1850
 Venetz (I.). Glacier de Gietroz. 1825
 Viridet (Marc). Viège, Saint-Nicolas et Saas. 1835
 Welden (L. Freiherr v.). Der Monte-Rosa. 1824
 Whymper (E.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Wistaz (A.). Du Val d'Anniviers à Zermatt. 1869
 Wolf (Prof. F. O.). Die Katastrophe am Matterhorn. [1886]

PERIODICALS :

- Alpenpost, *q.v. in first part.*
 — Neue, *q.v. in first part.*
 Alpi, Giornale e Revista delle. 1864-5
 Alpina. 1806-9
 Alpine Club Publications (*see under this heading, in first part*).
 Alpinismo, Rassegna di. 1840
 Geographical Societies (*see under this heading, in first part*).
 Glacialists' Magazine. 1893-
 Meteorological: Associazione Meteorologica Italiana; Atti. 1881-88
 — Soc. Meteorol. Italiana, Bollettino Mensuale. 1881-
 Switzerland: Jahrbuch für Schweizerische Geschichte. 1878-90

PERSIA (*see* TURKEY IN ASIA).PERU (*see* AMERICA, SOUTH).

PHILOLOGY :

| | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| Engelhardt (C. M.). | Monte Rosa. | 1852 |
| Ladoucette (J. C. F.). | Histoire des Hautes Alpes. | 1834 |
| Prinzinger (A.). | Die Höhen-Namen. | 1861 |
| Schott (A.). | Deutsche Colonien in Piemont. | 1842 |
| Stalder (F. J.). | Die Landessprachen der Schweiz. | 1819 |

PHOTOGRAPHS (*see* VIEWS, PANORAMAS, ETC.).

PHOTOGRAPHY :

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Abney (W. de W.). | Alpine P. | 1898 |
| Catelin (E. de). | Ascension au Mont Blanc. | 1861 |
| Civiale (A.). | Voyages photographiques. | 1882 |
| Main (Mrs.). | Hints on Snow Photography. | 1895 |
| Paganini (P.). | La Fototopografia. | 1881 |
| Spencer (S.). | P. in the High Alps. | 1899 |
| Wall (T. W.). | Alpine P. | 1896 |

PHYSICAL PHENOMENA (*see also* GLACIERS and METEOROLOGICAL) :

| | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| Alpine Club Publications : Germ. and Austrian Club, Beilagen. | | |
| Altmann (J. G.). | Versuch einer historischen und physischen Beschreibung. | 1751 |
| Beaumont (Elie de). | Les Systèmes de Montagnes. | 1852 |
| Besson. | Manuel. | 1786 |
| Civiale (A.). | Les Alpes, etc. | 1882 |
| Dollfus-Ausset. | Matériaux. | 1864-70 |
| Engelhardt (C. M.). | Naturschilderungen. | 1840 |
| Falsan (A.). | Les Alpes françaises. | 1893 |
| Figuier (Louis). | La Terre et les Mers. | 1864 |
| Heim (Albert). | Tremblements de Terre. | 1880 |
| Hicks (J.). | A New Barometer. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Hodgkinson (Rev. G. C.). | Actinometrical Observations among the Alps. | 1867 |
| Humboldt (A. von). | Ansichten der Natur. | 1849 |
| Jervis (W. P.). | Movimenti Tellurici. | 1888 |
| Johnston (A. K.). | Physical Atlas. | 1850 |
| Luc (J. A. de). | Lettres Physiques et Morales sur les Montagnes. | 1778 |
| Marinelli (G.). | Materiali per l'Altimetria Italiana. | 1879 |
| Martins (Charles). | La Société helvétique des Sciences naturelles. | 1864 |
| Morell (J. R.). | Scientific Guide. | 1867 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | | |
| Scheuchzer (J. J.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | | |

PHYSICAL PHENOMENA—*continued*.

- Schlagintweit (H. u. A.). Untersuchungen über die physikalische Geographie der Alpen. 1850, 1854
 Sonklar (K.). Von den Ueberschwemmungen. 1883
 Studer (B.). Geschichte der physischen Geographie. 1863
 Tyndall (J.). Forms of Water. 1872, 1873, 1892
 Wagner (J. J.), *q.v. in first part*.

PIEDMONT (*see also* ITALIAN ALPS, GENERAL; WALDENSIAN DISTRICT, ETC.):

- Acland (H. D.). Illustrations of the Vaudois. 1831
 Agassiz (L.). Geologische Alpenreisen; *see* Vogt (C.).
 Aoste, Géographie du Pays d'. 1870
 — Guide de la Vallée. 1894
 Araldo (G. B.). La Caverna del Rio Martino. 1885
 Argentier (Auguste). Courmayeur et Pré-S.-Didier. 1864
 Baedeker (K.). Switzerland, *q.v. in first part*.
 — Northern Italy. 1899
 Ball (J.). The Western Alps, *q.v.*
 — Guida delle Alpi Cozie, Distretto del Viso, Distretto Valdese. 1879
 Baretti (Martino). Per Valsoana e Valchiusella ad Ivrea. 1876
 — Valle della Dora Riparia. 1881
 Beattie (W.). The Waldenses. 1838
 Bétha (Le Chanoine). Valgrisanche. 1877
 Biellese: Guida per Gite ed Escursioni nel Biellese. 1873
 Butler (Samuel). Alps and Sanctuaries of P. and the Canton Ticino. 1882
 Casanova (F.). Gressoney. 1897
 Clavarino (Marchese Luigi). Le Valli di Lanzo. 1867, 1874
 Corona (G.). Picchi e Burroni. 1876
 — Aria di Monti. 1880
 — Vallée d'Aoste. 1880
 Courmayeur, Guida di. 1875
 Covino (A.). Turin à Chambéry. 1871
 — Torino. 1874
 Denza (P. F.). Una Salita al Monviso. 1874
 Favre (A.). Géologie. 1867
 G. (L.). Courmayeur. 1874
 Gastaldi (B.). Geologici Fatti nelle Alpi Piemontesi. 1878
 Gilly (Rev. W. S.). Excursion to the Mountains . . . 1826
 — Memoir of Felix Neff. 1833

PIEDMONT—*continued*.

- Gorret (A.), et Bich (Baron C.). Vallée d'Aoste. 1877
 Jervis (W. P.). Cenni Geologici sulle Montagne, etc. 1873
 Joanne (A.). Dauphiné. 1862, etc.
 — France. 1877
 — Italie. (1892)
 King (S. W.). Italian Valleys. 1858
 Lazzarini (C. F.). Alpi Cozie. 1868
 — Pinerolo e la sua Strada Ferrata. 1877
 Longman (W.). Six Weeks' Adventures. 1856
 Martelli (A. E.), e Vaccarone (L.). Guida. 1880, 1889
 Meyer. Schweiz. 1895
 Murray's Handbook to Switzerland, *q.v. in first part*.
 Noel (B. W.). Notes of a tour. 1855
 Oberosler (J.). Schweiz. 1892
 Palazzi-Lavaggi (Contessa). In Val di Cogne. 1885
 Piémont. Opérations Géodésiques et Astronomiques. 1825
 Riva et Meuta. La Vallée d'Aoste. 1869
 St. Robert (P. de). Altezze sul Livello del Mare, etc. 1871
 Tutt (J. W.). Rambles. 1895
 Vaccarone (L.). Le Pertuis du Viso. 1881
 — e Nigra (L.). Guida per le Valli dell' Orco. 1878
 [Vallino, D.]. Album d'un Alpinista. 1878, 1880
 Varallo. Guida al Sacro Monte di. 1857
 Vaudois. Guide des Vallées Vaudoises. 1898
 Vescoz (L'Abbé). La Vallée de Cogne. 1873
 Virgilio (Dott. F.). Valle d'Aosta. 1879
 — Ponte del Roc (Lanzo). 1882
 Vogt (C.). Agassiz' Alpenreisen. 1847
 Weld (C. R.). Piedmont, etc. 1850
 Worsfold (W. B.). The Valley of Light. 1899
 Yeld (G.), and Coolidge (W. A. B.). Mountains of Cogne. 1893

PILATUS, MOUNT :

- Cappellerius (M. A.). Pilati Montis Historia. 1767
 Gesner (C.). (1555)
 — See Gribble (F.). The Early Mountaineers. 1899
 Kaufmann (F. J.). Switzerland : 'Beiträge' v. 1867
 Vadianus (J.). Ascent of P. (? 1521)

PINEROLO :

- Lazzarini (C. F.). 1877

PISTOJA :

- Tigri (G.). Guida. 1875

- PIZ LANGUARD :
 Lechner (E.). 1858, 1865
- PO, VALLEY OF :
 Sacco (F.). Valle Padana. 1885
- POETRY :
 Adams (C. J.). The Matterhorn Head. 1898
 B. (Mr.). Poésies Helvétiques. 1782
 [Bainbridge, W.]. Alpine Lyrics. 1854
 Baumbach (R.). Gedichte. 1882
 B[aubach] (R.). Stimmen aus dem deutschen Alpenverein.
 [1873]
 Browne (Mary Anne). Mont Blanc. 1827
 Brydges (Sir E.). The Lake of Geneva. 1832
 Byron (Lord). Works.
 Cambray-Digny (Count T. de). Mont Blanc. 1879
 Cholet (J.). Chanson de route. *n.d.*
 Coleridge (S. T.). Vale of Chamouny. *n.d.*
 Devonshire (Duchess of). The S. Gotthard. 1816
 Donne (B. J. M.). Scattered Poems. (1896)
 Eberli (H.). Switzerland, pictorial and poetical. 1893
 Emerson (W.). Papers from my Desk. 1873
 Goldsmith (Oliver). The Traveller. *n.d.*
 Haller (A.). Die Alpen. 1749, 1773
 Havergal (F. R.). *q.v. in first part.*
 Hone (Rev. J. F.). Switzerland and other Poems. 1878
 Keate (G.). The Alps. 1763
 Longfellow (H. W.). The Golden Legend. 1867
 Matthisson (F. v.). Gedichte. [1815]
 [M'Cosh (Dr. J.).] Nuova Italia. 1872, 1875
 Montgomery (J.). The Wanderer of Switzerland. 1823
 Noel (B. W.). Piedmont. 1855
 [Noel, G.]. Arvendel. 1826
 Noel (Hon. R.). Songs of the Heights and Deepes. 1885
 Queensberry (Lord). Spirit of the Matterhorn. 1876
 Rebman (H. R.). Niesen und Stockhorn. 1620
 Rhellicanus. Stockhornias. [1537]
 Rogers (S.). Italy. 1840
 Ruskin (John), *q.v. in first part.*
 Scheffel (J. V. von). Mountain Psalms. 1882
 Schiller (F. v.). Gedichte.
 — Wilhelm Tell. [1804]
 Shelley (P. B.). Prometheus Unbound.

POETRY—*continued.*

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Swiss Alpine Club : Section Diablerets, Chansonnier. | 1896 |
| Switzerland : Poetische Reise. | 1837 |
| Tollemache (B. L.). Engelberg. | 1898 |
| Tyndall (J.). New Fragments. | 1892 |
| Vernes (M. F.). Voyage épisodique. | 1807 |
| Vogel v. Glarus. Gedichte. | 1868 |
| Werner (Z.). Der 24ste Februar. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Wilkinson (T.). British Mountains. | 1824 |
| Wordsworth (Wm.). Works. | 1893 |

PONTRESINA :

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Ludwig (J. M.). Pontresina. | 1876, 1879 |
|-----------------------------|------------|

POPOCATEPETL VOLCANO (*see* MEXICO).

PRÉ SAINT-DIDIER :

| | |
|--|------|
| Argentier (Auguste). Courmayeur, Pré Saint-Didier. | 1864 |
|--|------|

PROVENCE :

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Joanne (A.). Itinéraire de la France. | 1877 |
|---------------------------------------|------|

PYRENEES :

Alpine Club Publications : Pyrenean Club, *and* French Club,
Section Pau.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Baedeker. Guide de la France. | 1892 |
| —— Southern France. | 1891 |
| —— South-Western France. | 1895 |
| Batsère (B.). Excursion. | 1858 |
| Beraldi (H.). Cent ans aux P. | 1898, 1899 |
| Blackburn (H.). The P. | 1867 |
| Boulinière (P. la). Des Hautes-P. Françaises. | 1825 |
| Donné (A.). Change of air and scene. | 1872 |
| Ellis (Mrs.). Summer and Winter in the P. | (1841) |
| Frossard (Emilien). Vallées du Lavédan, etc. | 1839 |
| Gribble (F.). The Early Mountaineers. | 1899 |
| Hardy (J.). | 1825 |
| Hugo (V.). En voyage. | 1890 |
| Inglis (H. D.). | 1840 |
| Joanne (A. et P.). | 1858, 1895, 1896 |
| Labrousche et St. Sand. Aux Pics d'Europe. | 1894 |
| Martins (Charles), et Collomb (E.). Vallée d'Argèles. | 1868 |
| Mirbel (B. de). Pic du Midi. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Murray (J. E.). A Summer in the P. | 1837 |
| Packe (C.). Guide. | 1862, 1867 |

PYRENEES—*continued*.

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Paris (T. Clifton). Three Months' Wanderings. | 1843 |
| [Picquet]. Pyrénées françaises. | 1789 |
| Pyrénées, Les. In 'Dict. de la France.' | 1899 |
| [Ramond de Carbonnières (Baron)]. Observations. | 1789 |
| — — Tr. by F. Gold. | 1813 |
| — Voyages au Mont Perdu, etc. | 1801 |
| Russell-Killough (Comte de). Les P. | 1865 |
| — Les grandes ascensions. | 1866 |
| — Pau and the P. | 1871 |
| — Souvenirs d'un Montagnard. | 1888 |
| Salimbene (Fra). Canigou. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Samazeuilh (J. F.). Souvenirs. | 1827-9 |
| Sand (G.). Lavinia. | 1888 |
| Spender (H.), and Smith (H. L.). Through the High P. | 1898 |
| Spont (H.). Sur la Montagne. | 1898 |
| Taine (H.). Voyage aux P. | 1897 |
| Tissandier (A.). Pic du Midi. | 1879 |
| Trutat (E.). Les P.: Etude Géologique. | 1892 |
| — Les P. | 1896 |
| Vaux (F. W.). Rambles in the P. | 1838 |
| Weld (C. R.). The P., West and East. | 1859 |
| Zirkel (F.). Physiographische Skizzen aus den Pyrenäen. | 1867 |

RAILWAYS, MOUNTAIN :

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Berlepsch (H. A.). Die Gotthard-bahn. | 1881 |
| Catlin (G. L.). St. Gotthard. | 1893 |
| Covino (A.). Turin à Chambéry. | 1871 |
| Fleiner (A.). Die Gornergratbahn. | 1898 |
| Hamer (F. E.). The Jungfrau by rail. | 1897 |
| Jungfrau Railway, The proposed. | 1897 |
| Noé (H.). Die Kärnten-Pusterthaler Bahn. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Studer (G.). Die Gotthardbahn. | [1873] |

RHÄTIAN ALPS (*see also* GRISONS, BERNINA ALPS, ORTLER DIST.):

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Abbate (E.). Da Brescia a Trento. | 1884 |
| Baumont (Albanis). Travels. | 1792 |
| Bourrit (M. T.). Description des Alpes Pennines et R. | 1781, 1783, 1785 |
| Kasthofer (M.). Voyages. | 1827 |
| Purtscheller und Hess. Der Hochtourist. | 1894, 1897, 1899 |
| Theobald (G.). Naturbilder aus den Rhätischen Alpen. | 1862 |
| Tschudi (Æg.). De Prisca et Vera Alpina Rhætia. | 1538 |

RHÆTIKON, THE :

- Imhof (E.). S.A.C. Itinéraires, 1890-91.
 Sulzfluh : Excursion der Section Rhätia, etc. 1865
 Waltenberger (A.). Die Rhätikonkette. 1875

RHONE BASIN :

- Charpentier (J. de). Essai sur les Glaciers. 1841

RIGI, MT. :

- Businger (Le Chanoine). Itinéraire du Mont-Righi. 1815
 Goldau. 1806
 Kaufmann (F. J.). Switzerland : 'Beiträge,' xi.
 Rütimeyer (Prof. L.). Der Rigi. 1877
 Weiss (Lt.-Col.). Panoramic View from the R. 1815
 Wyher (Louis Pfyffer de). Guide. 1829
 Zay (Karl). Goldau und seine Gegend 1807

ROCKY MOUNTAINS (*see* AMERICA, NORTH).ROSA, MTE. (*see* MONTE-ROSA).RUSSIAN EMPIRE (*see also* CAUCASUS, ETC.) :

- Atkinson (T. W.). Oriental and Western Siberia. 1858
 Bryce (J.). Transcaucasia and Ararat. 1877
 Chantre (Mme.). Arménie Russe. 1893
 Crimean Alpine Club : *see* Alpine Clubs (Russia).
 Freshfield (D. W.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Grove (F. C.). Caucasus. 1875
 Haxthausen (Baron von). Transcaucasia. 1854
 Henderson (E.). Biblical Researches and Travels. 1826
 Hofmann (Dr. E.). Der Nördliche Ural. 1856
 Telfer (J. B.). The Crimea and Transcaucasia. 1876

ST. BERNARD, GREAT AND LITTLE (*see also* HISTORICAL) :

- Couttet (J. M.). Chamonix, etc. 1851
 Manget (J. L.). Chamonix et les deux Saint-Bernard. 1844
 Mont Blanc and Great St. Bernard. 1827
 Parlatore (F.). Viaggio. 1850

ST. ELIAS, MOUNT (*see* AMERICA, NORTH).

ST. GOTHARD :

- Berlepsch (H. A.). Lucerne and the Gothard. (c. 1872)
 — Die Gotthard-Bahn. 1881
 Birtt (W. B.). The roaring Reuss. 1898
 Devonshire (Duchess of). Poem. 1816
 Doblhoff (J.), *q.v. in first part.*

ST. GOTHARD—*continued*.

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| Giordano (F.). | Geologico della San Gottardo. | (1872) |
| Heim (A.). | Panorama vom S. G. | (1868) |
| St.-Gothard, | Itinéraire du. | 1795 |
| Studer (D.). | Die Gotthardbahn. | 1873 |
| Türler (E. A.). | St. Gotthard. | 1891 |

SALÈVE, THE (*see SAVOY*).

SALZBURG ALPS :

| | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------|
| Amthor (E.). | Tirolerführer. | 1868 |
| Baedeker (K.). | Süd-Bayern, Tirol u. Salzburg, Ober-Italien. | 1860 |
| Blank (H.). | Pinzgau. | 1890 |
| Grieben (T.). | München, Süd-Bayern, Salzburg, Tirol. | 1861 |
| Lorria (A.). | Auf den Thorstein. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Meurer (J.). | Ost-Tirol. | 1886 |
| — | Führer durch die Alpen von S. | 1887 |
| — | Kleiner Führer. | 1889 |
| Meyer. | Deutsche Alpen. | 1895, 1899 |
| Prinzinger (D. A.). | Die Höhen-Namen in der Umgebung von Salzburg und Reichenhall. | 1861 |
| Purtscheller und Hess. | Der Hochtourist. | 1894-99 |
| Schaubach (A.). | Salzburg, etc. | 1865 |
| Schultes (J. A.). | Reise. | 1804 |

SALZKAMMERGUT :

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Schaubach (A.). | Deutsche Alpen : Salzburg. | 1865 |
| Schmid (H.), and Steiler (Karl). | The Bavarian Highlands and the S. | 1874 |

SANNTHALER ALPS :

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Frischauf (Dr. J.). | Die Sannthaler Alpen. | 1877 |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------|

SAVOY (*see also CHAMONIX, MONT-BLANC, PENNINE ALPS*) :

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|------|
| Agassiz (L.); <i>see</i> Vogt (C.). | | |
| Alpine Sketches. | | 1814 |
| Anderson (Eustace). | Chamouni and Mont-Blanc. | 1856 |
| Azeline. | Echos du Salève. | 1879 |
| Bakewell (R.). | Travels. | 1823 |
| Berthout van Berchem (J. P.). | Excursion. | 1787 |
| B[ordier (A. C.)]. | Voyage pittoresque. | 1773 |
| Bourrit (M. T.), <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | | |
| Chaix (B.). | Préoccupations statistiques. | 1845 |

SAVOY—*continued.*

| | |
|---|------------|
| Chaix (E.). Désert de Platé. | 1895 |
| Courses Alpestres. | 1852 |
| Couttet (J. M.). Chamonix, etc. | 1851 |
| Descostes (François). Trois jours en S. | 1877 |
| Favre (A.). Recherches Géologiques. | 1867 |
| Ferrand (H.). Les Alpes de la Maurienne. | 1878 |
| —— Itinéraire. | 1879 |
| —— La Vaudaine. | 1879 |
| —— Histoire du Mont Iseran. | 1893 |
| Forbes (J. D.). Travels through the Alps of Savoy. | 1845 |
| —— The High Alps of Dauphiné. | 1853 |
| Grant (J.). Run through Continental Countries. | 1853 |
| Grillet (J. L.). Dictionnaire. | 1807 |
| Hornung (E.). En Savoie. | 1872 |
| Joanne, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Juge (S.). Guide. | 1894 |
| Leschevin (P. X.). Genève et la Vallée de Chamouni. | 1812 |
| Luc (J. A. de). Lettres physiques. | 1779-80 |
| [—— et Dentan (P. G.)]. Alpes du Faucigny. | 1776, 1777 |
| M. (F. J.). Vallée de Sixt. | 1821 |
| Manget (J. L.). Chamonix, etc. | 1844 |
| Martel (Peter). The Glacières or Ice Alps in S. | 1744 |
| Modoni (A.). Il Faucigny. | 1878 |
| Mortillet (G.). Guide. | 1855 |
| Murray's Handbooks, <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Oberosler (J.). Schweiz. | 1892 |
| Pascal (C.). De glacier en glacier. | (1884) |
| Payot (V.). Vallée de Chamonix et Mont Blanc. | 1879 |
| Perrin (A.). Prieuré de Chamonix. | 1879, 1887 |
| Rabut (Laurent). Habitations Lacustres. | 1864, 1868 |
| —— ——— Albums. | 1865, 1867 |
| Rendu (M. C. C.). Theory of the Glaciers of S. | 1874 |
| Rochefoucauld (Duc de la). Voyages. | 1762 |
| Savoie: Opérations Géodésiques et Astronomiques, etc. | 1825 |
| Stevenson (S. W.). A Tour in S. | 1827 |
| Töpffer (R.). Voyages en Zigzag à la Grande Chartreuse. | 1864 |
| Tyndall (J.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Vogt (C.). Agassiz' Alpenreisen. | 1847 |
| Weld (C. R.). Piedmont and Savoy. | 1850 |
| Wey (F.). La Haute-Savoie. | 1865 |

SAVOY—*continued*.

- Wills (A.). Wanderings. 1856
 — The Eagle's Nest in the Valley of Sixt. 1860

SCANDINAVIA (*see also* NORWAY):

- Baedeker (K.). Norway and Sweden. 1895
 Garvagh (Lord). The Pilgrim of S. 1876
 Wahlenberg (G.). Temperatur d. Lappländischen Alpen. 1812

SCHLAGINTWEIT (ADOLPH) (*see* BIOGRAPHICAL).

SCHWYZ CANTON:

- Switzerland, 'Beitrage,' xi. 1872

SCIENCE (*see* BOTANY, GLACIERS, PHYSICAL PHENOMENA, ETC.).

SCOTLAND:

- Ben Nevis, Guide to. 1893
 Cairngorm Club, Journal of the. 1894-
 Forbes (J. D.). The Cuchullin Hills in Skye. 1845
 Geikie (A.). The Glacial Drift of S. 1863
 Maclaren (C.). Ancient Moraines in Argleshire.
 Paterson (M.). Below the Snow Line. 1886
 Scottish Mountaineering Club, Journal of the. 1890-
 Shelley (P. B.). Essays, etc. 1852
 Wilkinson (T.). Tours to the British Mountains. 1824

SIBERIA:

- Atkinson (T. W.). Oriental and Western Siberia. 1858

SICILY (*see* ETNA, MT.).

SILVRETTA GROUP:

- See* S.A.C. Itinéraires, 1890-91, 1898.
 Weilenmann (J. J.). Unter-Engadin. 1859

SIMPLON PASS:

- Mallet (G.). Lettres. 1816
 Schiner (Dr.). Description. 1812
 Schoberl (F.). Picturesque Tour from Geneva to Milan. 1820
 Simplon. Voyage pittoresque. 1811
 — Promenade Pittoresque de Genève à Milan. (c. 1820)
 — A Journey to the. 1818

SINAI, MT.:

- Beke (Chas. T.). Mount Sinai a Volcano. 1873
 Ebers (G.). Besteigung der S. 1872
 Maughan (W. C.). Alps of Arabia. 1873

SIXT, VALLÉE DE:

- Bosson (F.). Samoens-Sixt. 1894
 M. (F. J.). Itinéraire. 1821
 Wills (A.). The Eagle's Nest. 1860

SKYE, ISLAND OF (*see* SCOTLAND).

SPAIN (*see also* PYRENEES):

Catalan Club; *see* Alpine Club Publications.

SPELEOLOGY (*see* ALPINE AND OTHER CLUB PUBLICATIONS, 'Spéléologie'):

Araldo (G. B.). *La Caverna del Rio Martino.* 1885

Green (J. A.). *Cave Exploration.* 1898

Martel (E. A.), *q.v. in first part.*

SPITZBERGEN:

Conway (Sir W. M.). *First crossing of S.* 1897, 1898

— *With Ski and Sledge . . .* 1898

Trevor-Battye (A.). *The Climbing of Hornsund-Tind.* 1896

SPORT:

(Alpinus). *La Chasse Alpestre en Dauphiné.* 1874

Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). *Tyrol and the Tyrolese.* 1876

— *Camps in the Rockies.* 1882

— *Sport in the Alps.* 1896

Boner (Ch.). *Chamois Hunting.* 1853

Burton (R. G.). *Tropics and Snows.* 1898

Buxton (E. N.). *Short Stalks.* 1893

Demidoff (E.). *Hunting Trips in the Caucasus.* 1898

Gorret (A.). *Victor-Emmanuel sur les Alps.* 1878

Hodgson (R. L.). *Bohemia and Tyrol.* 1898

Macintyre (D.). *Hindu-Koh.* 1891

Meurer (J.). *Handbuch des Alpenen Sport.* 1882

Michiels (A.). *Les Chasseurs des Chamois.* 1860

'Mountaineer' (Wilson), ed. *A Summer Ramble in the Himalayas.* 1860

St. Severin (H. T. de). *La chasse aux chamois.* 1897

Stone (S. J.). *In and beyond the Himalayas.* 1896

Seton-Karr (H. W.). *Bear-Hunting.* 1891

Stutfield (H. E. M.). *Chamois Hunting.* 1894, 1895

STEIERMARK:

Meurer (J.). 1887

Meyer's *Reisebücher.* 1895

Purtscheller und Hess. *Der Hochtourist.* 1894-99

Rabl (J.). 1885

STUBAYER ALPS:

Barth (L.), u. Pfandler (L.). *Die Stubaiäer Gebirgsgruppe.* 1865

Meyer. *Deutsche Alpen.* 1895, 1899

Stubai: *Thal und Gebirg.* 1891

STYRIAN ALPS (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS, STYRIAN CLUB
and STEIERMARK).

SURVEYING, MEASUREMENT OF HEIGHTS, ETC. :

| | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Bossoli (E. B.). | Tavole barometriche. | 1881 |
| Cordeiro (F. J. B.). | Baromet. determination of heights. | 1898 |
| Delcros. | Altitudes. | 1851 |
| Fischer (E.). | Kartograph. Standpunkt der Schweiz. | 1870 |
| Freshfield (D. W.), and Wharton (W. J. L.), Editors. | Hints to Travellers. | 1889, 1893 |
| Frischauf (Dr. J.). | Tafeln zur Berechnung barometrischer Höhenmessungen. | 1877 |
| Godwin-Austen (H. H.). | Exploration Survey Work. | 1894 |
| Hicks (J.). | A New Barometer. | |
| Marinelli (G.). | Materiali per l'Altimetria Italiana. | 1879 |
| Martins (Charles). | Deux Baromètres. | 1860 |
| Mètres into feet, Table ; | <i>see</i> Whymper (E.). 'Chamonix.' | 1896 |
| Paganini (Pio). | La Fototopografia. | 1881 |
| Papanti (L.). | Sull' altrimetria barometrica. | 1899 |
| (Perrotin, Mons.). | Hauteurs . . . du Départ. de l'Isère. | 1853 |
| Ruthner (Dr. A.). | Höhenmessungen aus der Tauernkette. | 1862 |
| St. Robert (Count P. de), | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Savoie. | Opérations Géodésiques et Astronomiques, etc. | 1825 |
| Switzerland. | Schweizerische Dreiecknetz, Das, herausgegeben von der Schweizerischen Commission. | 1881 |
| Tremblay (J.). | Baromètre. | 1781 |
| Tuckett (F. F.). | Dauphiné Alps. | (c. 1870) |
| Walhlenberg (G.). | Lappländische Alpen. | 1812 |
| Whymper (E.). | The Aneroid Barometer. | 1891 |
| Ziegler (J. M.). | Erläuterungen zur Karte der Schweiz. | 1852-66 |
| — | Hypsometrie der Schweiz. | 1866 |

SWEDEN :

| | |
|----------------|------|
| Baedeker (K.). | 1895 |
|----------------|------|

SWISS ALPINE CLUB (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS) :

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Morf (C.). | Les Pionniers du Club Alpin (Suisse). | 1875 |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------|

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL (*see also* ALPS, GENERAL, and in first part) :

| | | |
|---------------|-------------------|------|
| Addison (J.). | Remarks (1701-3). | 1854 |
|---------------|-------------------|------|

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL—*continued*.

| | | |
|--|--|-------------|
| Agassiz (L.). | Geologische Alpenreisen. | 1847 |
| Allbut (R.). | Handbook. | 1895 |
| Alpen-Flora von Deutschland und der Schweiz. | | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Alpenwirthschaft der Schweiz. | | 1868 |
| Alpine Sketches. | | 1814 |
| Altmann (J. G.). | Beschreibung der Helvetischen Eisbergen. | 1751 |
| (Andree) [J. G. R.]. | Briefe aus der Schweiz. | 1776 |
| Azeline. | Par Monts et Vaux. | 1879 |
| — | Récits. | 1887 |
| B. | <i>see</i> Bridel. | |
| B. (F.). | Manuel du Voyageur. | (c. 1813) |
| B. (F. R.). | Sketches in S., 1829-30. | |
| Baedeker (K.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Bakewell (R.). | Travels. | 1823 |
| Beattie (W.). | Switzerland, illust. by W. H. Bartlett. | 1836 |
| Berlepsch (H. A.). | Reisehandbuch. | 1862 |
| Bertrand (M. E.). | Le Thévenon. | 1777, 1780 |
| [Besson, M.]. | Manuel. | 1786 |
| Bethell (A.). | Helen in S. | [1887] |
| Birtt (W. B.). | By the roaring Reuss. | 1898 |
| Bonney (T. G.). | The Alpine Regions of S. | 1868 |
| — | Lake and Mountain Scenery. | 1874 |
| Bordier (Henri). | Origine de la Confédération. | 1869 |
| Bray (A. E.). | The Mountains and Lakes of S. | 1841 |
| Briand (P. C.). | Les Jeunes Voyageurs. | 1827 |
| Bridel, | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Browne (Rev. G. F.). | Ice Caves. | 1865 |
| Burnand (F. C.). | Tracks for Tourists. | 1864 |
| Burnet (Bp. G.). | Letters. | 1687 |
| Buss (E.). | Wanderstudien. | 1831 |
| C. (G.). | Over the Splügen. | 1826 |
| (Carne, J.). | Letters. | 1834 |
| Caroline, | Travels of Queen. | 1825 |
| Carr (A.). | Five Weeks' Tour. | 1875 |
| Chambers (W.). | A Tour in S. | 1842 |
| Cherbuliez (A. E.). | De la Démocratie en Suisse. | 1843 |
| Christ (H.). | Das Pflanzenleben der Schweiz. | 1879 |
| C[lowes] (G.), junior. | | 1856 |
| Coaz (J.). | Die Lauinen der Schweizer Alpen. | 1881 |
| Cockburn (Major). | Swiss Scenery. | 1820 |

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL—*continued.*

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| Coghlan (F.). | Guide. | 1850 |
| Continent, | Miscellaneous Observations on the. | 1825 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). | History of the Swiss Confederation. | 1887 |
| — | Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books. | 1889 |
| Cooper (J. Fenimore). | Excursions, and Residence. | 1836 |
| Coxe (H.). | The Traveller's Guide in S. | 1816 |
| Coxe (W.). | The Natural, Civil, and Political State of S. | 1779, 1789, 1801 |
| Delmard (S. D.). | Village Life in S. | 1865 |
| Desbarolles (A.). | Voyage d'un Artiste. | 1862, 1865 |
| Dixon (W. Hepworth). | The Switzers. | 1872 |
| Desor (E.), et de Loriol (P.). | Echinologie Helvétique. | 1868-9 |
| Dove (H. W.). | Der Schweizer Föhn. | 1867, 1868 |
| Dowsing (William). | Rambles in Switzerland. | 1869 |
| Drummond (D. T. K.). | Scenes and Impressions in S. | 1853 |
| Dumas (A.). | Impressions de Voyage: Suisse. | 1893 |
| Ebel (J. G.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Elton (C.). | Shelley's Visits to . . . S. | 1894 |
| Engelhardt (C. M.). | Naturschilderungen. | 1840 |
| Fatio (Victor). | Faune des Vertébrés de la Suisse. | 1869-72 |
| Ferguson (R.). | Swiss Men . . . | 1853 |
| Fischer (Prof. E.). | Der kartographische Standpunkt der Schweiz. | 1870 |
| Forbes (J.). | A Physician's Holiday. | 1850 |
| Forbes (J. D.). | Norway. | 1853 |
| Forthuny (P.). | Notes et impressions . . . | 1898 |
| Freshfield (D. W.). | Thonon to Trent. | 1865 |
| Gallicus. | Voyage en S. | 1866 |
| Glutz-Blotzheim (A.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Goethe (W. von). | Briefe aus der S. | 1779 |
| Goldsmith (O.). | The Traveller. | (1765) |
| Grant (J.). | A Run through Continental Countries. | 1853 |
| Grieben (T.). | La Suisse et les Lacs de la Haute-Italie. | 1859 |
| Gruner (G. S.). | Die Eisgebirge des Schweizerlandes. | 1760 |
| — | Histoire Naturelle des Glacières de la Suisse. | 1770 |
| [—] | Reisen. | 1778 |
| Guide-Books to (<i>see</i> GUIDES, HANDBOOKS) | | |
| Halder (A.). | Bergluft. | 1869 |
| Hall (Basil). | Patchwork. | 1841 |

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL—*continued*.

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Haller (Albert von). <i>Iter Helveticum</i> . | 1740 |
| — <i>Icones Plantarum Helvetiæ</i> . | 1795 |
| Hayden (J.). <i>A Tour in S.</i> | 1859 |
| Headley (J. T.). <i>The Alps and the Rhine</i> . | 1846 |
| Heathman (W. G.). <i>Switzerland in 1854-5</i> . | 1855 |
| Heer (O.). <i>Die Urwelt der Schweiz</i> . | 1883 |
| H[eidegger] (H.). <i>Handbuch . . .</i> | 1790, 1792, 1796 |
| Hegetschweiler (Dr.). <i>Sammlung von Schweizer Pflanzen nach der Natur und auf Stein gezeichnet</i> . | [1824, etc.] |
| Heinzmann (J. G.). <i>Avis aux Voyageurs</i> . | 1796 |
| Helvétiques, <i>Mélanges, de 1782 à 1786</i> . | 1787 |
| [Hentzy (R.)]. <i>Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse</i> . | |
| Hering (G. E.). <i>The Mountains and Lakes of S.</i> | 1847 |
| Hirzel-Escher. <i>Wanderungen</i> . | 1829 |
| Hocking (S. K.). <i>Over the Alps</i> . | [1886] |
| Hogg (T. J.). <i>Two hundred and nine days . . .</i> | 1827 |
| Hone (Rev. J. F.). <i>S. and other poems</i> . | 1878 |
| Höpfner (A.). <i>Magazin</i> . | 1787-89 |
| Hug (L.), and Stead (R.). <i>Switzerland</i> . | 1890 |
| Inglis (H. D.). <i>Switzerland, etc</i> . | 1831, 1840 |
| Istria (La Comtesse Dora d'). <i>La Suisse Allemande, etc</i> . | 1856 |
| Joanne (A. et P.). <i>La Suisse, q.v. in first part</i> . | |
| Jones (Rev. H.). <i>The Regular Swiss Round</i> . | 1865 |
| Kastofer (K.), <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | |
| Koch (G. D. J.). <i>Synopsis Floræ</i> . | 1837-8 |
| Koenig (F. N.). <i>Collection de Costumes Suisses</i> . | 1812 |
| Laborde (J. B. de). <i>Tableaux Topographiques</i> . | 1780-3 |
| Ladies, <i>Swiss Notes by five</i> . | 1875 |
| Langle (Marquis de). <i>A Picturesque Description of S.</i> | [1798] |
| Lantier (E. F.). <i>Les Voyageurs en S.</i> | 1803 |
| — <i>Travellers in S.</i> | 1804 |
| Latrobe (C. J.). <i>The Alpenstock</i> . | 1829 |
| [Leatham (W. H.)]. <i>A Traveller's Thoughts</i> . | 1837 |
| Leibing (F.). <i>Psychologische Skizzen</i> . | 1836 |
| Liddiard (Rev. W.). <i>Three Months' Tour</i> . | 1832 |
| Lion Hunting. | 1826 |
| Longman (W.). <i>Six Weeks' Adventures</i> . | 1856 |
| — <i>Lecture on S.</i> | 1857 |
| Lubbock (Sir J.). <i>Scenery of S.</i> | 1836 |
| Lunn (H. S.). <i>How to visit S.</i> | 1895 |

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL—*continued*.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| Macgregor (J.). | My Note Book. | 1855 |
| Macnevin (Dr. W. J.). | Ramble through S. | 1803 |
| M[allet] (H.). | Itinéraire. | 1810 |
| Manning (Rev. S.). | Swiss Pictures. | [1871] |
| Marsh (H.). | Two Seasons in S. | 1895 |
| Martin (A.). | La Suisse pittoresque. | 1835 |
| Mendelssohn (F.). | Letters from S. | 1864 |
| Mercier (J. J.). | Mountains and Lakes of S. | 1871 |
| Merian (M.). | Topographia Helvetiæ. | 1654 |
| Meyer. | Schweiz. | 1895 |
| Moore (J.). | A view of Society in S. | 1781 |
| Morell (J. R.). | Scientific Guide to S. | 1867 |
| Mühry (A.). | Die Schweiz. | 1864 |
| Müller (J. de), and others. | Histoire. | 1837-51 |
| Münster (G. K. de). | Les Délices de la Suisse. 1714, 1730, etc. | |
| Murray (John). | Beauties and sublimities of S. | 1829 |
| Murray's Handbook. | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Noel (Baptist W.). | Tour in S. | 1848 |
| [Noel (Gerard)]. | Arvendel. | 1826 |
| Oberosler (J.). | Schweiz. | 1892 |
| O'Connor (Matthew). | Tour through S. | 1837 |
| Osenbruggen (Prof. E.). | Wanderstudien aus der Schweiz. | 1867-76 |
| Parisien (Un). | Voyage dans les Alpes. | 1830 |
| Peyer (Gustav). | Geschichte des Reisens. | 1885 |
| Philips (F.). | A Reading Party in S. | 1851 |
| Plantinus (Joh. Bap.). | Helvetia Antiqua et Nova, etc. | 1656 |
| Poles and Tales. | | 1855 |
| Raden (Woldemar). | Das Schweizerland. | (c. 1878) |
| Raffles (T.). | Letters. | 1819 |
| Rambert (E.). | Les Alpes Suisses. | 1866-88 |
| Ramsay (Sir A. C.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Raoul-Rochette (Dés.). | Lettres sur la Suisse. | 1823 |
| Reichard [H. A. O.]. | Itinéraire de Poche. | 1809 |
| Richardson (W. R.). | London Bridge to Lombardy. | 1869 |
| [Rickman (E. S.)]. | The Diary of a Solitaire. | 1835 |
| Rilliet (Albert). | Origines de la Confédération Suisse. | 1869 |
| Rivington (A.). | Travels in Europe. | 1865 |
| Robert. | Voyage dans les XIII Cantons. . . . | 1789 |
| Roby (J.). | Seven Weeks in S. | 1838 |
| Roscoe (J.). | The Tourist in S. | 1830 |

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL—*continued.*

- Rousseau (Jean Jacques), *q.v. in first part.*
 [Ruchat (A.)]. *Délices de la Suisse.* 1714, etc.
 Rusch (J. B. E.). *Wanderspiegel.* 1873
 Ruthner (Dr. A.). *Die Alpenländer Oesterreichs und der Schweiz.* 1843
 Rüttimeyer (Prof. L.). *Ueber Thal- und See-Bildung.* 1869
 Scheuchzer (Jo. Jac.), *q.v. in first part.*
 Schinz (H. R.). *Beyträge.* 1783-7
 Scotti (Monsignor). *Helvetia Profana et Sacra.* 1642
 Shelley (P. B.). *Six Weeks' Tour (in 1814).*
 Simler (J.). *De Republica Helvetiorum.* 1577, 1639
 Simond (L.). *Voyage en Suisse.* 1822
 ——— (In English.) 1823
 Sonklar (C.). *Die Eintheilung der Schweizer und der Deutschen Alpen.* 1870
 Souvestre (E.). *Scènes et Récits.* 1877
 Sowerby (J.). *The Forest Cantons.* 1892
 Spazier (K.). *Wanderungen.* 1790
 Spyri (J.). *Swiss Stories.* 1889
 Stalder (F. J.). *Die Landessprachen der Schweiz.* 1819
 [Stanyan (A.)]. *An Account of S.* 1714
 [——]. *L'état de la Suisse.* 1714
 Stephen (L.). *The Playground of Europe.* 1871, 1894
 Stevenson (S. W.). *A Tour in S.* 1827
 Storr (G. K. C.). *Alpenreise.* 1784
 Stowe (Mrs. H. B.). *Sunny Memories.* 1854
 Studer (B.). *Geologie der Schweiz.* 1851-3
 ——— *Geschichte der physischen Geographie.* 1863
 ——— *Gneiss und Granit der Alpen.* 1872
 ——— *Index der Petrographie und Stratigraphie.* 1872
 Studer (G.). *Ueber Eis und Schnee.* 1869-83, 1896-98
 ——— Ulrich (M.), u. Weilenmann (J. J.). *Hochalpen der Schweiz.* 1859-63
 Sulzer (J. G.). *Reise von Berlin.* 1775
 Symonds (J. A. and M.). *Our Life in the Swiss Highlands.* 1832
 Talfourd (T. N.). *Recollections.* 1841
 ——— *Vacation Rambles.* 1845, 1854
 Tissot (V.). *Unknown Switzerland.* 1880
 ——— *Au pays des glaciers.* 1895, 1898
 Töpffer (R.). *Voyages en Zigzag.* 1846, 1860

SWITZERLAND, GENERAL—*continued.*

| | |
|---|------------|
| Tschudi (Iwan von). Schweizerführer. | 1862, etc. |
| —— Tourist in der Schweiz. | 1881, etc. |
| [Tuckett (Miss L.)]. How we spent the Summer. | 1864 |
| [Tupper (M.)]. Paterfamilias's Diary. | 1856 |
| Twain (Mark). A Tramp Abroad. | 1880 |
| Vogt (C.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| W. (H. C.). Wild Flowers of Switzerland. | 1883 |
| Wagner (J. J.). Historia Naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. | 1680 |
| —— Mercurius Helveticus. | 1701 |
| Walton (E.). Peaks and Valleys. | 1867 |
| —— Vignettes. | 1873 |
| —— The Bernese Oberland. | 1874 |
| Waring (S. M.). The Traveller's Fire-Side. | 1819 |
| Westall (W.). Tales of S. | 1882 |
| Williams (Rev. C.). The Alps, etc. | 1854 |
| Williams (Helen Maria). A Tour in Switzerland. | 1798 |
| W[ilson] (D[aniel]). Letters from an Absent Brother. | 1824 |
| Wolf (Dr. Rudolf). Biographien zur Kulturgeschichte der Schweiz. | 1858-62 |
| Yates (Mrs. Ashton). Letters written during a Journey in Switzerland. | 1843 |
| Yosy (A.). The Dress and Manners of the Swiss. | 1815 |
| Ziegler (J. M.). Eclaircissements de la Nouvelle Carte de la Suisse. | 1857 |
| —— Zur Hypsometrie der Schweiz. | 1866 |
| Zincke (F. B.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | 1873-1877 |
| <i>(See also under 'Switzerland' in first part of Catalogue.)</i> | |

TARENTEISE ALPS (*see* GRAIAN ALPS *and* SAVOY).

TELL, WILLIAM :

| | |
|--|--------|
| Bordier (Henri). Le Grütli et Guillaume T. | 1869 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). History of the Swiss Confederation. | 1887 |
| Hausser (Dr. Ludwig). | 1840 |
| Schiller (F. von). Wilhelm Tell. | [1804] |

TENERIFFE, PEAK OF :

| | |
|--|------|
| Marcet (Dr. W.). Meteorological Observations. | 1879 |
| Smyth (C. Piazzi). An Astronomer's Experiment. | 1858 |

THIAN-SCHAN MTS. :

Sewerzow (N.). Thian-Schan-Gebirgs-System. 1875

THORSTEIN :

Lorria (A.). Auf den Thorstein. *n.d.*

TIBET :

Hedin (S.). Through Asia. 1898

Landor (A. H. Savage). In the Forbidden Land. 1898

Pratt (A. E.). To the Snows of T. 1892

TICINO, CANTON OF :

Butler (Samuel). Alps and Sanctuaries. 1882

Freshfield (D. W.). Italian Alps. 1875

Taramelli (T.). Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' XVII. 1880

TÖDI RANGE :

Coolidge (W. A. B.). Range of the T. 1894

Simler (Dr. R. T.). Der Tödi-Rusein und die Excursion nach
Obersandalp. 1863

TRANSCAUCASIA (*see* CAUCASUS).TRENTINO (*see* ALPINE CLUB PUBLICATIONS, TRENTINO CLUB) :

Brentari (O.). Guida. 1890, 1895

TURIN (*see* PIEDMONT).TURKESTAN (*see* ASIA).TURKEY IN ASIA (*see also* ARARAT, MT.) :

Thielmann (Baron Max von). Journey in the Caucasus, etc. 1875

Tozer (Rev. H. F.). Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia
Minor. 1881

TYROL (*see also* DOLOMITE ALPS) :

Allom (T.). Views in T. (1836)

Alpine Club Publications, Austrian Club : Panorama von der
Spitze des Gross-Glockner.

Amthor (Dr. Ed.). Tiroler-führer. 1868

Baedeker (K.), *q.v. in first part.*

Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). Tyrol and the Tyrolese. 1876

— Gaddings with a primitive people. 1878

Ball (J.). Guide to the Eastern Alps.

Banck (O.). Alpenbilder. 1863

Barth (H. von). Aus den Nördlichen Kalkalpen. 1874

Barth (L.), u. Pfandler (L.). Die Stubai-er Gebirgsgruppe
hypsometrisc und orografisc bearbeitet. 1865

Busk (Miss R. H.). The Valleys of Tirol. 1874

TYROL—*continued.*

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Charnock (R. S.). | Guide to the T. | 1857 |
| Christomannos (Dr. Th.). | Sulden-Trafoi. | 1895 |
| — | Rund um den Rosengarten. | 1899 |
| Edwards (A. B.). | Untrodden Peaks. | 1873, 1890 |
| Forbes (Sir J.). | Sight-seeing in . . . the T. | 1856 |
| Freshfield (D. W.). | Thonon to Trent. | 1869 |
| Gilbert (J.), and Churchill (G. C.). | The Dolomite Mountains. | 1864 |
| — — — | (In German.) | 1865 |
| Grieben (T.). | München, Süd-Bayern, Salzburg, Tirol. | 1861 |
| Günther (A. v.). | Tales and Legends of the T. | 1874 |
| Hess (H.). | Hohen-Tauern-Führer. | 1886 |
| Hodgson (R. L.). | On Plain and Peak. | 1898 |
| Inglis (H. D.). | The Tyrol and Bavaria. | 1834 |
| Latrobe (C. J.). | The Pedestrian. | 1832 |
| Leclercq (Jules). | Le Tyrol et les Pays des Dolomites. | 1880 |
| Longman (W.). | Six Weeks in North and South Tyrol. | 1872 |
| Meurer (J.). | Illustrierter Führer durch West-Tyrol und Vorarlberg. | 1885 |
| — | Illustrierter Führer durch Ost-Tirol. | 1886 |
| — | Führer durch die Ostalpen. | 1892-3 |
| — | Führer durch das Pusterthal. | 1898 |
| Meyer. | Deutsche Alpen. | 1895-99 |
| Murray's | Knapsack Guide. | 1867 |
| Petzholdt. | Beiträge zur geognosie v. T. | 1845 |
| Purtscheller und Hess. | Der Hochtourist. | 1894-99 |
| Rabl (Josef). | Illustrierter Glocknerführer. | 1881 |
| Ruthner (Dr. A.). | <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Schaubach (A.). | Deutsche Alpen. | 1865-71 |
| Sonklar (C.). | Die Gebirgsgruppe der Hohen Tauern. | 1866 |
| — | Die Zillertthaler Alpen. | 1874 |
| Stubei, Thal und Gebirg. | | 1891 |
| [Tuckett (Miss L.).] | How we spent the Summer. | 1864 |
| — | Pictures in Tyrol. | 1867 |
| — | Zigzagging amongst Dolomites. | 1871 |
| Walcher (J.). | Nachrichten. | 1773 |
| White (W.). | On Foot through Tyrol. | 1856 |
| — | Holidays in Tyrol. | 1876 |

UCCELLO, PIZZO D':

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| D. (G.). | Pisanino (Il) ed il Pizzo d'Uccello. | 1876 |
|----------|--------------------------------------|------|

UNITED STATES (*see* AMERICA, NORTH).

URAL MOUNTAINS (*see* RUSSIAN EMPIRE).

VAL SESIA (*see* PIEDMONT).

VALAIS ALPS (*see* PENNINE ALPS).

VALAIS CANTON (*see also* PENNINE ALPS and ZERMATT):

| | | |
|------------------------|--|---------|
| Angreville (J. E. d'). | La Flore Vallaisanne. | 1862 |
| Bagne: | <i>see</i> 'Gétroz,' <i>in first part.</i> | |
| Conway (W. M.). | The Zermatt Pocket Book. | 1881 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). | Swiss Travel. | 1889 |
| Gerlach (H.). | Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' IX. | 1871 |
| Leibing (F.). | Skizzen. | 1866 |
| Simler (J.). | Vallesiæ Descriptio. | 1574 |
| — | Vallesiæ et Alpium Descriptio. | 1633 |
| Ulrich (M.). | Die Seitenthäler des Wallis und der Monterosa. | 1850 |
| Viridet (M.). | Viège, etc. | 1835 |
| Whymper (E.). | Guide to Zermatt. | 1897-99 |

VALTELLINA (*see* LOMBARDY).

VALTOURNANCHE (*see* PENNINE ALPS and PIEDMONT).

VAUD, CANTON:

| | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Ceresole (A.). | Légendes des Alpes Vaudoises. | 1885 |
| Jaccard (A.). | Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' VI. VII. | |

VAUDOIS (*see* WALDENSIAN DISTRICT).

VENETIA (*see also* LOMBARDY and ITALIAN ALPS, GENERAL):

| | | |
|------------------|--|------|
| Brentari (O.). | Monte Baldo. | 1893 |
| Cita (Dr. A.). | Le Industrie Alpine e la Sezione di Vicenza. | 1882 |
| Marinelli (G.). | Le prime Alpiniste sulla Vetta del Monte Canino. | 1878 |
| Mugna (P.). | Agordino. | 1874 |
| Par (F.). | Nel Cadore e Friuli et alia. | 1877 |
| Pona (Giovanni). | Monte Baldo. | 1617 |

VESUVIUS, MT. (*see also* GEOLOGICAL):

| | | |
|--------------------|---|------------------|
| Auldjo (John). | Sketches of V. | 1833 |
| Cimino (C. T.). | Giornale delle Alpi, Apennini e Vulcani. | 1864-65 |
| — | Rivista delle Alpi, degli Apennini e Vulcani. | 1863 |
| Hamilton (Sir W.). | Observations. | 1772, 1773, 1779 |
| Prina (L. G.). | Ascensione al Vesuvio. | 1874 |

VIEWS, PANORAMAS, ETC. (not including those given in various works):

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Aeland (H. D.). Illustrations of the Vaudois. | 1831 |
| Alpiniste, Album d'un. In Valsesia. | 1878 |
| — Dans la Vallée d'Aoste. | 1880 |
| Allom (T.). Views in Tyrol. | 1836 |
| Alpenlandschaften. | (c. 1890) |
| Alpi illustrati, Le. | 1897-8 |
| Alpine Club Publications, Austrian Club: Panorama von der Spitze des Gross-Glockner. | |
| Alps, Panoramic View from Bern. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| B. (F. R.). Sketches in Switzerland, 1829-30. | |
| Barnard (Geo.), <i>q.v. in first part.</i> | |
| Beattie (W.). Switzerland, illust. by W. H. Bartlett. | 1836 |
| Bonney (T. G.). Outline Sketches, Dauphiné. | 1865 |
| — Lake and Mountain Scenery . . . | 1874 |
| Bravais (A.). Mont Blanc. | [1854] |
| Brockedon (W.). Illustrations of Passes of the Alps. | 1828-9 |
| Browne (J. D. H.). Ten Scenes in the Ascent of Mont Blanc. | 1853 |
| Burford (R.). Description of a View of Mont Blanc and the Valley of Chamounix. | 1837 |
| Carrel (Le Chanoine G.). Panorama Boréal de la Becca di Nona. | 1855 |
| Catlow (A. and M. E.). Sketching Rambles. | (1861) |
| Cockburn (Major). Swiss Scenery. | 1820 |
| — Views to illustrate the Route of Mont Cenis. | 1822 |
| Coleman (E. T.). Scenes from the Snow-Fields. | 1859 |
| Covino (A.). Il Panorama delle Alpi ed i Contorni di Torino. | 1874 |
| Doblhoff (J.). Der Mont Blanc. | 1880 |
| Eckenstein (O.). The Alpine Portfolio. | 1889 |
| Fraser (Jas. Baillie). Views of the Himālā Mountains. | 1820 |
| Habel (J.). North Fork of the Wapta. | 1897 |
| [Hentzy (R.)]. Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suisse. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Imfeld (X.). Panorama de Chaumont. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| — Panorama vom Monte Rosa. | (1878) |
| — Souvenir de Zermatt. | <i>n.d.</i> |
| Lear (E.). Corsica. | 1870 |
| Manning (Rev. S.). Swiss Pictures. | [1871] |
| Monson (Lord). Views in the Isère. | 1840 |

VIEWS, PANORAMAS, ETC.—*continued*.

| | |
|--|------|
| Oberland: Picturesque Tour through the Oberland. | 1823 |
| Studer (G.). Das Panorama von Bern. | 1850 |
| [Tuckett (Miss L.)], <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | |
| Tyrwhitt (R. St. John). Handbook of Pictorial Art. | 1875 |
| Walton (Elijah), <i>q.v. in first part</i> . | |
| Weiss (Lieut.-Col.). Les Hautes-Alpes, du Mont Rigi. | 1815 |
| Wyher (L.). Righi. | 1829 |
| Yung (E.). Zermatt. | 1894 |

VISO, MONTE (*see also* COTTIAN ALPS):

| | |
|--|------|
| Ball (J.). Guida. | 1879 |
| Denza (P. F.). Una Salita al Monviso. | 1874 |
| Sella (Q.). Una Salita al Monviso. | 1863 |
| Vaccarone (Louis). Le Pertuis du Viso. | 1881 |

VORARLBERG (*see also* TYROL):

| | |
|---|------|
| Waltenberger (A.). Die Rhätikonkette, Lechthaler u. Vorarlberger Alpen. | 1875 |
|---|------|

VOSGES MTS.:

| | |
|---|------|
| Collomb (E.). Preuves de l'Existence d'anciens Glaciers dans les Vallées des V., etc. | 1847 |
|---|------|

WALDENSIAN DISTRICT:

| | |
|--|------|
| Acland (H. D.). Illustrations of the Vaudois. | 1831 |
| Arnaud (H.). The Glorious Recovery. | 1827 |
| Ball (J.). Guida. | 1879 |
| Beattie (W.). The Waldenses. | 1838 |
| Comba (E.). Histoire des Vaudois. | 1898 |
| Gilly (W. S.). Narrative of an Excursion. | 1826 |
| Henderson (E.). The Vaudois. | 1845 |
| Lazzarini (C. F.). Pinerolo e la sua Strada Ferrata. | 1877 |
| Smith (Rev. J. D.). A Voice from the Alps. | 1854 |
| Vaudoises, Guide des Vallées. | 1898 |
| Wylie (J. A.). Wanderings and Musings in the Valleys of the Waldenses. | 1850 |

WALES (*see* ENGLAND AND WALES).

WESTERN ALPS, GENERAL:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Allais (J.). Le Alpi Occidentali nell' Antichità. | 1891 |
| Ball (J.). Guide, <i>q.v.</i> | |
| Diener (C.). Der Gebirgsbau der Westalpen. | 1891 |
| Gastaldi (B.). Studii Geologici sulle Alpi Occidentali. | 1871, 1874 |

WESTERN ALPS, GENERAL—*continued*.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Gregory (J. W.). Recent Geology. | 1895 |
| Martelli e Vaccarone. Guida. | 1889 |

WINKELRIED (*see* BIOGRAPHICAL).

WORLD :

- | | |
|--|------|
| Figuier (Louis). La Terre et les Mers. | 1864 |
| Frith (H.). Ascents and Adventures. | 1884 |
| Galton (F.). Vacation Tourists. | 1861 |
| Hinchliff (T. W.). Over the Sea and Far Away. | 1876 |
| Johnston (A. K.). Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena. | 1850 |
| Mountain Adventures. | 1879 |
| Wilson (J.). A History of Mountains. | 1807 |
| Zurcher (F.), et Margollé (E.). Les Ascensions célèbres. | 1876 |

ZERMATT :

- | | |
|---|--------|
| Conway (W. M.). The Zermatt Pocket-Book. | 1881 |
| Coolidge (W. A. B.). Swiss Travel. | 1889 |
| Monod (J.). Zermatt et le Cervin. | (1896) |
| Swayne (G. C.). An early stroll to Z. | 1870 |
| Thioly (F.). Zermatt et l'Ascension du Mont-Rose. | 1860 |
| Whympfer (E.). Guide to Z. | 1897 |
| Yung (E.). Z. and the Valley of the Viège. | 1894 |

ZILLERTHAL ALPS (*see also* TYROL) :

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Sonklar (K.). Die Zillerthaler Alpen. | 1874 |
|---------------------------------------|------|

ZUG, CANTON :

- | | |
|--|------|
| Kaufmann (F. J.). Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' XI. | 1872 |
|--|------|

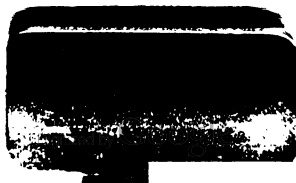
ZUGSPITZE :

- | | |
|---|------|
| Krieger (M.). Geschichte der Z. Besteigungen. | 1884 |
|---|------|

ZURICH, CANTON :

- | | |
|---|------|
| Moesch (C.). Switzerland, 'Beiträge,' IV. | 1867 |
|---|------|

JUN 1 - 1937





This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>

